

HÄFELE

THE FOURTH DIMENSION OF FURNITURE.

LOOX. THE LED LIGHTING SYSTEM.

INCLUDING NEW
PRODUCTS AND
HÄFELE CONNECT

ENGINEERED
BY **HÄFELE**

Loox

CONTENTS

Introduction

PAGE

II

Light in furniture
Designing
Installation
Quality
Light functions
Color temperature
Light effects
Engineering

12 V system

PAGE

1

Overview
Recess/surface mounted
downlights
Recess mounted lights
Surface mounted lights
Flexible strip lights
Silicon strip lights
Lighted wardrobe tubes
Light bars
Cabinet light kits
Bar strip lights
RGB lights
Toe kick lights
Flexible lights
Multi-white lights
Adjustable shelf lighting
Drivers
Luminoso lights

24 V system

PAGE

60

Overview
Surface mounted downlights
Recess/surface mounted
downlights
Recess mounted lights
Surface mounted lights
Flexible strip lights
Silicone strip lights
Light bars
Flexible lights
Multi-white lights
Drivers

350 mA

PAGE

89

Recess mounted lights
Recess/surface mounted
downlights
Surface mounted lights
Drivers

Battery Operated Lights

PAGE

101

Surface mounted light
Drawer light

Aluminum Profiles

PAGE

103

Profiles for surface mounting
Profiles for recess mounting
Profiles for angled mounting
Profiles for corner mounting
Wardrobe tubes
Glass edge profile
Switches for profiles
Covers and lenses
Mounting strips

Accessories

PAGE

113

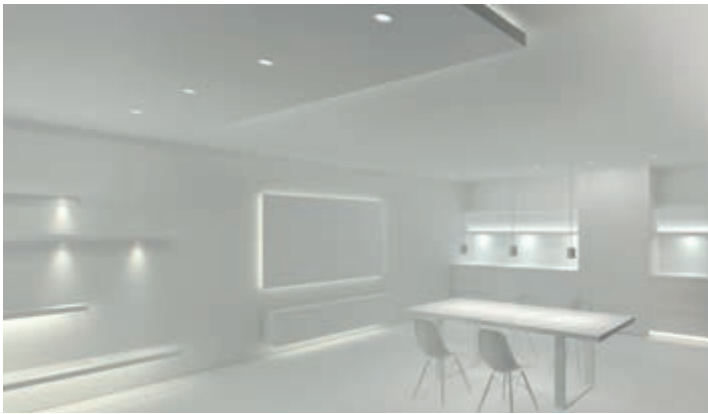
Switches and accessories
Remotes
Multi-white controls
RGB controls
BLE box
Multi switch box
Multi driver box
Wireless charging station
USB charging stations
Leads and distributors
Sound systems
Lutron wall dimmers
Lutron drivers
E-series drivers
Cable channels
Power strips
Drill bits

Additional Information

PAGE

147

Light measurements
Color temperature
FAQ's
Symbols and terms
LED lighting technology
LED flexible strip lights
Installation instructions,
videos and labels
Index



11

THE FOURTH DIMENSION
OF FURNITURE.

Discover the advantages of the Loox System.



2

LOOX LED 2025/2026

Recess/Surface downlights.



20

LOOX LED STRIP LIGHTS

Flexible and silicone strip lights.



30

LOOX LED 2037

Lighted wardrobe tube.



61

LOOX LED 3023

Surface mounted lights.

A DIALOGUE ABOUT AMBIENCE.

LED light in furniture and furnishings.
The effective extension of room light.

Light is a fundamental part of life. One that noticeably affects our well-being. The bright, cool white morning light is very different from the warm glow of candles or light bulbs. Inside, one tries to mimic daylight in an effort to design the room with it. Light in furniture and furnishings blends harmoniously with the lighting of the room adding another layer to the design—a fourth dimension. This way, subtle nuances in the ambience are created and specific areas are separated or accentuated to create a perfectly composed, holistic effect.

Due to their low heat output, relatively small fixture size and long service life, LED lights are ideally suited for this purpose. Light colors, even differently tempered whites, are recreated realistically. With the Loox LED system work areas, presentation areas and living rooms can be illuminated for functional and decorative purposes. Well-being can be influenced in a targeted manner. And it's surprisingly simple.

Light—Engineered by Häfele

Häfele combines knowledge of the essence of light with innovation and global engineering expertise to create the highest quality, easiest to use, LED lighting system available.



A SYSTEM THAT SIMPLIFIES DESIGNING.

Loox. Light ideas that are flexible, easy and reliable.

With the Loox LED system it's easy to develop and plan flexible light ideas. The flexibility is a result of a wide selection of different components ranging from light fixtures to switches. The easy-to-use plug-in system with its clearly marked color coding connects all the elements with a compact driver. Large systems with multiple or different drivers can also be created. All components are globally certified and provide long-term reliability and peace of mind during operation.



FLEXIBLE

EASY

RELIABLE

PLAN FLEXIBLY.

Loox. The comprehensive kit of light and functions.

With Häfele Loox LED lighting the possibilities are endless. The large number of components in the system allows for a multitude of lighting effects coupled with a variety of installation options. Whether you want integrated lighting in a drawer or cabinet or a combination of mood and functional lighting in the kitchen, Loox gives you the look you've been searching for with long-lasting reliability.

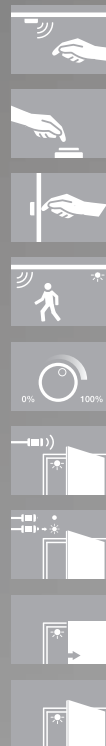


RECESS MOUNTED LIGHTS AND SURFACE MOUNTED DOWNLIGHTS.



SWITCHES.

On/off switches, dimmers, motion detectors, sensor switches and remote controls



FLEXIBLE LIGHTS.

LED STRIP LIGHTS.



SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHTS,
GLASS EDGE LIGHTING, ALUMINIUM
PROFILES, PLINTH LIGHTS AND MORE.

EASY AND QUICK INSTALLATION.

Loox. The intelligent plug and play system
with easy to understand color coding.



PLUG AND PLAY.

Loox has three power systems for different LED lighting with matching drivers. 12V and 24V (parallel connection) for universal applications range from ambient to functional lighting with different outputs. 350mA (series connection) is for spot lighting with low wattage.

Clear color coding of the plugs with individual design makes the system easy to assemble and install.



DRIVER

PRIMARY PLUG

SWITCH

LIGHTS



COLOR
CONSISTENCY –
AFTER-MARKET
RELIABILITY

OPTIMUM
COLOR RENDERING
INDEX

ALL COMPONENTS
ARE HIGHLY RELIABLE

ENSURING CUSTOMER SATISFACTION.

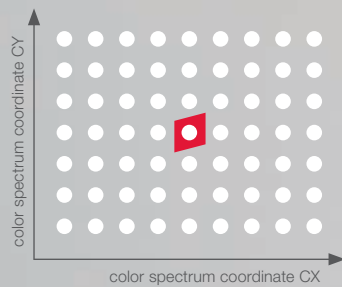
Loox. Consistently high-quality with certified Häfele standards.

Consistent color quality and performance.

An important factor for new technologies is reliability in use. Häfele has set high standards for the selection of materials which are continually tested and certified internationally. Setting a narrow binning standard is one of them. LEDs are tested and sorted for color, luminous flux and forward voltage after production.

Häfele selects only the highest quality LEDs for maximum durability, energy efficiency and to ensure aftermarket reliability. Häfele has an extensive list of quality criteria in order to ensure reliable products and long-term customer satisfaction.

Häfele Binning



Close selection criteria ensure quality.



INTERNATIONAL
QUALITY
CERTIFICATES

TO SEE, OBSERVE OR WATCH?

Designing with light functions.

In the 1950s, Richard Kelly, a pioneer of lighting design, differentiated between light to see—ambient luminescence, focal glow—the illumination of an object or area and play of brilliants—in which the light itself is the object to observe.

Emphasizing room dimensions.

The Loox LED system also makes other, more specific, functions to use light as a design element in casework and cabinetry possible. Task lighting works to illuminate a work area in a kitchen or bathroom countertop. Ambient lighting balances room dimensions and facilitates spatial orientation. The narrow beam of spot lighting is used to highlight interesting objects or features.

The versatility of applications and combinations of lights within the Loox LED system create the opportunity to emphasize the dimensions of rooms and lend an ambience to casework and cabinetry that provides a holistic connection with the room.



FUNCTIONAL LIGHT



AMBIENT LIGHT



SPOTLIGHT



INVIGORATING OR RELAXING.

Designing with color temperature.

Light with a high blue component has an invigorating effect on the body. Just like the cool fresh light of an early morning. By comparison, strong red- and yellow-colored light has a relaxing effect and evokes a state of rest. Just like the warm glow in the late afternoon or in candlelight.

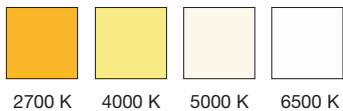
Knowledge creates opportunities.

The color of the light, also referred to as color temperature (measured in K = Kelvin), controls our state of well-being. Using Loox LED lights can deploy this effect in a targeted manner. Available in color temperatures ranging from 2700-6500 K, cool white light is ideal for task lighting while ambient lighting for settings should be a warm white light.

The use of multi-white lights integrates open kitchens into the living environment. In the morning, bright and invigorating cool light illuminates the work surface; in the afternoon the light is warmer and in the evening it is dimmed to a warm white for a relaxing ambience. The transition is seamless and remote controlled.

RGB lights can be supplemented to add intense light colors for individually adjustable, decorative effects.

Color temperature



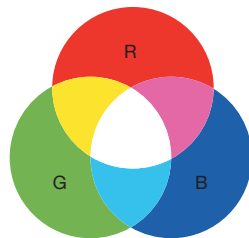
2700 K 4000 K 5000 K 6500 K



Multi-White

Loox LED lights are available in a wide selection of warm and cool temperatures ranging from 2700-6500 K.

Color mixing



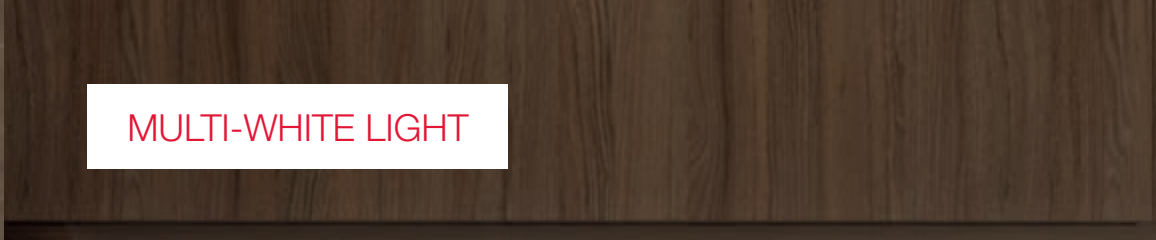
Loox RGB and multi-white lights provide added versatility to room lighting designs. Select, and change, light color and intensity at the touch of a button.

COOL WHITE

WARM WHITE



RGB



MULTI-WHITE LIGHT



LOOX. THE LED LIGHTING SYSTEM.

TARGETED CONTROL OF LIGHT EFFECTS.



WITH HÄFELE CONNECT.

FOR A FESTIVE RECEPTION FOR YOUR GUESTS ...

Häfele Connect is the new system for intelligent and wireless light control.

Create the perfect atmosphere for many different situations with light. The Loox LED system offers optimum solutions for any requirement. With Häfele Connect, you can connect and control all components centrally and design the light effects to suit the occasion.

Control is effortless using a smartphone or tablet. The Häfele Connect app connects itself to the Connect BLE boxes via Bluetooth. It provides a comprehensive range of control options, including control of the light color with RGB lights or adjustment of the color temperature with multi-white lights. Different lights can be grouped together, allowing many scenarios to be stored and time-controlled or called up with a simple touch of the finger. Simple and elegant.



... OR A RELAXED EVENING TOGETHER.

Wireless control of different scenarios is incredibly easy with Häfele Connect. The BLE boxes interconnect via Bluetooth and are intuitively controlled using a smartphone or tablet. Different light sources can be grouped together and stored as scenes. Electric fittings can also be actuated and incorporated in scenarios. Thanks to plug and play functionality, the system can also be easily added to existing installations at any time.

MODULARITY

A BLE box has up to four output channels and is powered by a 12 V or 24 V driver via two leads. The Häfele Connect BLE box uses Bluetooth to communicate with a smartphone or tablet. The following situations can be intuitively and easily controlled with the Häfele Connect app:

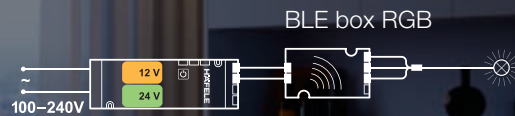
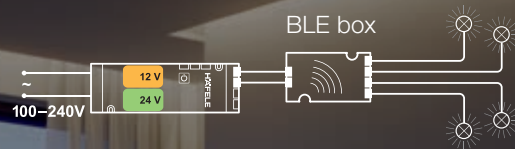
Switching on/off and dimming lights.

Switching on/off and dimming multi-white lights and adjusting the color temperature.

Switching on/off and dimming RGB lights and adjusting the light color.

Pre-setting individual light scenarios for different occasions.

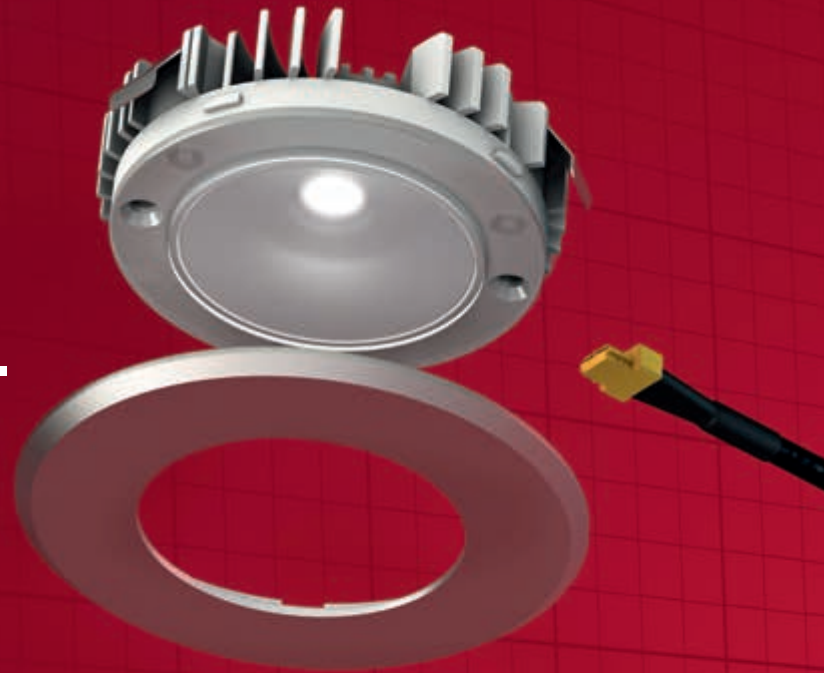
Switching sound systems on and off.





MANY OPTIONS. LOW COST.

Loox. The LED lighting system.
Engineered by Häfele.



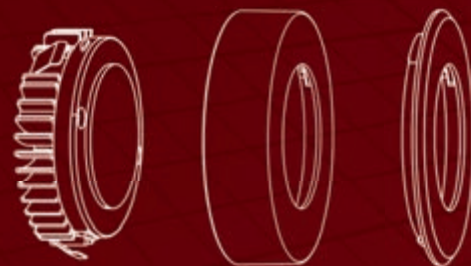
The intelligent drivers represent the core of the Loox system. Not only do they provide different numbers of lights with the power that's required, but they're also suitable for the different voltages and frequencies all over the world, recognize different types of switches, can be used for dimming and can be combined in many different ways.



12 V 24 V 350 mA

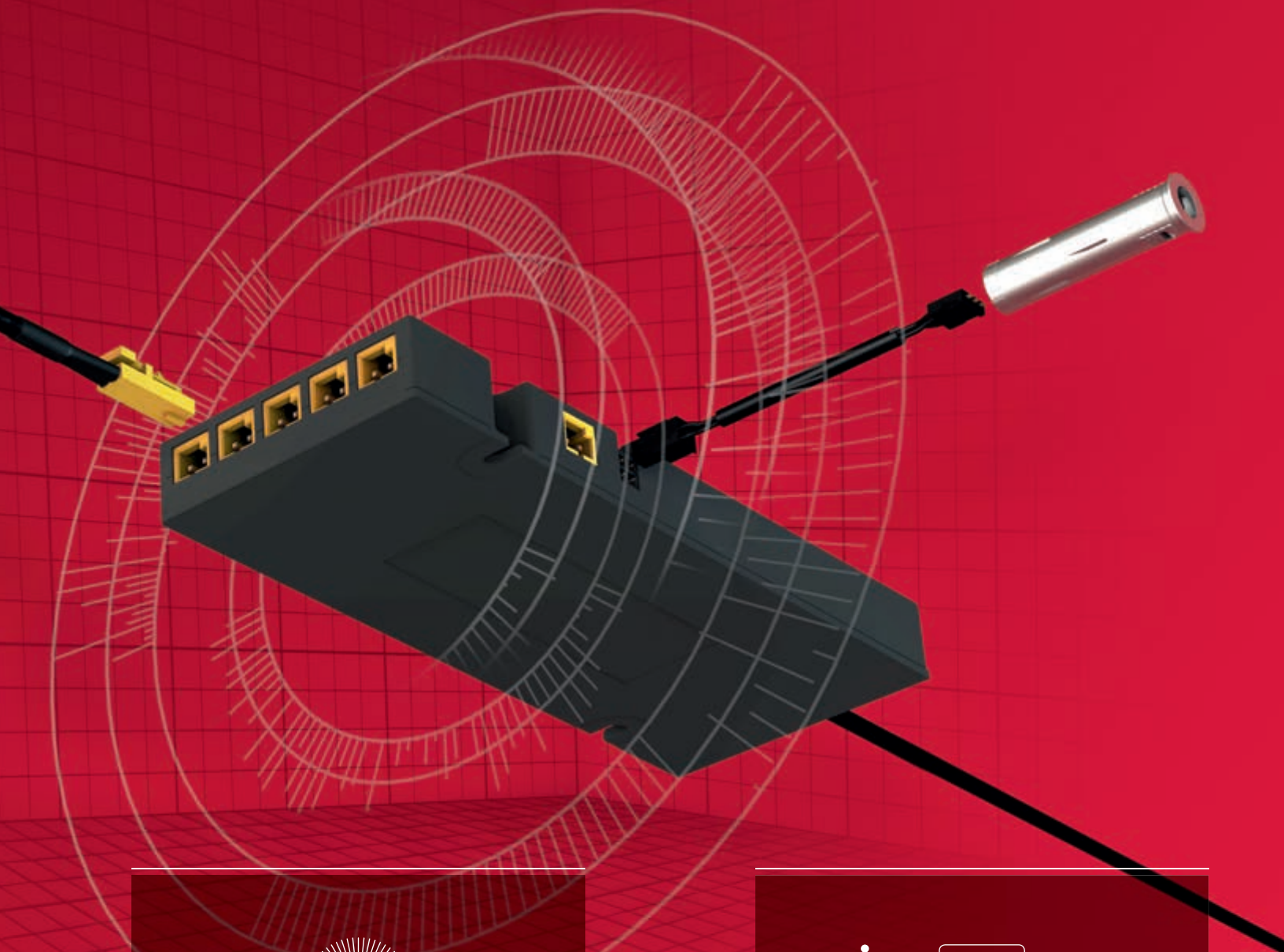
SYSTEM

Coordinated components turn Loox into an atmospheric LED system for almost any application. From simple to complex, Häfele's plug and play is flexible, easy-to-install and always reliable.



MODULARITY

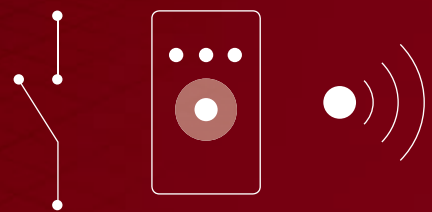
The lights and switches are cabled to connect to the driver at both sides. This means that a switch can be replaced with a dimmer at a later date without having to install new cable. Cover options give recess mounted lights and surface mounted downlights a different look.



12 V 24 V 350 mA

LIGHT INTENSITY

12 V system: Primarily used for ambient and mood light. 24 V system: Primarily used for functional light because of the higher light intensity. 350 mA system: Primarily used as a spotlight because of the high light intensity.



CONTROL

Switch and control—suitable for any environment. With different cable-connected switches, adjustable remote controllers and radio switches completely independent of the location, new freedom in casework and cabinetry design.



OVERVIEW

12 V SYSTEM

LEDS AND ACCESSORIES – 12 V SYSTEM

LED 2025/2026/2040

DOWNLIGHTS



LED 2020/2047/ 2022/2023

DOWNLIGHTS



LED 2039/2027/2002/ 2050/2051

DOWNLIGHTS



LED 2029/2037/2030 2041/2042

STRIP LIGHTS



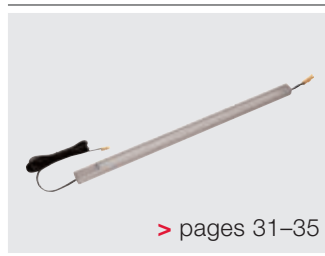
LED 2037

LIGHTED WARDROBE TUBE KITS



LED 2029/2030/2025

LIGHT BAR KITS



LED 2024

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT, PLUG-IN



LED 2010/2016/2012

RGB LIGHTS



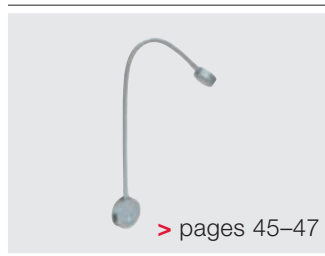
LED 2028

TOE KICK LIGHT



LED 2034/2018

FLEXIBLE LIGHTS



LED 2048

MULTI-WHITE LIGHT



LED

ADJUSTABLE SHELF SYSTEM



12 V DRIVERS

CONSTANT VOLTAGE



LUMINOSO LED

PUCK LIGHTS



LUMINOSO LED

LIGHT FITTINGS



LUMINOSO LED

MULTI-WHITE LIGHTS



LED 2025/2026

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, MODULAR

0% 100%



Water Tolerant



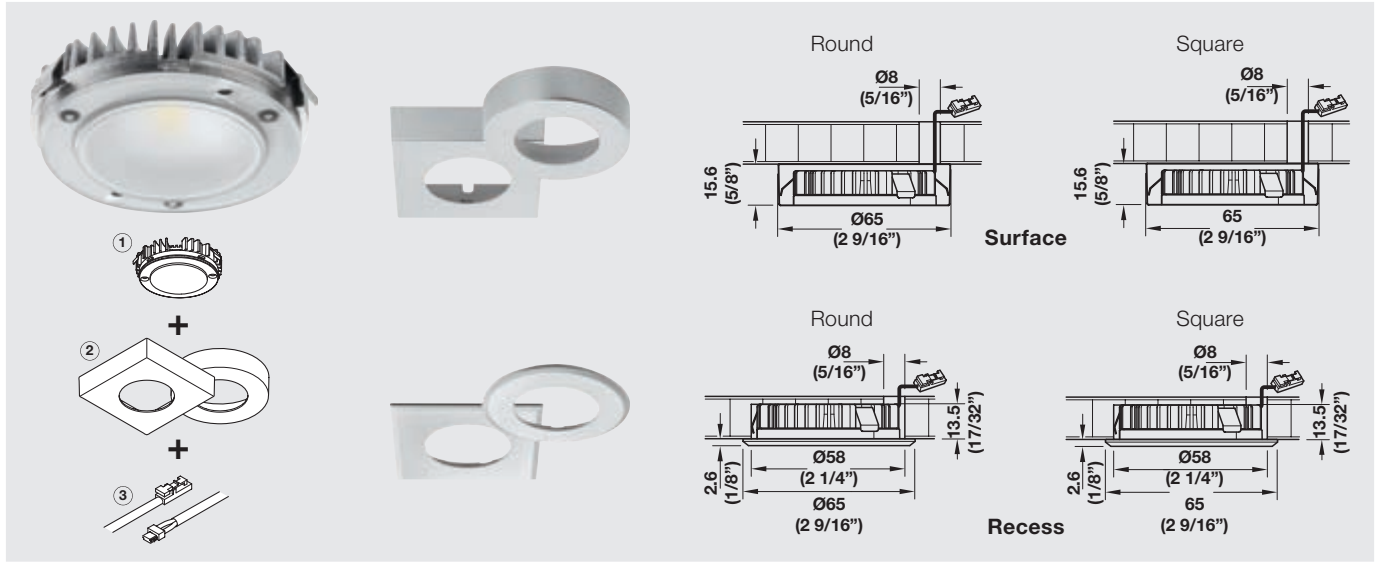
- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Compatible with Loox and E-series drivers only
- > Degree of Protection: IP44 recess mounted
IP20 surface mounted

Note
Trim rings and leads sold separately.

| LED 2025 | | | | LED 2026 | | | | 80° | |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--|
| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | | |
| 2600 lx | 2650 lx | 2700 lx | 2800 lx | 1400 lx | 1800 lx | 1850 lx | 1950 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") | |
| 730 lx | 750 lx | 780 lx | 800 lx | 400 lx | 500 lx | 520 lx | 550 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") | |
| 320 lx | 350 lx | 345 lx | 350 lx | 175 lx | 225 lx | 235 lx | 250 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") | |
| 180 lx | 185 lx | 185 lx | 190 lx | 100 lx | 125 lx | 135 lx | 140 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") | |

| Item No. | LED 2025 | | | | LED 2026 | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 833.72.350 | 833.72.351 | 833.72.352 | 833.72.323 | 833.72.360 | 833.72.361 | 833.72.362 | 833.72.137 |
| SRP | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 warm white | 3000 warm white | 4000 cool white | 5000 cool white | 2700 warm white | 3000 warm white | 4000 cool white | 5000 cool white |
| Drill hole | Ø58 mm (2 1/4") | | | | | | | |
| Ø x H | 61.2 x 13.5 mm (2 7/16" x 17/32") | | | | | | | |
| Wattage | 3.8 | | | | 3.0 | | | |
| LEDs | 1 (COB) - chip on board | | | | 6 | | | |
| Lumen | 270 | 300 | 306 | 345 | 185 | 210 | 221 | 260 |
| Lumen per watt | 71 | 78 | 80 | 90 | 62 | 70 | 74 | 87 |
| CRI | 90* | | | 83 | 90* | | | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 4.18 | | | | 3.30 | | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | | | | | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | | |

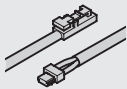
LED 2025/2026



- > Dimmable
- > For mounting in drilled hole with clip fastener or screw mounting



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



- Lead with snap-in connector
Plastic, black
500 mm (19 11/16")
- > Item No. 833.72.880 **SRP \$4.00**
1000 mm (39 3/8")
 - > Item No. 833.72.881 **SRP \$4.00**
2000 mm (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.72.882 **SRP \$6.00**



Surface mounted trim ring, Plastic

| SRP | \$3.00 | \$3.00 |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Finish | Round | Square |
| silver colored | 833.72.124 | 833.72.125 |
| black | 833.72.160 | 833.72.164 |
| nickel matt | 833.72.162 | 833.72.166 |
| white | 833.72.163 | 833.72.167 |
| anthracite | 833.72.193 | 833.72.195 |
| bronze brown | 833.72.192 | 833.72.196 |
| stainless steel color | 833.72.194 | 833.72.197 |

Note

IP20 Protection with surface mounted trim ring.

Recess mounted trim ring, Plastic

| SRP | \$3.00 | \$3.00 |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Finish | Round | Square |
| silver colored | 833.72.126 | 833.72.127 |
| black | 833.72.168 | 833.72.172 |
| nickel matt | 833.72.170 | 833.72.174 |
| white | 833.72.171 | 833.72.175 |
| anthracite | 833.72.380 | 833.72.383 |
| bronze brown | 833.72.381 | 833.72.384 |
| stainless steel color | 833.72.382 | 833.72.385 |



LED 2040

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, MODULAR

0% 100%



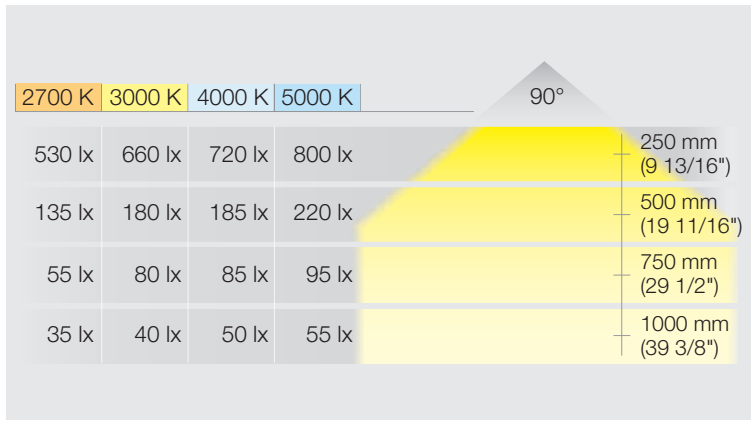
Water Tolerant



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > A flexible solution for the 35 mm (1 3/8") hole diameter
- > Degree of Protection: IP44 recess mounted; IP20 surface mounted

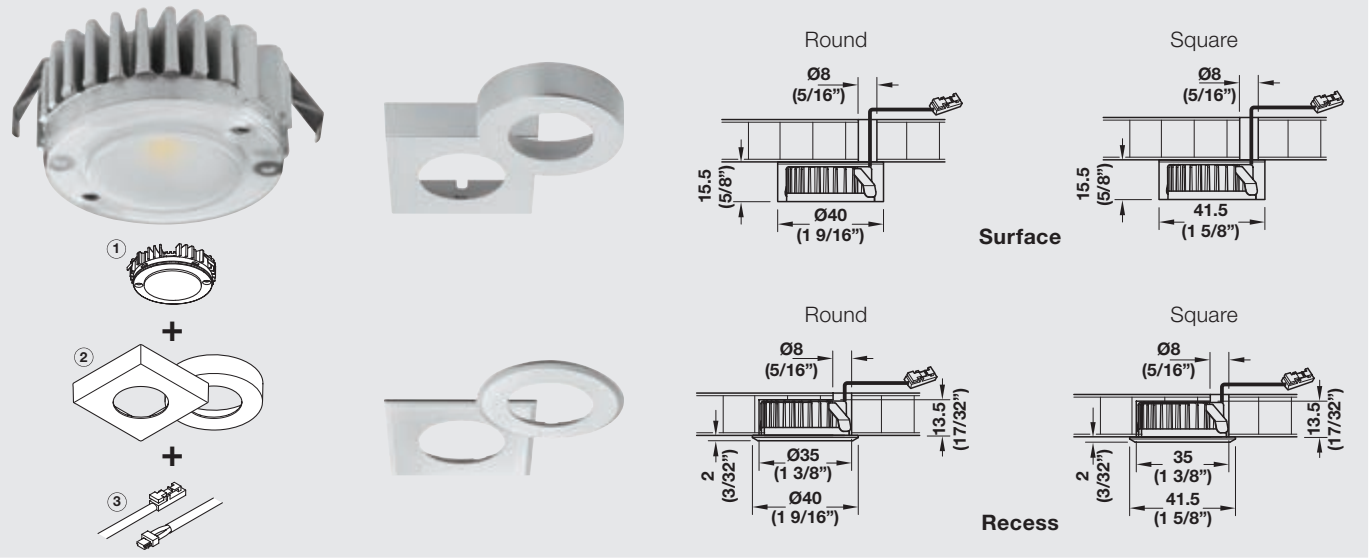
Note

Trim rings and leads sold separately.



| Item No. | 833.72.370 | 833.72.371 | 833.72.372 | 833.72.333 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| SRP | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 warm white | 3000 warm white | 4000 cool white | 5000 cool white |
| Drill hole | Ø35 mm (1 3/8") | | | |
| Ø x H | 38.5 x 13.5 mm (1 9/16" x 17/32") | | | |
| Wattage | 1.5 | | | |
| LEDs | 3 | | | |
| Lumen | 75 | 88 | 96 | 110 |
| Lumen per watt | 50 | 59 | 64 | 73 |
| CRI | 90* | | | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.65 | | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | |

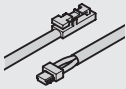
LED 2040



- > Dimmable
- > For mounting in drilled hole with clip fastener or screw mounting



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



- Lead with snap-in connector
Plastic, black
500 mm (19 11/16")
- > Item No. 833.72.880 **SRP \$4.00**
 - 1000 mm (39 3/8")
 - > Item No. 833.72.881 **SRP \$4.00**
 - 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.72.882 **SRP \$6.00**



Recess mounted trim ring, Plastic

| SRP | \$2.00 | \$2.00 |
|----------------|------------|------------|
| Finish | Round | Square |
| silver colored | 833.72.145 | 833.72.146 |
| nickel matt | 833.72.186 | 833.72.190 |
| white | 833.72.187 | 833.72.191 |
| black | 833.72.184 | 833.72.188 |

Surface mounted trim ring, Plastic

| SRP | \$2.00 | \$2.00 |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Finish | Round | Square |
| silver colored | 833.72.143 | 833.72.144 |
| matt nickel plated | 833.72.178 | 833.72.182 |
| white | 833.72.179 | 833.72.183 |
| black | 833.72.176 | 833.72.180 |

Note

IP20 Protection with surface mounted trim ring.



LED 2020

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT

0° 100%



Water Tolerant



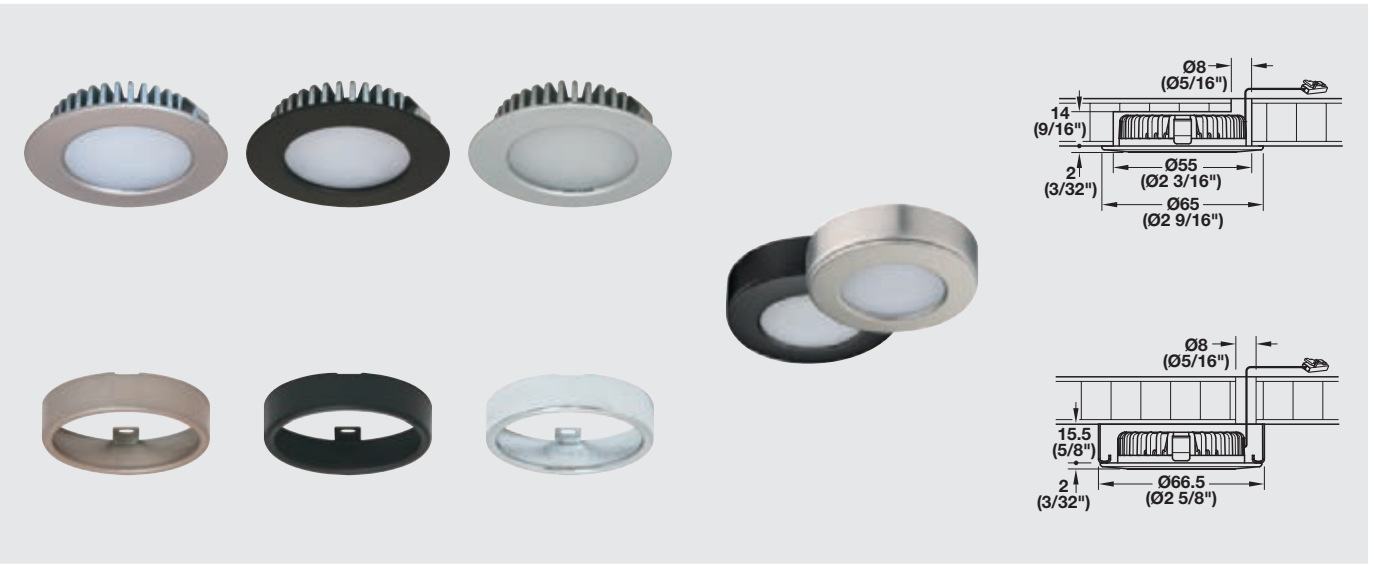
- > Perfect where water spray may be an issue
- > Can be recess or surface mounted
- > Degree of Protection: IP44 recess; IP20 surface

| 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 100° |
|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| 760 lx | 860 lx | 840 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 190 lx | 215 lx | 210 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 85 lx | 95 lx | 95 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 48 lx | 50 lx | 50 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

| Item No. | 833.72.280 | 833.72.281 | 833.72.282 | 833.72.283 | 833.72.284 | 833.72.285 | 833.72.286 | 833.72.287 | 833.72.288 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SRP | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 | \$33.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | 4000 (cool white) | | 5000 (cool white) | | | |
| Drill hole | Ø55 mm (2 3/16") | | | | | | | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 14.7 mm (2 9/16" x 9/16") | | | | | | | | |
| Wattage | 3.2 | | | | | | | | |
| LEDs | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Lumen | 142 | | | 150 | | | | | |
| Lumen per watt | 44 | | | 47 | | | | | |
| CRI | 83 | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 3.52 | | | | | | | | |
| Material | Zinc alloy | | | | | | | | |
| Finish | matt nickel plated | black | chrome colored | matt nickel plated | black | chrome colored | matt nickel plated | black | chrome colored |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2020



> Dimmable



> Driver see page 51
> Drill bit see page 146



Surface mounted trim ring, Steel

> black

Item No. 833.72.801 **SRP \$4.00**

> nickel-plated matt

Item No. 833.72.800 **SRP \$4.00**

> polished chrome

Item No. 833.72.802 **SRP \$4.00**

Note

IP20 Protection with surface mounted trim ring.



LED 2047

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > With frosted glass cover and steel housing components
- > Optional surface mounted housing provides flexibility in installation
- > Degree of Protection: IP20

| 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° | |
|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| 560 lx | 570 lx | 670 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") | |
| 210 lx | 215 lx | 245 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") | |
| 115 lx | 115 lx | 135 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") | |
| 75 lx | 75 lx | 90 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") | |

| Item No. | 833.72.300 | 833.72.301 | 833.72.302 | 833.72.340 | 833.72.341 | 833.72.342 | 833.72.390 | 833.72.391 | 833.72.392 |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| SRP | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Drill hole | Ø55 mm (2 3/16") | | | | | | | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 12 mm (2 9/16" x 1/2") | | | | | | | | |
| Wattage | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| LEDs | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| Lumen | 210 | 216 | 240 | 210 | 216 | 240 | 210 | 216 | 240 |
| Lumen per watt | 70 | 72 | 80 | 70 | 72 | 80 | 70 | 72 | 80 |
| CRI | 90* | | 83 | 90* | | 83 | 90* | | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 3.30 | | | | | | | | |
| Material | Steel | | | | | | | | |
| Finish | polished chrome-plated | | | silver colored | | | stainless steel colored | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | | | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | | | | |

LED 2047



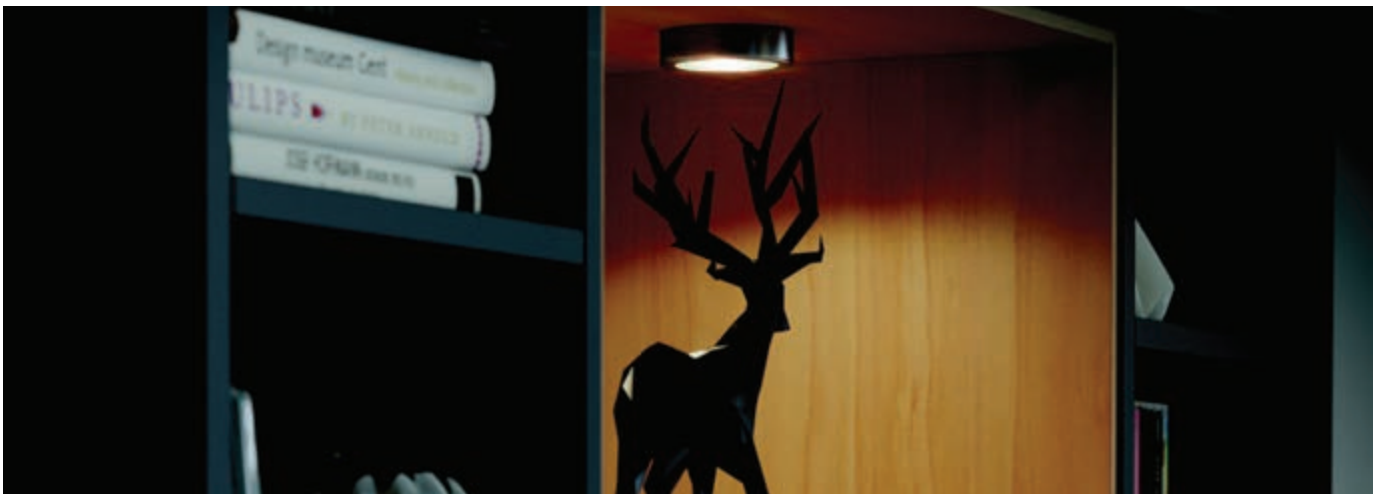
- > Dimmable
- > For mounting in drilled hole with clip fastener or screw mounting



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



- Surface mounted trim ring, Steel
- > polished chrome-plated
Item No. 833.72.802 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > silver colored
Item No. 833.72.803 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > stainless steel colored
Item No. 833.72.804 **SRP \$4.00**



LED 2022

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, ROUND

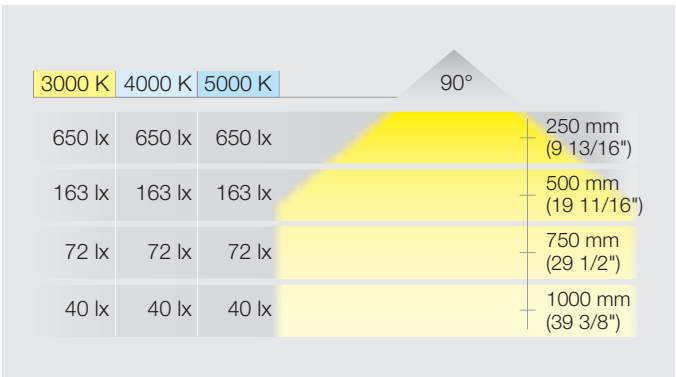
0% 100%



Water Tolerant

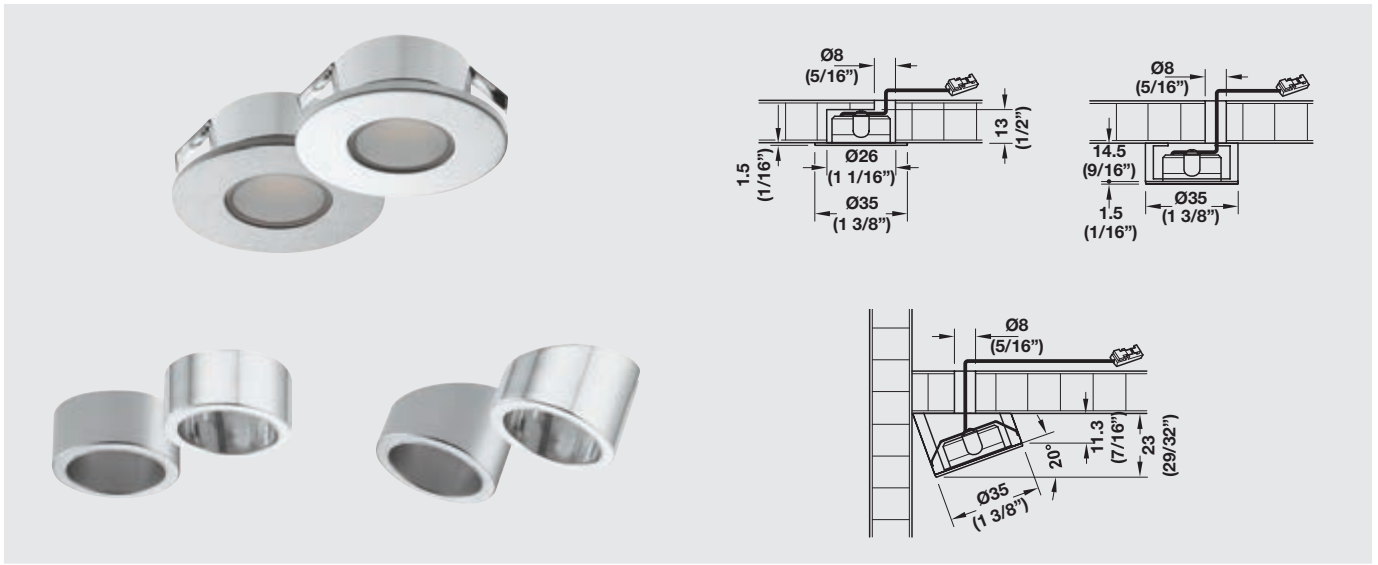


- > Protected from water spray as a recess mounted light
- > Can be used as a surface mounted light using optional surface mount rings and wedges
- > Degree of Protection: IP44 recess; IP20 surface



| Item No. | 833.72.040 | 833.72.043 | 833.72.041 | 833.72.044 | 833.72.042 | 833.72.045 |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | 4000 (cool white) | | 5000 (cool white) | |
| Drill hole | Ø26 mm (1 1/16") | | | | | |
| Ø x H | 35 x 14 mm (1 3/8" x 9/16") | | | | | |
| Wattage | 1.5 | | | | | |
| LEDs | 3 | | | | | |
| Lumen | 105 | | | | | |
| Lumen per watt | 70 | | | | | |
| CRI | 82 | | 87 | | 88 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.65 | | | | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | | | | |
| Finish | silver colored anodized | chrome-plated polished | silver colored anodized | chrome-plated polished | silver colored anodized | chrome-plated polished |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | |

LED 2022



- > Dimmable
- > For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener or for screw mounting.



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



- Surface mounted trim ring, Aluminum
- > chrome-plated
Item No. 833.72.830 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > silver colored anodized
Item No. 833.72.831 **SRP \$4.00**

- Surface mounted trim ring, wedge-shaped, Aluminum
- > chrome-plated
Item No. 833.72.833 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > silver colored anodized
Item No. 833.72.832 **SRP \$4.00**

Note

IP20 protection with surface mounted trim ring



LED 2023

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT, SQUARE

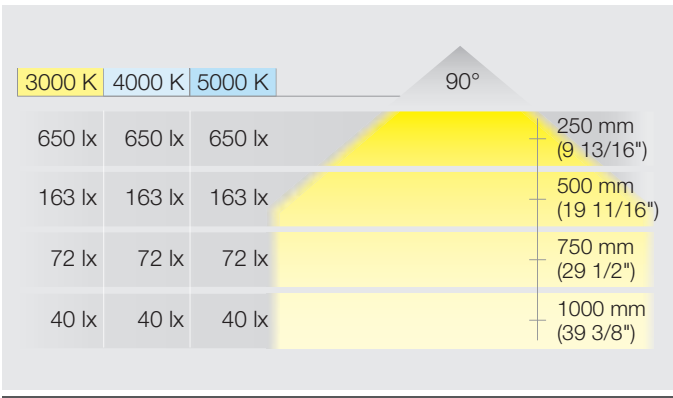
0% 100%



Water Tolerant



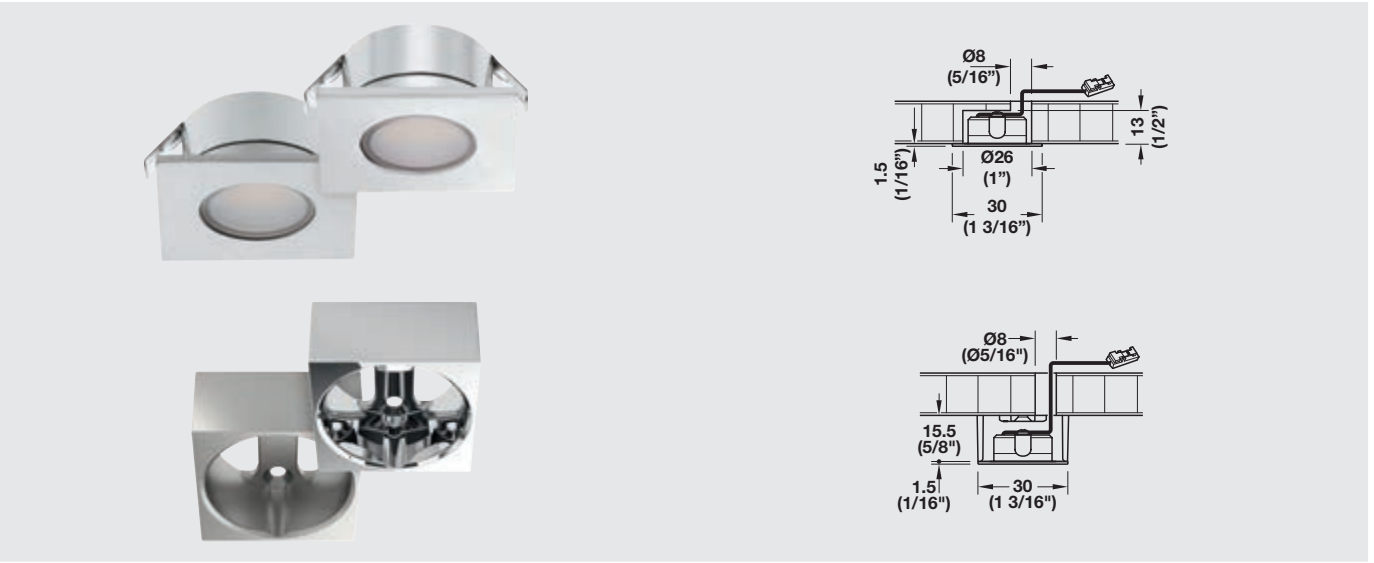
- > Protected from water spray as a recess mounted light
- > Can be used as a surface mounted light using optional surface mount rings and wedges
- > Degree of Protection: IP44 recess; IP20 surface



| Item No. | 833.72.060 | 833.72.064 | 833.72.061 | 833.72.065 | 833.72.062 | 833.72.066 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | 4000 (cool white) | | 5000 (cool white) | |
| Drill hole | Ø26 mm (1 1/16") | | | | | |
| L x W x H | 30 x 30 x 14 mm (1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 9/16") | | | | | |
| Wattage | 1.5 | | | | | |
| LEDs | 3 | | | | | |
| Lumen | 105 | | | | | |
| Lumen per watt | 70 | | | | | |
| CRI | 82 | | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.65 | | | | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | | | | |
| Finish | chrome-plated polished | silver colored anodized | chrome-plated polished | silver colored anodized | chrome-plated polished | silver colored anodized |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2023



- > Dimmable
- > For mounting in drilled hole with clip fastener or for screw mounting



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



- Surface mounted trim ring, square, Plastic
- > silver colored
Item No. 833.72.834 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > chrome-plated
Item No. 833.72.835 **SRP \$4.00**

Note

IP20 protection with surface mounted trim ring.



LED 2039

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT, ROUND

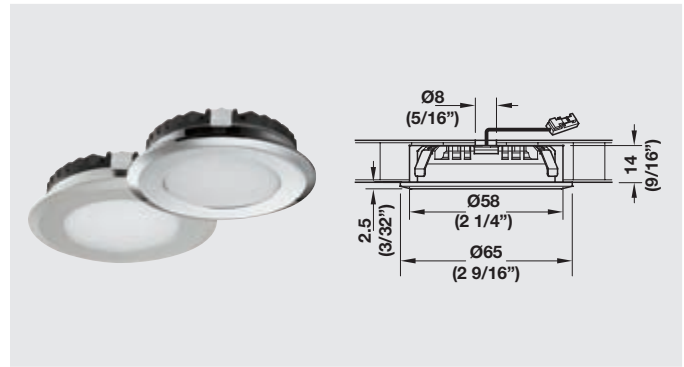
0% 100%



Water Tolerant

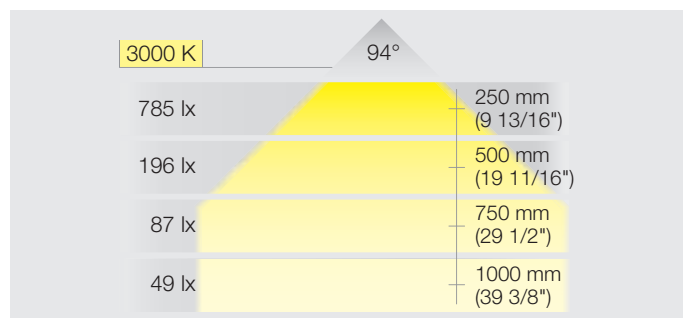


- > The high degree of protection means that the 2039 is even secure against water jets
- > The 4 m lead ensures that the driver is installed in a dry location
- > Degree of protection: IP65



| Item No. | 833.72.091 | 833.72.092 |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| SRP | \$38.00 | \$38.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | |
| Drill hole | Ø58 mm (2 1/4") | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 16.4 mm (2 9/16" x 5/8") | |
| Wattage | 2.5 | |
| LEDs | 18 | |
| Lumen | 125 | |
| Lumen per watt | 50 | |
| CRI | 85 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.75 | |
| Material | Zinc alloy | |
| Finish | nickel-plated matt | chrome-plated |
| Supplied with | 4 m (157 1/2") lead | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |

- ! Dimmable
- ! For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener
- ➔ Driver see page 51
- ➔ Drill bit see page 146



LED 2027

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, ROUND

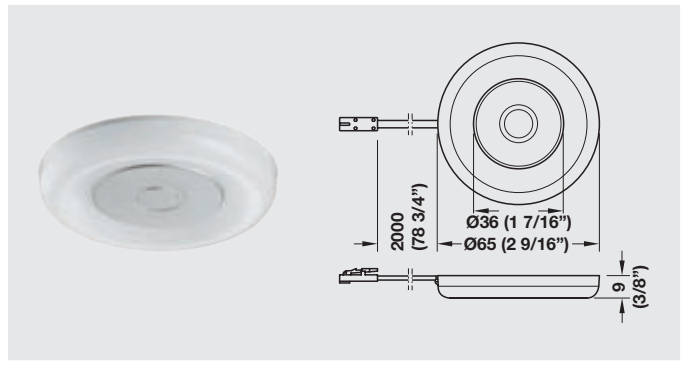


12 V SYSTEM

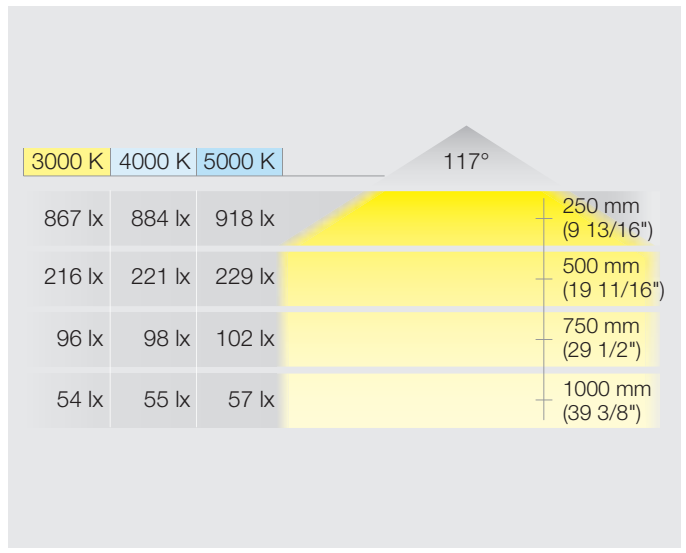


- > This flat surface mounted light can be used extensively
- > The edge is illuminated, without visible diodes, and the hardware is concealed beneath a removable center cover

- > Dimmable
- > For screw mounting
- > Driver see page 51



| Item No. | 833.72.050 | 833.72.051 | 833.72.052 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$48.00 | \$48.00 | \$48.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Ø x H | 65 x 9 mm (2 9/16" x 3/8") | | |
| Wattage | 2.6 | | |
| LEDs | 27 | | |
| Lumen | 190 | 208 | 218 |
| Lumen per watt | 73 | 80 | 84 |
| CRI | 85 | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.86 | | |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored, Plastic | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead mounting hardware | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | |

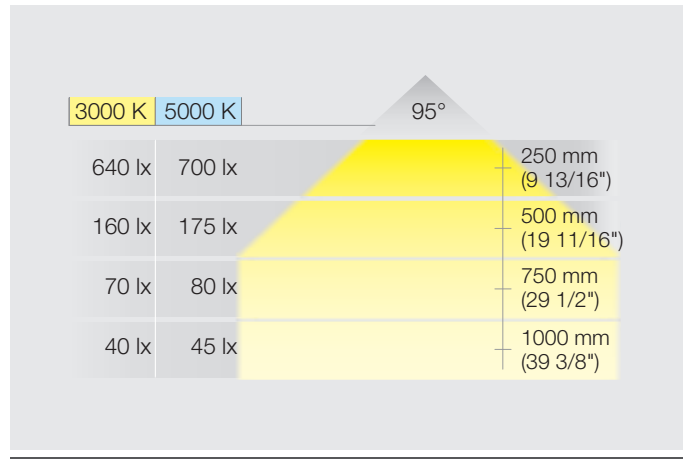


LED 2002

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT, ROUND

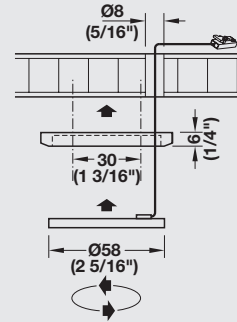


- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Extremely flat design for a recessed look
- > It is especially suitable for providing decorative lighting in shelving and display cabinets



| Item No. | 833.73.222 | 833.73.213 |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$23.00 | \$23.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Ø x H | 58 x 6.5 mm (2 5/16" x 1/4") | |
| Wattage | 1.5 | |
| LEDs | 19 | |
| Lumen | 85 | 105 |
| Lumen per watt | 57 | 70 |
| CRI | 90* | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.65 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting hardware | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |

LED 2002



- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



- > Driver see page 51



LED 2050

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



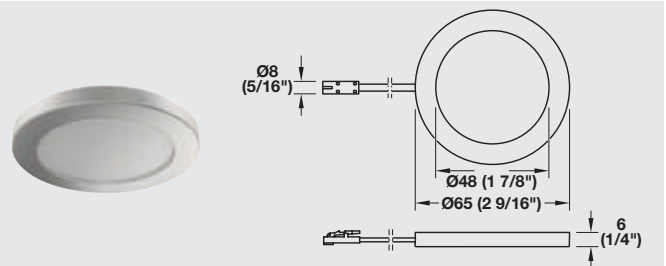
12 V SYSTEM

IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Extremely flat design for a recessed mounted look
- > Outstanding for decorative illumination in a wide range of furniture applications
- > Degree of Protection: IP20

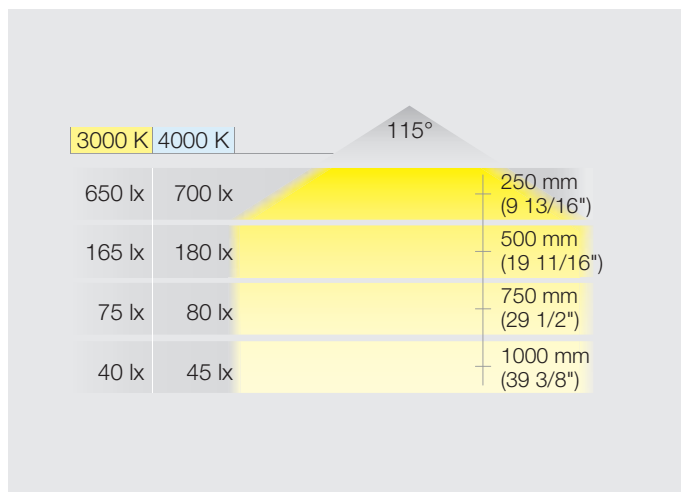


- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



> Driver see page 51

| Item No. | 833.74.040 | 833.74.041 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| Ø x H | 65 x 6 mm (2 1/4" x 1/4") | |
| Wattage | 2.5 | |
| LEDs | 8 | |
| Lumen | 170 | 180 |
| Lumen per watt | 68 | 72 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.75 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting hardware | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |



LED 2051

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



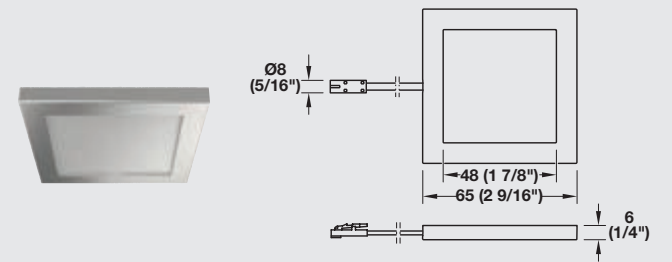
12 V SYSTEM

IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Extremely flat design for a recess mounted look
- > Outstanding for decorative illumination in a wide range of furniture applications
- > Degree of Protection: IP20



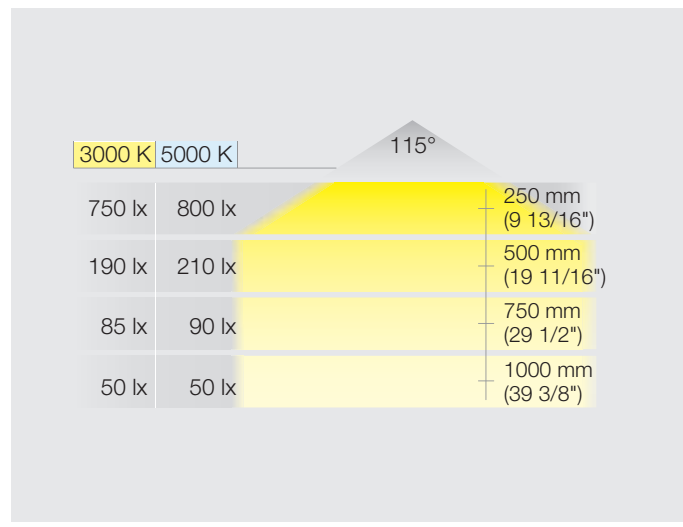
- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



> Driver see page 51

| Item No. | 833.74.030 | 833.74.031 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 65 x 65 x 6 mm (2 9/16" x 2 9/16" x 1/4") | |
| Wattage | 2.5 | |
| LEDs | 8 | |
| Lumen | 190 | 200 |
| Lumen per watt | 76 | 80 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.75 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting hardware | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"



LED 2029

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



12 V SYSTEM



IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Ideal for direct and extremely even illumination of furniture
- > Strip can be shortened every 25 mm (1")
- > Corner connections allow for 90° installations
- > Self-adhesive installation
- > Dimmable



- > Driver see page 51
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103-109

| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 2054 lx | 2090 lx | 2215 lx | 2275 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 514 lx | 522 lx | 554 lx | 569 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 228 lx | 232 lx | 246 lx | 253 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 128 lx | 130 lx | 138 lx | 142 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

Note
The values above apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

| Item No. | 833.73.190 | 833.73.191 | 833.73.192 | 833.73.193 | 833.73.660 | 833.73.661 | 833.73.662 | 833.73.494 | 833.73.495 | 833.73.496 | 833.73.497 |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$250.00 | \$250.00 | \$250.00 | \$250.00 | \$260.00 | \$260.00 | \$260.00 | \$570.00 | \$570.00 | \$570.00 | \$570.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 5 m x 10 mm x 1.3 mm (196 7/8" x 3/8" x 1/32") | | | | | | | 15 m x 10 mm x 1.3 mm (590 1/2" x 3/8" x 1/32") | | | |
| Wattage | 48 (9.6 per meter) (3.0 per foot) | | | | | | | 144 (9.6 per meter) (3.0 per foot) | | | |
| LEDs | 600 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | | | | | | 1800 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | | |
| Lumen | 4050 | 4075 | 4100 | 4150 | 4050 | 4075 | 4100 | 12150 | 12225 | 12300 | 12450 |
| Lumen per watt | 84 | 85 | 85 | 86 | 84 | 85 | 85 | 84 | 85 | 85 | 86 |
| CRI | | | | | 90* | | | 82 | | | |

Energy Efficiency class: A+

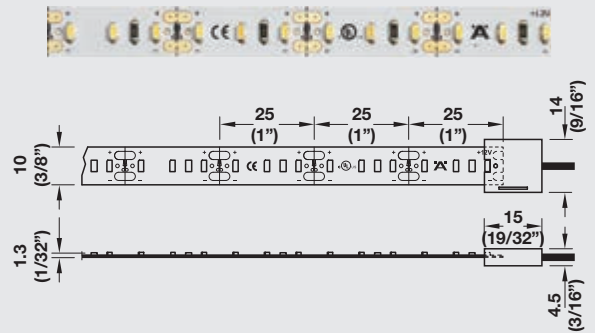
Weighted energy consumption: 10.56 per meter

Material/Finish: Plastic, white

Supplied with: 2 m (78 3/4") lead

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2029



Note

Consider the width of clip connector when choosing an aluminum profile (see drawing).

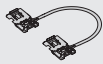


Max. strip length per lead: 3.6 m (11' 9 1/2")
Max. watts per lead: 42



Corner connector, rigid, max. 3.5 A, left and right

> Item No. 833.73.733 **SRP \$2.00**



Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with clip

> 50 mm (2")

Item No. 833.73.767 **SRP \$4.00**

> 500 mm (19 11/16")

Item No. 833.73.768 **SRP \$4.00**

> 1000 mm (39 3/8")

Item No. 833.73.769 **SRP \$4.00**

> 2000 mm (78 3/4")

Item No. 833.73.770 **SRP \$6.00**



Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 12 V male plug and clip

> 100 mm (4")

Item No. 833.73.778 **SRP \$4.00**

> 2000 mm (78 3/4")

Item No. 833.73.739 **SRP \$6.00**

Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 12 V female plug and clip

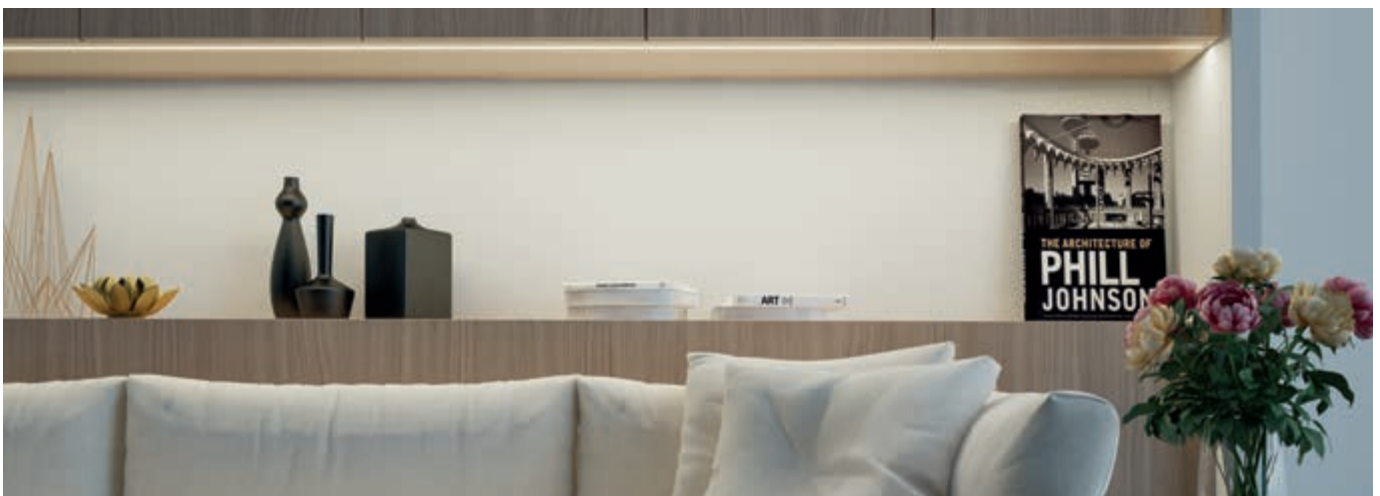
> 100 mm (4")

Item No. 833.73.779 **SRP \$4.00**



Clip connector, max. 3.5 A,

> Item No. 833.73.731 **SRP \$2.00**



LED 2037

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



12 V SYSTEM



IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Suitable for functional and indirect lighting of furniture
- > Strip can be shortened every 25 mm (1")
- > Corner connections allow for 90° installations
- > Self-adhesive installation
- > Dimmable



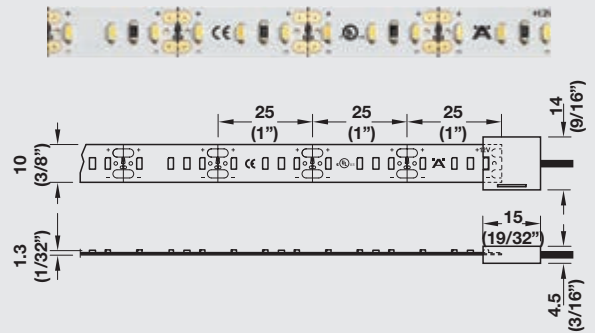
- > Driver see page 51
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103-109

| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| 816 lx | 816 lx | 901 lx | 911 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 204 lx | 204 lx | 225 lx | 228 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 91 lx | 91 lx | 100 lx | 101 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 51 lx | 51 lx | 56 lx | 57 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

Note
The values above apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

| Item No. | 833.73.513 | 833.73.510 | 833.73.511 | 833.73.512 | 833.73.680 | 833.73.681 | 833.73.682 | 833.73.514 | 833.73.515 | 833.73.516 | 833.73.517 |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$170.00 | \$170.00 | \$170.00 | \$170.00 | \$180.00 | \$180.00 | \$180.00 | \$430.00 | \$430.00 | \$430.00 | \$430.00 |
| Light Color (K) (LED only) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 5 m x 10 mm x 1.3 mm (196 7/8" x 3/8" x 1/32") | | | | | | | 15 m x 8 mm x 2.3 mm (590 1/2" x 5/16" x 3/32") | | | |
| Wattage | 20 (4 per meter) (1.2 per foot) | | | | | | | 60 (4 per meter) (1.2 per foot) | | | |
| LEDs | 600 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | | | | | | 1800 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | | |
| Lumen | 1600 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1600 | 1600 | 1700 | 4800 | 4800 | 5100 | 5400 |
| Lumen per watt | 80 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 80 | 80 | 85 | 80 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| CRI | 82 | | | | 90* | | | 82 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class: A+ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption: 4.40 per meter | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Material/Finish: Plastic, white | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with: 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | | | | | | |

LED 2037



Note

Consider the width of clip connector when choosing an aluminum profile (see drawing).



Max. strip length per lead: 5 m (16' 4 7/8")
Max. watts per lead: 42



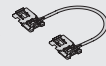
Corner connector, rigid, max. 3.5 A,
left and right
> Item No. 833.73.733 **SRP \$2.00**



Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 12 V plug
system and clip
> 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.739 **SRP \$6.00**
> 100 mm (4")
Item No. 833.73.778 **SRP \$4.00**



Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 12 V female
plug and clip
> 100 mm (4")
Item No. 833.73.779 **SRP \$4.00**



Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG,
with clip

- > 50 mm (2")
Item No. 833.73.767 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 500 mm (19 11/16")
Item No. 833.73.768 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 1000 mm (39 3/8")
Item No. 833.73.769 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.770 **SRP \$6.00**



Clip connector, max. 3.5 A,
> Item No. 833.73.731 **SRP \$2.00**



LED 2030

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Silicone encapsulation allows for use without a profile
- > Strip can be shortened every 50 mm (2")
- > The cut strip can be re-used with the appropriate clip and corner connectors
- > Self-adhesive installation
- > Dimmable

Note
Silicone cover shifts light output cooler. Test when mixing other strips. Warmer color temperatures may be more suitable.

| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| 883 lx | 888 lx | 892 lx | 903 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 220 lx | 222 lx | 223 lx | 226 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 98 lx | 99 lx | 99 lx | 100 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 55 lx | 56 lx | 56 lx | 56 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

- > Driver see page 51
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103-109

Note
The values above apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

| Item No. | 833.73.480 | 833.73.481 | 833.73.482 | 833.73.520 | 833.73.670 | 833.73.671 | 833.73.672 | 833.73.610 | 833.73.611 | 833.73.612 | 833.73.613 |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$190.00 | \$190.00 | \$190.00 | \$190.00 | \$200.00 | \$200.00 | \$200.00 | \$480.00 | \$480.00 | \$480.00 | \$480.00 |
| Light Color (K) (LED only) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Light Color (K) (in silicone) | 3400 | 4090 | 6084 | 10770 | 3400 | 4090 | 6084 | 3400 | 4090 | 6084 | 10770 |
| L x W x H | 5 m x 8 mm x 2.3 mm (196 7/8" x 5/16" x 3/32") | | | | | | 15 m x 8 mm x 2.3 mm (590 1/2" x 5/16" x 3/32") | | | | |
| Wattage | 24 (4.8 per meter) (1.5 per foot) | | | | | | 72 (4.8 per meter) (1.5 per foot) | | | | |
| LEDs | 300 (60 per meter) (18 per foot) | | | | | | 900 (60 per meter) (18 per foot) | | | | |
| Lumen | 1930 | 1940 | 1950 | 1980 | 1930 | 1940 | 1950 | 5790 | 5820 | 5850 | 5940 |
| Lumen per watt | 80 | 80 | 81 | 83 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 85 |
| CRI | | | | | 90* | | | 82 | | | |

Energy Efficiency class: A+

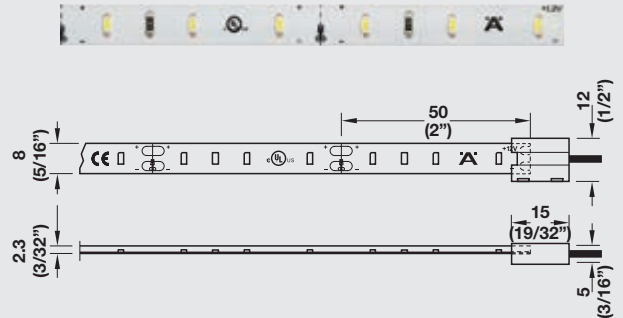
Weighted energy consumption: 5.28 per meter

Material/Finish: Plastic, white

Supplied with: 2 m (78 3/4") lead

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2030



Note

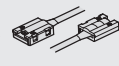
Consider the width of clip connector when choosing an aluminum profile (see drawing).



- > Max. strip length per lead: 5 m (16' 4 7/8")
- > Max. watts per lead: 42



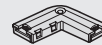
- Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 12 V plug system and clip
 - > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.775 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > 50 mm (2")
Item No. 833.73.794 **SRP \$3.00**



- Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with clip
 - > 50 mm (2")
Item No. 833.73.771 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > 500 mm (19 11/16")
Item No. 833.73.772 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > 1000 mm (39 3/8")
Item No. 833.73.773 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.774 **SRP \$4.00**



- Clip connector, max. 3.5 A
 - > Item No. 833.73.730 **SRP \$2.00**



- Corner connector, rigid, max. 3.5 A, left and right
 - > Item No. 833.73.736 **SRP \$2.00**



LED 2041

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



12 V SYSTEM

IP20

- Ideal for applications with direct illumination
 - The light can be shortened every 25 mm (1")
 - Dimmable
 - Self-adhesive installation with aluminum profile or cooling strip
 - Gold-plated contacts and double-layered circuit boards for better connections and heat dissipation
- > Degree of protection: IP20

| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 2500 lx | 2500 lx | 2500 lx | 2750 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 655 lx | 655 lx | 655 lx | 670 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 230 lx | 230 lx | 230 lx | 235 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 135 lx | 135 lx | 135 lx | 135 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |



> Driver see page 51
 > Aluminum profiles see pages 103-109

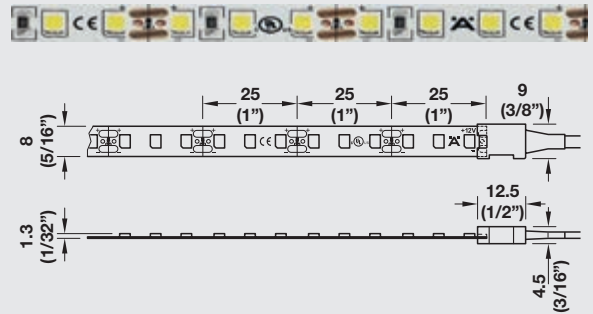
Note

The values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

| Item No. | 833.74.180 | 833.74.181 | 833.74.182 | 833.74.183 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$380.00 | \$380.00 | \$380.00 | \$380.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 15 m x 8 mm x 1.3 mm (590 5/8" x 5/16" x 1/32") | | | |
| Wattage | 144 (9.6 per meter) (3.0 per foot) | | | |
| LEDs | 1800 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | | |
| Lumen | 13800 | | | 14400 |
| Lumen per watt | 95 | | | 100 |
| CRI | 83 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 10.56 per meter | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2041



Note:

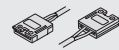
Consider the width of clip connector when choosing an aluminum profile (see drawing)



- > Life time: 20,000 hours
- > Max. strip light length per lead: 3.6 m (11' 9 1/2")
- > Max. watts/lead: 42



- Lead, 3.5 A, with 12 V plug system and clip
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
- Item No. 833.73.747 **SRP \$6.00**



- Interconnecting lead, 3.5 V, with clip
- > 50 mm (2")
- Item No. 833.73.743 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 500 mm (19 11/16")
- Item No. 833.73.744 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 1000 mm (39 3/8")
- Item No. 833.73.745 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
- Item No. 833.73.746 **SRP \$6.00**



- Clip connector, 3.5 A
- > Item No. 833.73.748 **SRP \$2.00**



- Corner connector, rigid, left and right
- > Item No. 833.73.738 **SRP \$2.00**



LED 2042

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



12 V SYSTEM

IP20

- > Ideal for applications with direct illumination
- > The light can be shortened every 50 mm (2")
- > Dimmable
- > Self-adhesive installation with aluminum profile or cooling strip
- > Gold-plated contacts and double-layered circuit boards for better connections and heat dissipation
- > Degree of protection: IP20

| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 1500 lx | 1700 lx | 1700 lx | 1700 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 510 lx | 525 lx | 525 lx | 525 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 155 lx | 165 lx | 165 lx | 165 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 90 lx | 95 lx | 95 lx | 95 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

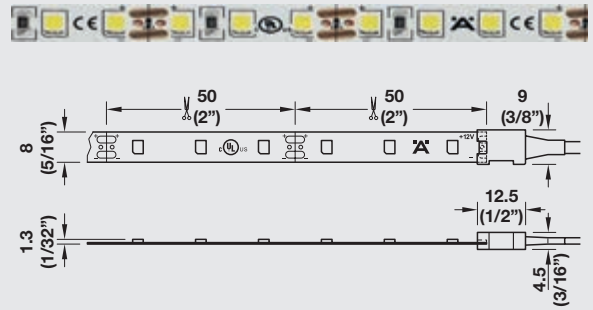
Note
The values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16")

- > Driver see page 51
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103-109

| Item No. | 833.74.170 | 833.74.171 | 833.74.172 | 833.74.173 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$260.00 | \$260.00 | \$260.00 | \$260.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 15 m x 8 mm x 1.3 mm (590 5/8" x 5/16" x 1/32") | | | |
| Wattage | 72 (4.8 per meter) (1.5 per foot) | | | |
| LEDs | 900 (60 per meter) (18 per foot) | | | |
| Lumen | 6915 | 7200 | | |
| Lumen per watt | 96 | 100 | | |
| CRI | 83 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 5.28 per meter | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2042



Note

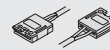
Consider the width of clip connector when choosing an aluminum profile (see drawing).



- > Life time: 20,000 hours
- > Max. strip light length per lead: 5 m (16' 4 7/8")
- > Max. watts/lead: 42 W



- Lead, 3.5 A, with 12 V plug system and clip
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
- Item No. 833.73.747 **SRP \$6.00**



- Interconnecting lead, 3.5 V, With clip
- > 50 mm (2")
- Item No. 833.73.743 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 500 mm (19 11/16")
- Item No. 833.73.744 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 1000 mm (39 3/8")
- Item No. 833.73.745 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
- Item No. 833.73.746 **SRP \$6.00**



- Clip connector, 3.5 A
- > Item No. 833.73.748 **SRP \$2.00**



- Corner connector, rigid, left and right
- > Item No. 833.73.738 **SRP \$2.00**



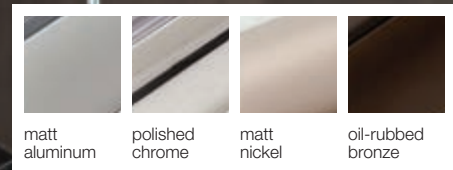
LED 2037

ELITE LIGHTED WARDROBE TUBE KIT



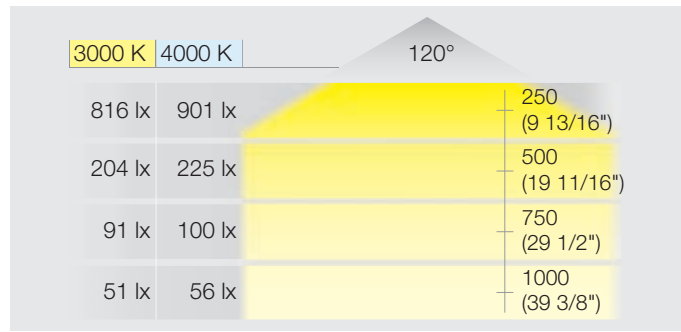
12 V SYSTEM

IP20

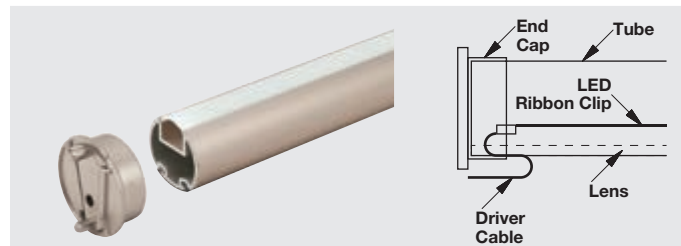


- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > A great way to brighten up your closet space
- > 2 color temperatures available
- > 4 finishes to choose from
- > Comes ready to install
- > Tube is cut 6 mm (1/4") shorter than nominal size to allow room for end caps and driver cable exit

Note
Position cable around and out of tube between lens and end cap or through end cap exit hole.



- > Driver see page 51
- > Components see page 107

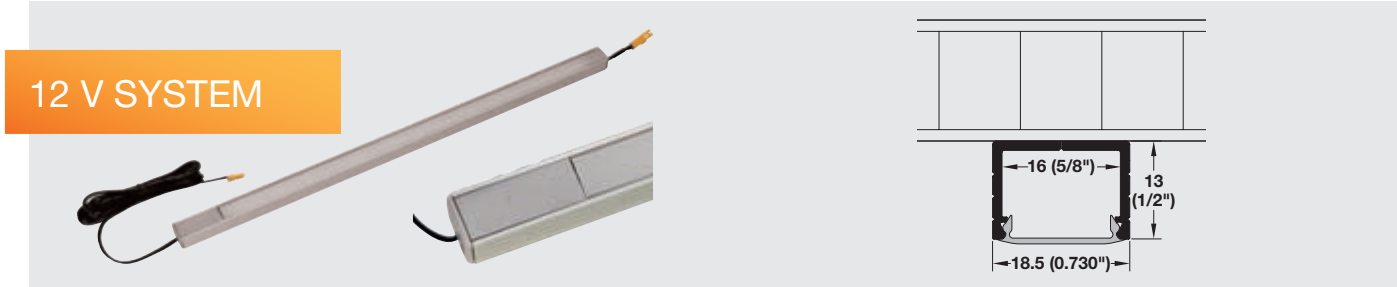


| Finish | 833.71.032 | 833.71.033 | 833.71.034 | 833.71.035 | 833.71.024 | 833.71.025 | 833.71.026 | 833.71.027 |
|--------------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Matt aluminum | 833.71.032 | 833.71.033 | 833.71.034 | 833.71.035 | 833.71.024 | 833.71.025 | 833.71.026 | 833.71.027 |
| Polished chrome | 833.71.064 | 833.71.065 | 833.71.066 | 833.71.067 | 833.71.056 | 833.71.057 | 833.71.058 | 833.71.059 |
| Matt nickel | 830.28.780 | 830.28.781 | 830.28.782 | 830.28.783 | 830.28.785 | 830.28.786 | 830.28.787 | 830.28.788 |
| Oil-rubbed bronze | 833.71.048 | 833.71.049 | 833.71.050 | 833.71.051 | 833.71.040 | 833.71.041 | 833.71.042 | 833.71.043 |
| SRP | \$46.00 | \$54.00 | \$62.00 | \$70.00 | \$46.00 | \$54.00 | \$62.00 | \$70.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | | 4000 (cool white) | | | |
| Length | 18" | 24" | 30" | 36" | 18" | 24" | 30" | 36" |
| Wattage | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 3.7 |
| Lumen | 146 | 195 | 243 | 292 | 146 | 195 | 243 | 292 |
| CRI | 90* | | | | | | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with | Tube, lens, Loox 2037 flexible strip light, 2 m (78 3/4") driver cable, 2 end caps | | | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2029

SURFACE MOUNTED STRIP LIGHT WITH INLINE DIMMER SWITCH



12 V SYSTEM

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Life time: 30,000 hours
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
- > Linkable to other light bars, refer to page 32



> Driver see page 51
> Components see page 127

| 3000 K | 4000 K | 120° | |
|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| 2090 lx | 2215 lx | | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 522 lx | 554 lx | | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 232 lx | 246 lx | | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 130 lx | 138 lx | | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

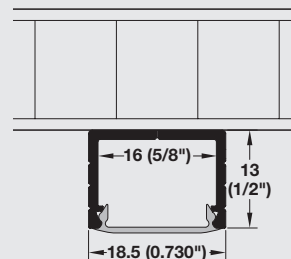
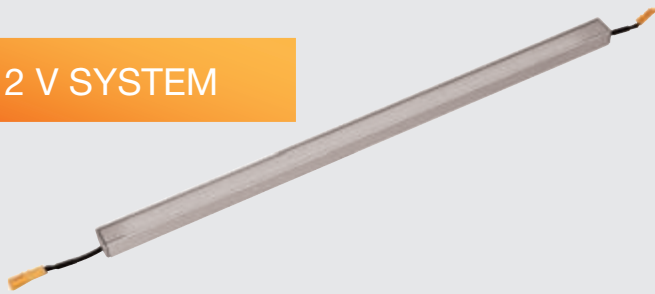
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | | 4000 (cool white) | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Lumen per watt | 85 | | | | | | | |
| CRI | 90* | | | | | | | |
| Item No. | 833.73.530 | 833.73.532 | 833.71.213 | 833.73.534 | 833.73.550 | 833.73.552 | 833.71.218 | 833.73.554 |
| SRP | \$40.00 | \$46.00 | \$49.00 | \$52.00 | \$40.00 | \$46.00 | \$49.00 | \$52.00 |
| Length | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" |
| Wattage | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| LEDs | 9 | 18 | 27 | 36 | 9 | 18 | 27 | 36 |
| Lumen | 62 | 124 | 186 | 249 | 62 | 124 | 186 | 249 |
| Item No. | 833.73.536 | 833.73.538 | 833.71.214 | 833.73.540 | 833.73.556 | 833.73.558 | 833.71.219 | 833.73.562 |
| SRP | \$56.00 | \$60.00 | \$64.00 | \$68.00 | \$56.00 | \$60.00 | \$64.00 | \$68.00 |
| Length | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" |
| Wattage | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 5.9 |
| LEDs | 45 | 54 | 63 | 72 | 45 | 54 | 63 | 72 |
| Lumen | 311 | 373 | 435 | 497 | 311 | 373 | 435 | 497 |
| Item No. | 833.71.215 | 833.73.542 | 833.71.216 | 833.73.544 | 833.71.220 | 833.73.564 | 833.71.221 | 833.73.566 |
| SRP | \$72.00 | \$76.00 | \$80.00 | \$84.00 | \$72.00 | \$76.00 | \$80.00 | \$84.00 |
| Length | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" |
| Wattage | 6.8 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 8.8 |
| LEDs | 81 | 90 | 99 | 108 | 81 | 90 | 99 | 108 |
| Lumen | 559 | 622 | 683 | 746 | 559 | 622 | 683 | 746 |
| Item No. | 833.71.217 | | 833.73.546 | | 833.71.222 | | 833.73.568 | |
| SRP | \$87.00 | | \$90.00 | | \$87.00 | | \$90.00 | |
| Length | 42" | | 45" | | 42" | | 45" | |
| Wattage | 9.7 | | 10.2 | | 9.7 | | 10.2 | |
| LEDs | 117 | | 126 | | 117 | | 126 | |
| Lumen | 807 | | 870 | | 807 | | 870 | |
| Material | Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") driver connection cable with integrated switch, 100 mm (4") female mini driver cable, mounting brackets, Screws, two-sided mounting tape | | | | | | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | | |

LED 2029

SURFACE MOUNTED STRIP LIGHT WITH LINKABLE CABLE



12 V SYSTEM



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Lifetime: 30,000 hours
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
- > Linkable to other light bars, see page 31



> Driver see page 51
> Components see page 127

| 3000 K | | 4000 K | | 120° | |
|---------|---------|--------|--|-----------------------|--|
| 2090 lx | 2215 lx | | | 250 mm (9 13/16") | |
| 522 lx | 554 lx | | | 500 mm (19 11/16") | |
| 232 lx | 246 lx | | | 750 mm (29 1/2") | |
| 130 lx | 138 lx | | | 1000 mm (39 3/8") | |

| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | | 4000 (cool white) | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Lumen per watt | 85 | | | | | | | |
| CRI | 90* | | | | | | | |
| Item No. | 833.73.531 | 833.73.533 | 833.71.223 | 833.73.535 | 833.73.551 | 833.73.553 | 833.71.228 | 833.73.555 |
| SRP | \$24.00 | \$30.00 | \$33.00 | \$36.00 | \$24.00 | \$30.00 | \$33.00 | \$36.00 |
| Length | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" |
| Wattage | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| LEDs | 12 | 21 | 30 | 39 | 12 | 21 | 30 | 39 |
| Lumen | 83 | 145 | 207 | 269 | 83 | 145 | 207 | 269 |
| Item No. | 833.73.537 | 833.73.539 | 833.71.224 | 833.73.541 | 833.73.557 | 833.73.559 | 833.71.229 | 833.73.563 |
| SRP | \$42.00 | \$48.00 | \$51.00 | \$54.00 | \$42.00 | \$48.00 | \$51.00 | \$54.00 |
| Length | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" |
| Wattage | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 6.1 |
| LEDs | 48 | 57 | 66 | 75 | 48 | 57 | 66 | 75 |
| Lumen | 332 | 394 | 455 | 518 | 332 | 394 | 455 | 518 |
| Item No. | 833.71.225 | 833.73.543 | 833.71.226 | 833.73.545 | 833.71.230 | 833.73.565 | 833.71.231 | 833.73.567 |
| SRP | \$57.00 | \$60.00 | \$63.00 | \$66.00 | \$57.00 | \$60.00 | \$63.00 | \$66.00 |
| Length | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" |
| Wattage | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 9.0 |
| LEDs | 84 | 93 | 102 | 111 | 84 | 93 | 102 | 111 |
| Lumen | 580 | 642 | 704 | 767 | 580 | 642 | 704 | 767 |
| SRP | 833.71.227 | | 833.73.547 | | 833.71.232 | | 833.73.569 | |
| Item No. | \$69.00 | | \$72.00 | | \$69.00 | | \$72.00 | |
| Length | 42" | | 45" | | 42" | | 45" | |
| Wattage | 10.2 | | 10.5 | | 10.2 | | 10.5 | |
| LEDs | 120 | | 129 | | 120 | | 129 | |
| Lumen | 828 | | 891 | | 828 | | 891 | |
| Material | Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with | 100 mm (4") male mini driver cable, 100 mm (4") female mini driver cable, mounting brackets, screws, two-sided mounting tape | | | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2030

INTERIOR CABINET LIGHT KITS

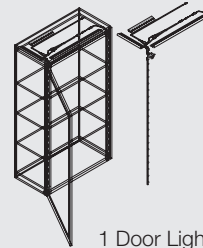


1 Door Light Kit

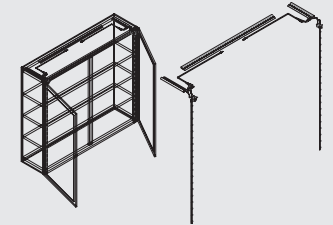
- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Surface mounted; easy to install; flexible universal design
- > Ideal for new or existing interior kitchen cabinets
- > Trimmable in 50 mm (2") increments
- > Peel and stick strip lights and wire management channels; screw mounted switch housing



- > Driver see page 51
- > Components see page 127



1 Door Light Kit



2 Door Light Kit



2 Door Light Kit

| Item No. | 833.73.589 | 833.73.591 |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| SRP | \$110.00 | \$110.00 |
| Light Color (K) | warm white | cool white |
| L x W x H | 960 x 8 x 2.3 mm (38" x 5/16" x 3/32") | |
| Wattage | 9.5 | |
| LEDs | 114 | |
| Lumen | 745 | 750 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Material/Finish | Housing and Switch: Plastic, black Wire Management: Plastic, tan Light: Silicone, white | |
| Supplied with | 2 silicone strips, switch, switch housing, switch cable, splitter cable, 500 mm (19 11/16") lead extension, 2 - 50 mm (2") leads with clip, 2 - 10" and 1- 20" wire management channel | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

| Item No. | 833.73.588 | 833.73.590 |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| SRP | \$120.00 | \$120.00 |
| Light Color (K) | warm white | cool white |
| L x W x H | 960 x 8 x 2.3 mm (38" x 5/16" x 3/32") | |
| Wattage | 9.5 | |
| LEDs | 114 | |
| Lumen | 745 | 750 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Material/Finish | Housing and Switch: Plastic, black Wire Management: Plastic, tan Light: Silicone, white | |
| Supplied with | 2 silicone strips, 2 switches, 2 switch housings 2 switch cables, 2 - 50 mm (2") leads with clips 2 - 10" and 1- 20" wire management channel | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

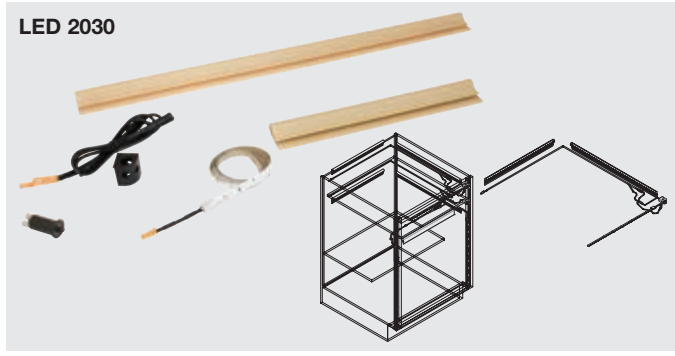
LED 2030/2025

DRAWER AND PUCK LIGHT KITS



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Surface mounted; easy to install; flexible universal design
- > Ideal for new or existing interior kitchen cabinets
- > Trimmable in 50 mm (2") increments
- > Peel and stick strips and wire management channels; screw mounted switch housing

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Surface mounted; easy to install; flexible universal design
- > Ideal for new or existing kitchen interior cabinets or under cabinets
- > Screw mounted
- > Modular



- > Driver see page 51
- > Components see page 127



| Item No. | 833.73.580 | 833.73.585 |
|-----------------|---|----------------|
| SRP | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| Light Color (K) | warm white | cool white |
| L x W x H | 610 x 8 x 2.3 mm (24" x 5/16" x 3/32") | |
| Wattage | 3.0 | |
| LEDs | 36 | |
| Lumen | 235 | 236 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Material/Finish | Housing and Switch: Plastic, black Wire Management: Plastic, tan Light: Silicone, white | |
| Supplied with | Silicone strip, switch, switch housing, switch cable 50 mm (2") lead with clip, 1 - 10" and 1 - 20" wire management channel | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |

| Item No. | 833.72.251 | 833.72.253 | 833.72.252 | 833.72.254 |
|-----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| SRP | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 | \$40.00 |
| Light Shape | round | | square | |
| Light Color (K) | warm white | cool white | warm white | cool white |
| Ø x H | 65 x 15.6 mm (2 9/16" x 5/8") | | | |
| Wattage | 3.8 | | | |
| Lumen | 280 | 302 | 280 | 302 |
| CRI | 90* | | | |
| Material/Finish | Trim Ring: Plastic, silver colored Light: Plastic, frosted | | | |
| Supplied with | Puck light, trim ring, 2 m (78 3/4") cable | | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | |

LED 2030

INTERIOR DOOR BATTERY LIGHT AND CONVERSION KITS

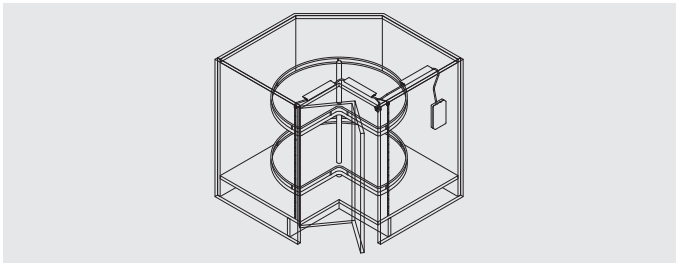


12 V SYSTEM

IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Surface mounted; easy to install; flexible universal design
- > Ideal for new or existing interior kitchen cabinets
- > Trimmable in 50 mm (2") increments
- > Peel and stick strip lights and wire management channels; screw mounted switch housing
- > Battery charge life: Continuous use: 5 hours
Normal use with switch: 3 weeks

LED 2030



Battery Conversion Kit



| Item No. | 833.71.399 | 833.71.400 |
|-----------------|---|------------|
| SRP | \$209.00 | \$209.00 |
| Light Color (K) | warm white | cool white |
| L x W x H | 813 x 8 x 2.3 mm (32" x 5/16" x 3/32") | |
| Wattage | 8.0 | |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Material/Finish | Housing and Switch: Plastic, black Wire Management: Plastic, tan, black Ribbon: Silicone, white | |
| Supplied with | 2 silicone strips, switch, switch housing, switch cable, splitter cable, 500 mm (19 11/16") LED extension, 2 - 50 mm (2") leads with clip, battery, adapter cable, wall plug charger, 3 - 10" and 2 - 2" wire management channels | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |

| Item No. | 830.18.005 |
|-----------------|---|
| SRP | \$121.00 |
| L x W x H | 180 x 100 x 50 mm (7 3/32" x 4" x 2") |
| Voltage | 12 VDC, 3800mA |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 2 - 2" wire management channels, battery, wall plug charger, adapter cable |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" |

LED 2024

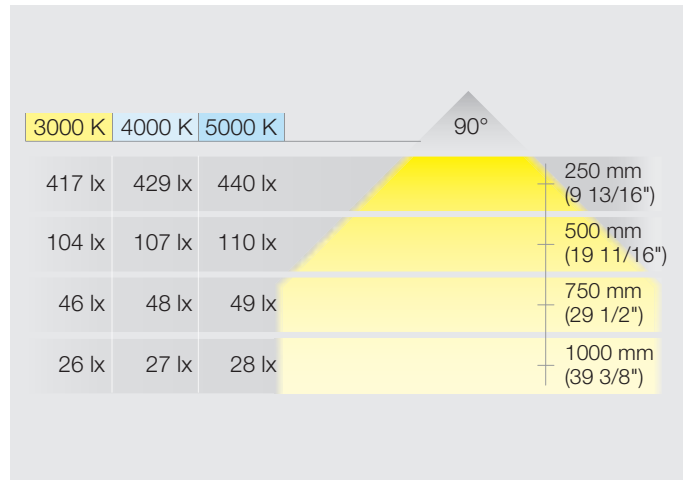
BAR STRIP LIGHT, PLUG-IN



- > Dimmable
- > Ideal for retrofitting due to two installation options
- > Up to 15 strips can be plugged into each other
- > For adhesive tape or screw mounting with the provided mounting brackets

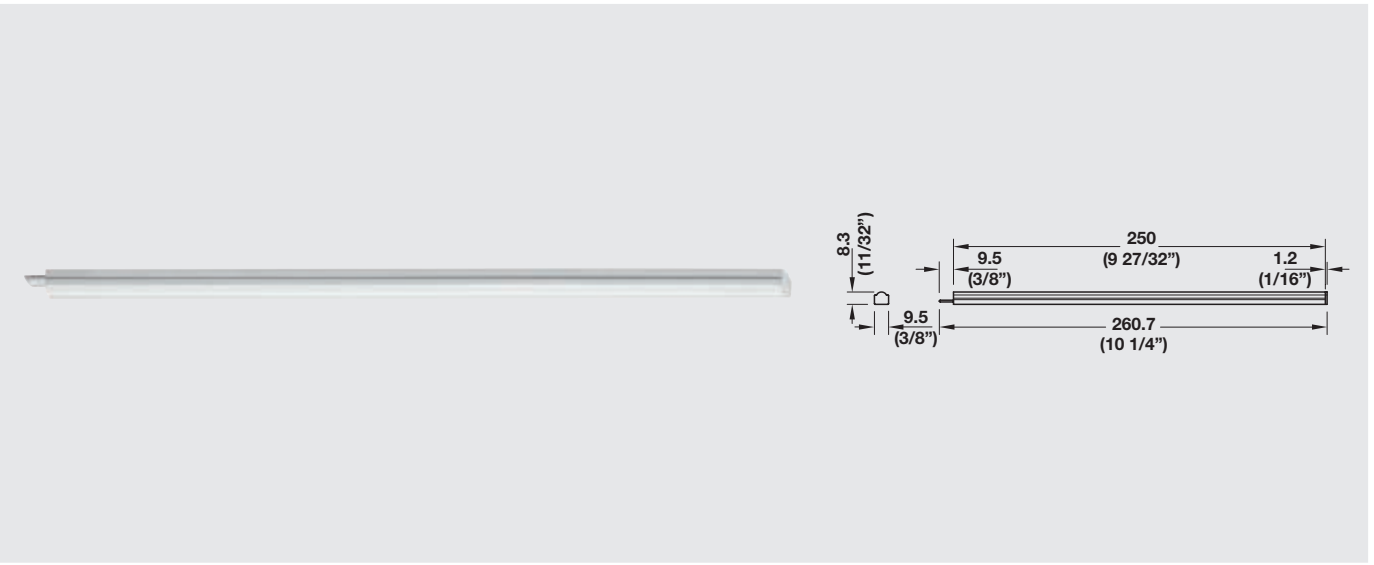



- > Driver see page 51
- > Components see page 127




| Item No. | 833.73.030 | 833.73.031 | 833.73.032 | 833.73.033 | 833.73.034 |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SRP | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 | \$21.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | red | blue |
| L x W x H | 260.7 x 9.5 x 8.3 mm (10 1/4" x 3/8" x 11/32") | | | | |
| Wattage | 2.1 | | | 2.5 | |
| LEDs | 9 | | | | |
| Lumen | 112 | 113 | 126 | | |
| Lumen per watt | 53 | 54 | 60 | 50 | |
| CRI | 82 | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A++ | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.31 per meter | | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, milk/white | | | | |
| Supplied with | Mounting brackets, tape | | | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | |

LED 2024



+  Interconnecting lead

- > 50 mm (2")
Item No. 833.73.702 **SRP \$9.00**
- > 500 mm (19 5/8")
Item No. 833.73.703 **SRP \$9.00**
- > 1000 mm (39 3/8")
Item No. 833.73.704 **SRP \$10.00**
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.705 **SRP \$10.00**

 Lead


- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.700 **SRP \$12.00**

+  Lead with dimmer

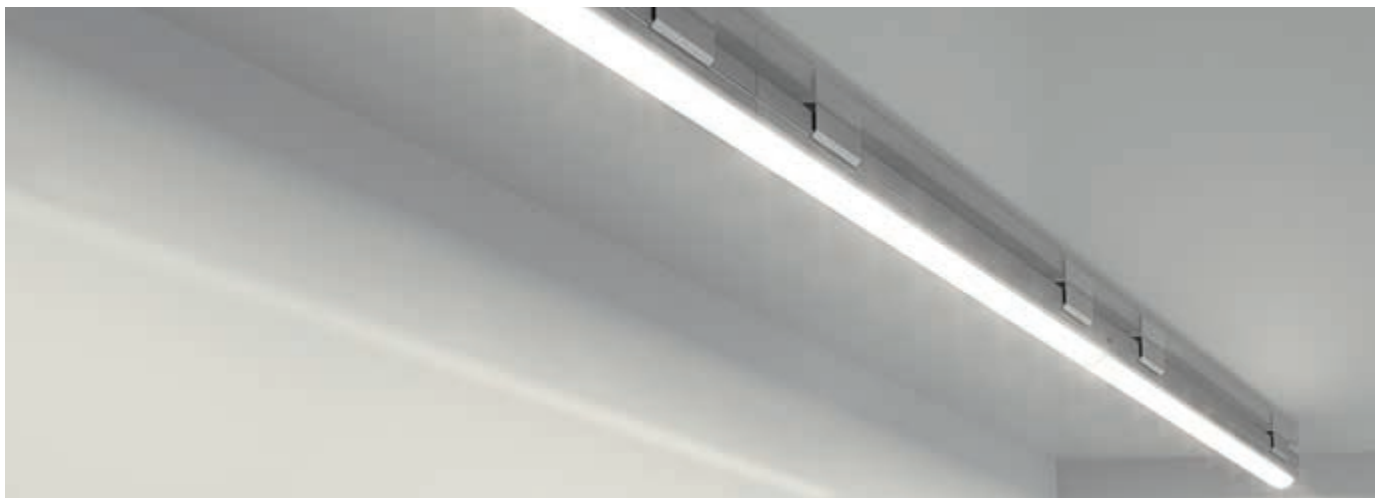
- Dimmer length: 57.5 mm (2 1/4")
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Item No. 833.73.701 **SRP \$28.00**

 Right corner connector

- > Item No. 833.73.706 **SRP \$6.00**

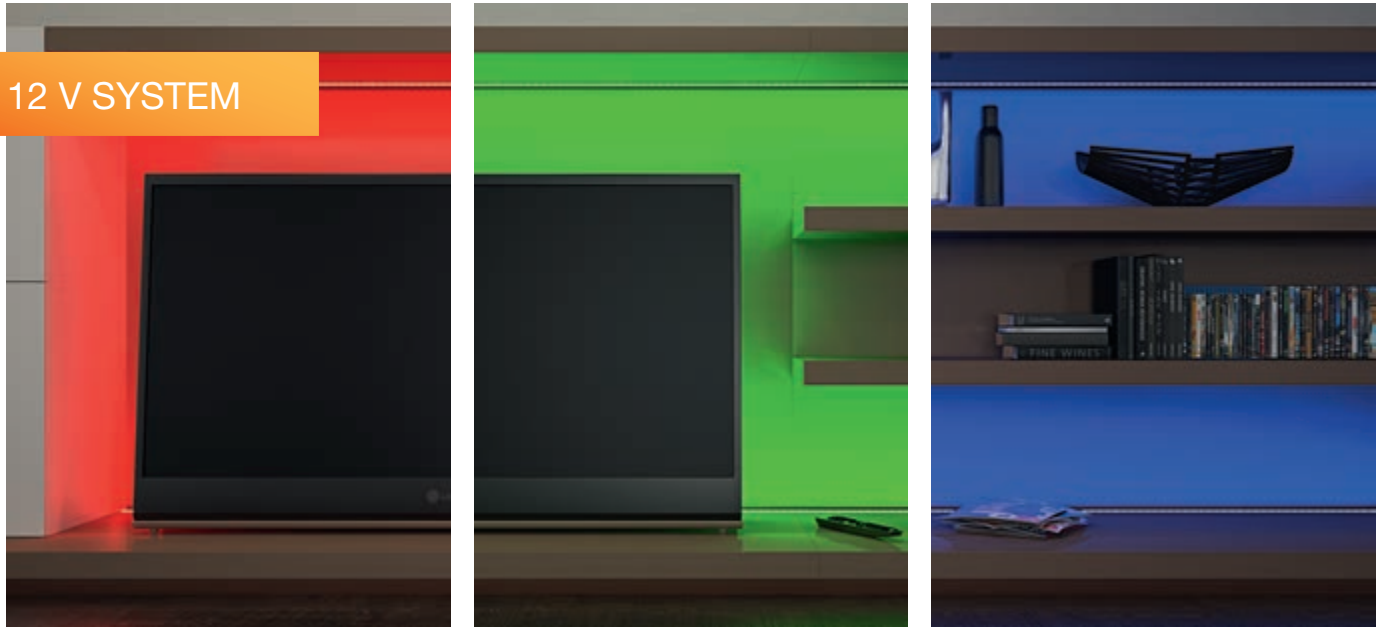
 Left corner connector

- > Item No. 833.73.707 **SRP \$6.00**



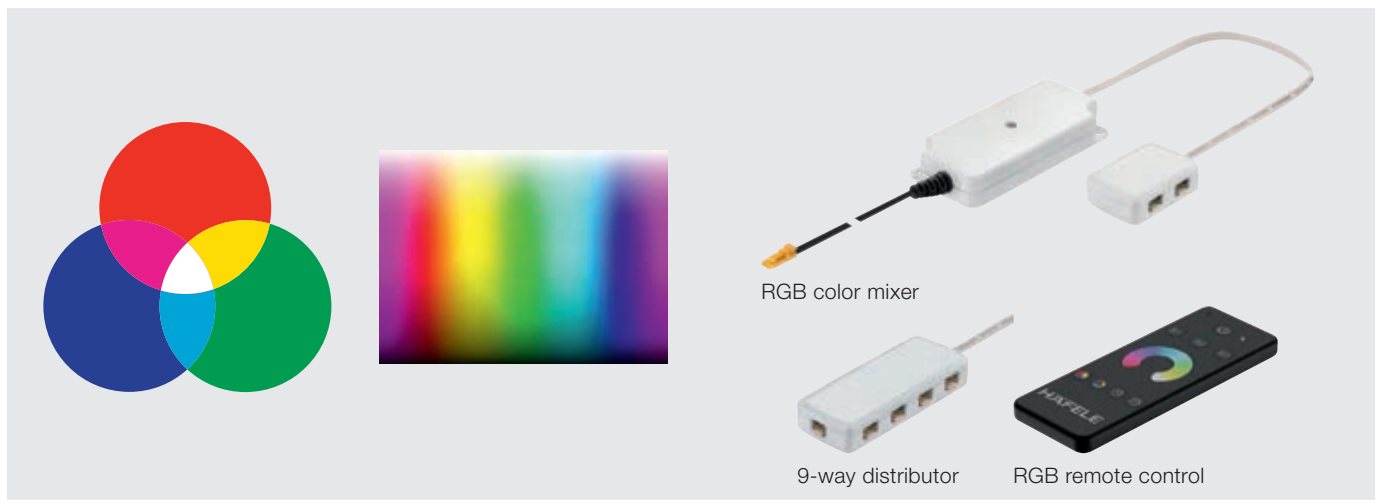
LED RGB COLOR MIXING

COLOR MIXER, WITH REMOTE CONTROL



- > RGB is the abbreviation for red, green and blue. With the principle of additive color mixing, almost any color combination can be created from the 3 primary colors.
- > A light with RGB capability has 3 different semiconductor crystals installed in one LED, each radiating one of the primary colors.
- > The 3 primary colors are mixed with RGB, therefore a pure white light color is not possible.
- > A control unit (the RGB color mixer), installed between the Loox driver and the lights is required to make the different color settings.

- > Up to 4 RGB lights can be connected to a color mixer and up to 12 RGB lights with the use of the RGB distributor. The color mixture that is selected applies to all of the connected RGB lights.
- > The RGB color mixer is controlled by a remote control, by which the color can be continuously adjusted and changed at any time.
- > RGB lighting can generate attractive color displays, which can be created by the interaction between the selected light and the illuminated furniture.



LED 2010

RGB LIGHT



- > Creates design emphasis in a small space with changing colors
- > Colors can be customer selected

Note

Dimmed with mixer/remote only.



> Driver see page 51

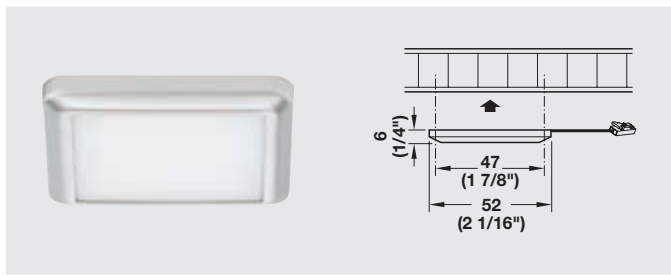


Remote control

> Item No. 833.74.708 **SRP \$40.00**

Note

Max. 10 color mixers controlled with 1 remote within a radius of 15 m (49').



Color mixer, with 4-way distributor, Max.: 30 W, Power consumption: 0.6 W
W x D x H: 90 x 53 x 16 mm (3 9/16" x 2 1/16" x 5/8")

> Item No. 833.74.802 **SRP \$60.00**

Note

RGB remote and mixer must be paired for normal operation.



9-way distributor
1000 mm (39 3/8")

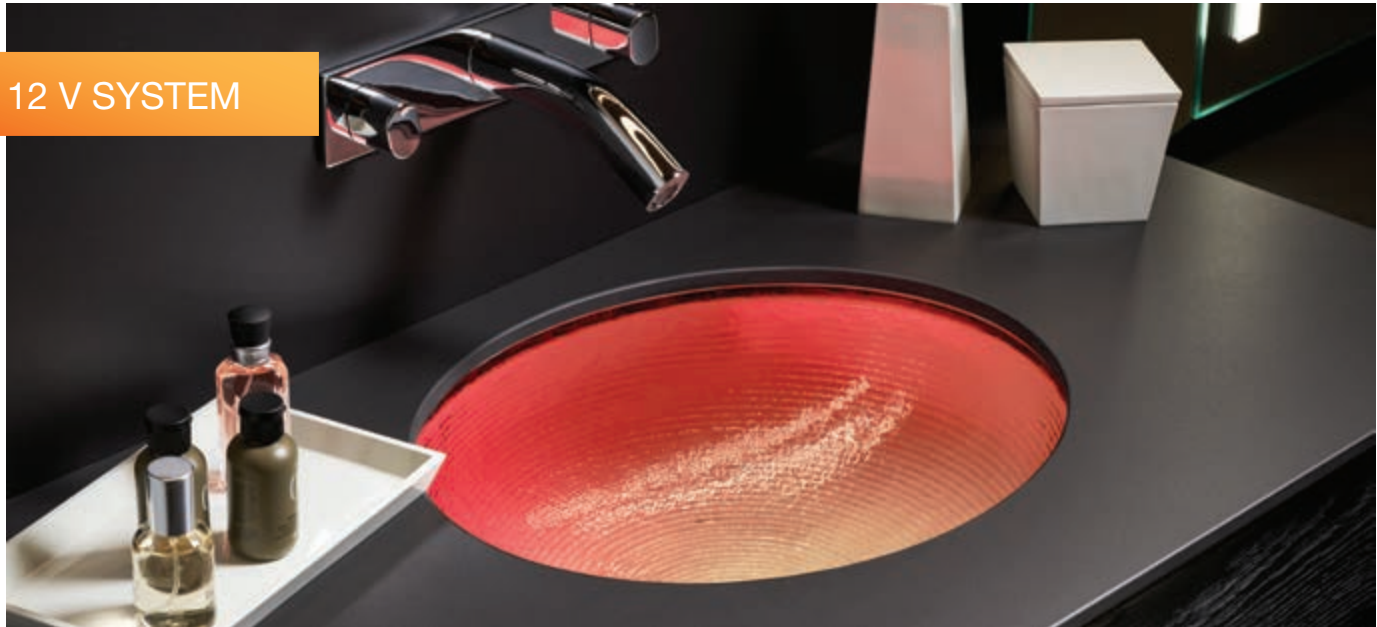
> Item No. 833.74.741 **SRP \$6.00**

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.73.100 |
| SRP | \$27.00 |
| Light Color (K) | RGB |
| L x W x H | 52 x 52 x 6 mm (2 1/16" x 2 1/16" x 1/4") |
| Wattage | 1.7 |
| LEDs | 9 |
| Lumen | 15 |
| Lumen per watt | 9 |
| Material/Finish | Stainless Steel, matt |
| Supplied with | 2.5 m (98 3/8") lead, mounting material |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 2016



RGB STRIP LIGHT WITH 150 LEDs



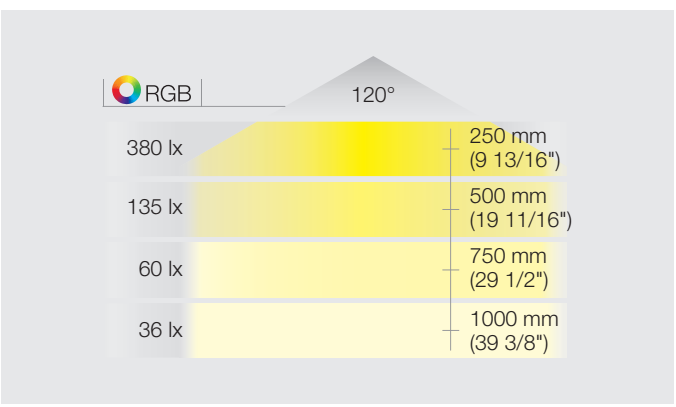
> Extremely bright light sources with changing colors

Note
Dimmed with mixer/remote only.

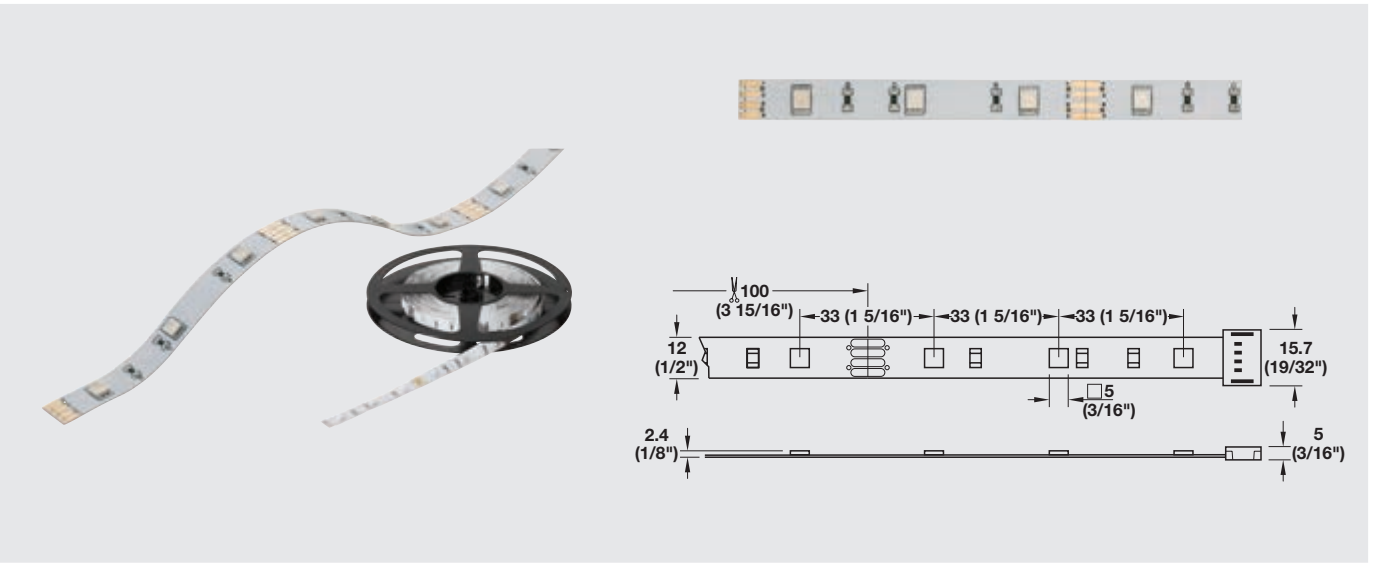
-  Mains lead, with 12 V plug system and clip 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.74.764 **SRP \$6.00**
-  4000 mm (157 1/2")
 - > Item No. 833.74.745 **SRP \$6.00**
-  Interconnecting lead, with clip 50 mm (2")
 - > Item No. 833.74.766 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > Item No. 833.74.767 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > Item No. 833.74.779 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > Item No. 833.74.768 **SRP \$4.00**


  > Driver see page 51


| | |
|---|--|
| Item No. | 833.73.450 |
| SRP | \$200.00 |
| Light Color (K) | RGB |
| L x W x H | 5000 x 12 x 2.4 mm (196 7/8" x 1/2" x 1/8") |
| Wattage | 30 at max. 4.2 m (13' 9 3/8") per meter, 2.16 per foot |
| LEDs | 150 (30 per meter) (9 per foot) |
| Lumen | 1050 |
| Lumen per watt | 29 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |




LED 2016



+  Clip connector, 2.5A
 > Item No. 833.74.761 **SRP \$4.00**

 Corner connector, rigid, 2.5A
 > Item No. 833.74.760 **SRP \$4.00**

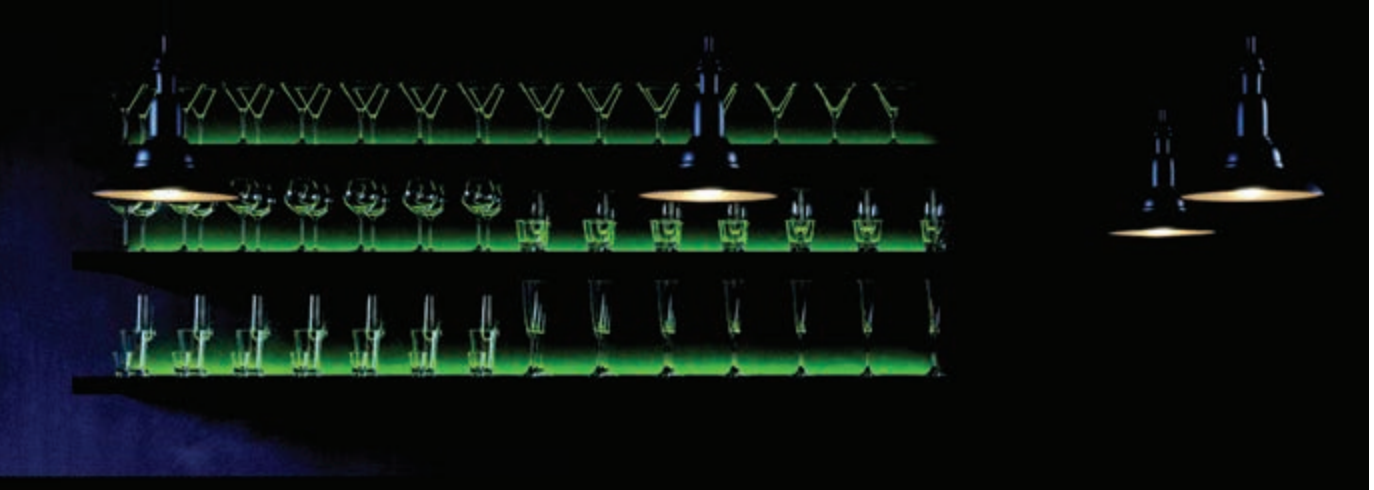
 Remote control
 > Item No. 833.74.708 **SRP \$40.00**

Note
 Max. 10 color mixers controlled with 1 remote within a radius of 15 m (49').

+  Color mixer, with 4-way distributor,
 Max.: 30 W, Power consumption: 0.6 W
 W x D x H: 90 x 53 x 16 mm
 (3 9/16" x 2 1/16" x 5/8")
 > Item No. 833.74.802 **SRP \$60.00**

Note
 RGB remote and mixer must be paired for normal operation.

 9-way distributor
 1 m (39 3/8")
 > Item No. 833.74.741 **SRP \$4.00**



LED 2012

RGB FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



12 V SYSTEM

- > Furniture is put into the right light with individually selectable light colors
- > Can be shortened every 75 mm (3")
- > Ideal for retrofitting
- > Max. 5 m (16' 4 7/8") per lead

Note

Self adhesive remnants cannot be reused.
Dimmed with mixer/remote only.



Lead, connection between flexible strip lights and color mixer
2500 mm (98 3/8")

> Item No. 833.74.711 **SRP \$6.00**



Interconnecting lead, for corner connections
50 mm (2")

> Item No. 833.74.710 **SRP \$4.00**

> Item No. 833.74.762 **SRP \$4.00**

> Item No. 833.74.762 **SRP \$4.00**

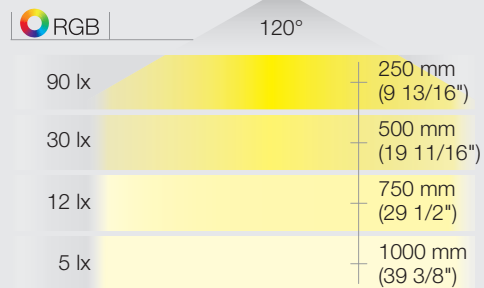
> Item No. 833.74.777 **SRP \$6.00**



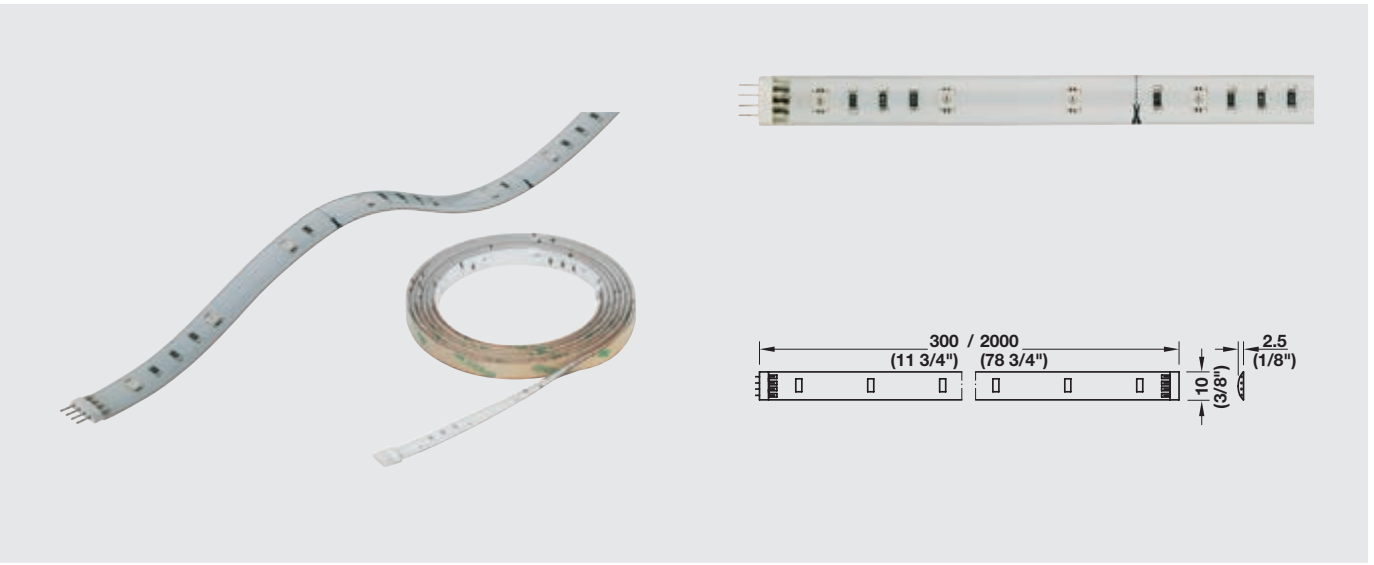
> Driver see page 51

| Item No. | 833.73.320 | 833.73.322 |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$40.00 | \$240.00 |
| Light Color (K) | RGB | |
| Length | 300 mm (11 3/4") | 2000 mm (78 3/4") |
| W x H | 10 x 2.5 mm (3/8" x 1/8") | |
| Wattage | 2 | 12 |
| LEDs | 12 | 72 |
| Lumen | 36 | 240 |
| Lumen per watt | 20 | 20 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"



LED 2012



 Remote control
 > Item No. 833.74.708 **SRP \$40.00**

Note
 Max. 10 color mixers controlled with 1 remote within a radius of 15 m (49').



 Color mixer, with 4-way distributor,
 Max.: 30 W, Power consumption: 0.6 W
 W x D x H: 90 x 53 x 16 mm
 (3 9/16" x 2 1/16" x 5/8")
 > Item No. 833.74.802 **SRP \$60.00**

Note
 RGB remote and mixer must be paired for normal operation.

9-way distributor
 1000 (39 3/8")
 > Item No. 833.74.741 **SRP \$6.00**




LED 2028



SENSOR-CONTROLLED TOE KICK LIGHT

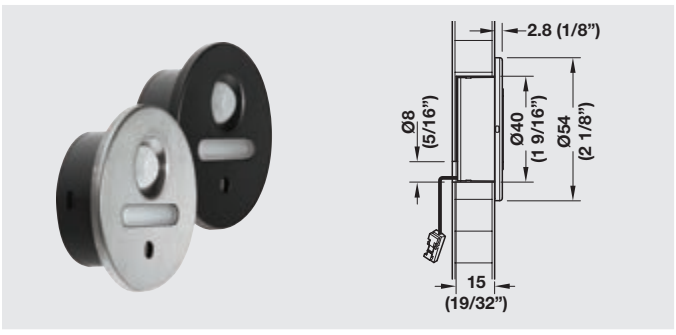


Water Tolerant

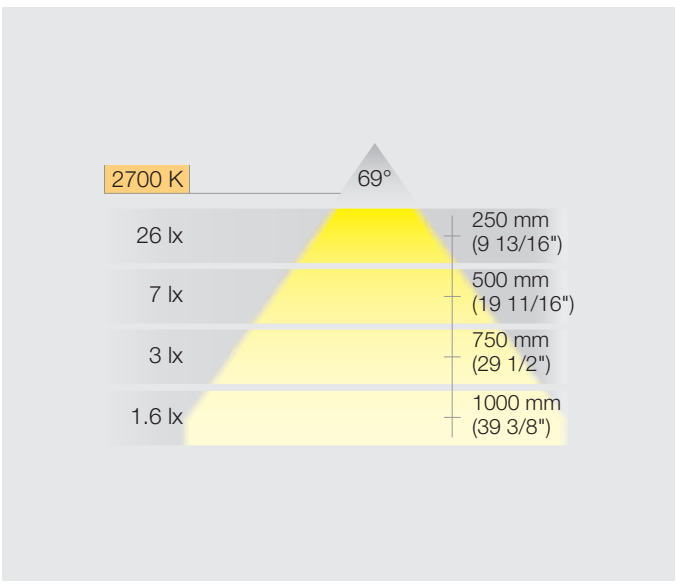


- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Cannot be dimmed
- > Delay time: approx. 4 min.
- > Motion sensor range: 120° and 2000 mm (78 3/4")



> Driver see page 51
> Drill bit see page 146



| Item No. | 833.73.110 | 833.73.111 |
|---|---|----------------|
| SRP | \$27.00 | \$27.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) | |
| Drill hole | Ø40 mm (1 9/16") | |
| Ø x H | 54 x 17.3 mm (2 1/8" x 11/16") | |
| Wattage | 0.34 | |
| LEDs | 3 | |
| Lumen | 4 | |
| Lumen per watt | 12 | |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption (kWh/1.000 h) | 0.37 | |
| Material | Stainless Steel | |
| Finish | brushed steel | matt black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material, silicone gasket | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |





LED 2034

FLEXIBLE LIGHT WITH USB CHARGING STATION

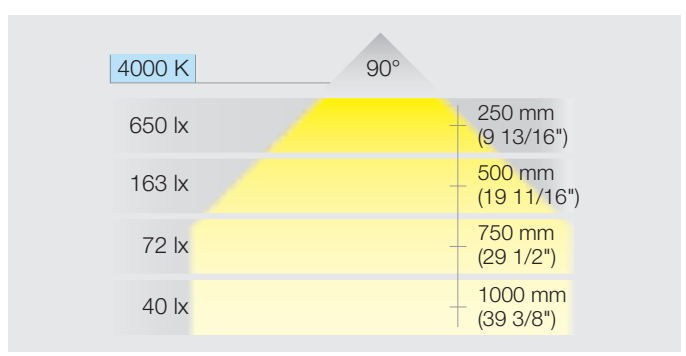
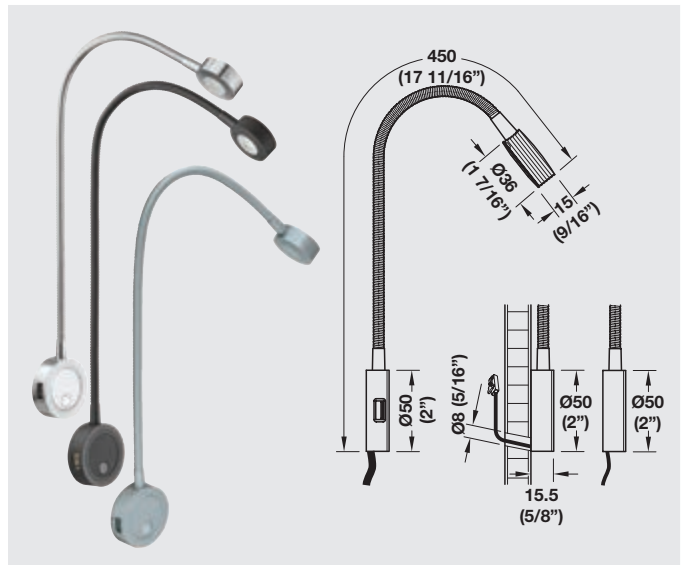
12 V SYSTEM



- > Dimmable with integrated push switch
- > Surface mounted
- > With 2 integrated 5 V / 2 A USB ports



> Driver see page 51

| Item No. | 833.74.090 | 833.74.091 | 833.74.092 |
|---|--|------------|-------------------------|
| SRP | \$60.00 | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 cool white | | |
| L x W x H | 450 x 50 x 15.5 mm (17 11/16" x 2" x 5/8") | | |
| Wattage | 17 (1.5 W for light) | | |
| LEDs | 3 | | |
| Lumen | 105 | | |
| Lumen per watt | 70 | | |
| CRI | 82 | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.65 | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | |
| Finish | chrome-plated | black | silver colored anodized |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead mounting material | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | |



LED 2018

FLEXIBLE LIGHT

12 V SYSTEM



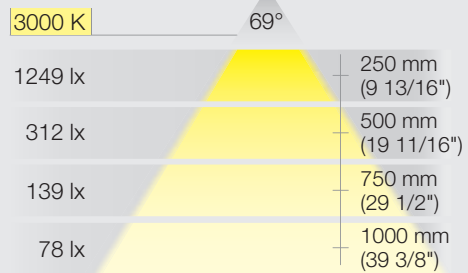
- > Convenient to re-position
- > Integrated glass lens
- > With integrated rotary switch on light head
- > Surface or recess mounted



> Not dimmable



> Driver see page 51



| Item No. | 833.74.100 | 833.74.110 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$36.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | |
| Installation | Surface | Recess |
| Ø x W | 545.5 x 32 mm (21 1/2" x 1 1/4") | 526 x 32 mm (20 11/16" x 1 1/4") |
| Wattage | 2 | |
| LEDs | 1 | |
| Lumen | 89 | |
| Lumen per watt | 45 | |
| CRI | 81 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.20 | |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |

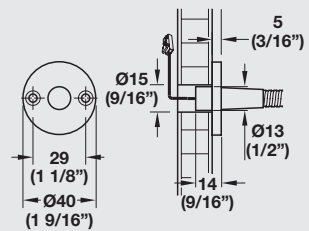
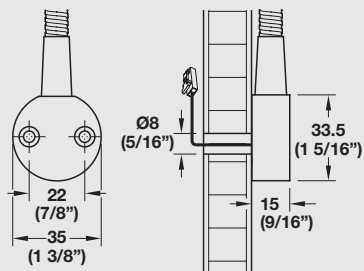
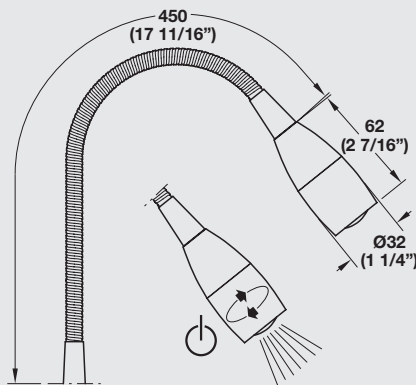
LED 2018

Recess mounted

Item No. 833.74.110

Surface mounted

Item No. 833.74.100



LED 2048

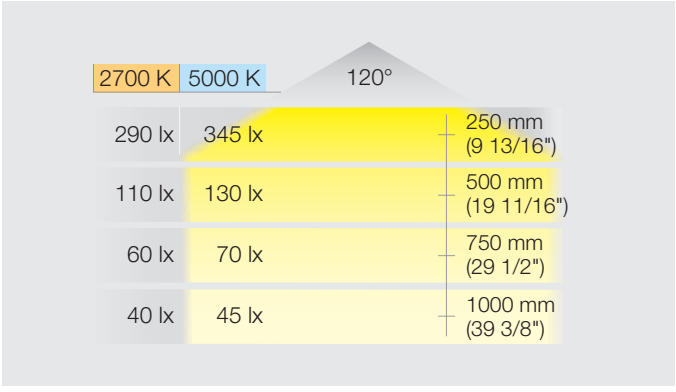
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, MULTI-WHITE



12 V SYSTEM

IP20

- > Light color and brightness can be adjusted for any area of the house via multi white mixer
- > Optional surface mounted housing provides flexibility in installation
- > Dimmable via multi-white mixer only
- > Multi white mixer can handle up to 30 W; Max. 10 multi white mixers with 1-10 remote controls within a radius of 15 m (49')



| Item No. | 833.72.310 | 833.72.311 | 833.72.400 |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------------|
| SRP | \$30.00 | \$30.00 | \$30.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 warm white to 5000 cool white | | |
| Drill hole | Ø55 mm (2 3/16") | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 12 mm (2 9/16" x 1/2") | | |
| Wattage | 3 | | |
| LEDs | 60 | | |
| Lumen | 255 | | |
| Lumen per watt | 85 | | |
| CRI | 2700 K: 90; 5000 K: 83 | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | |
| Weighted energy consumption (kWh/1.000 h) | 3.30 | | |
| Material | Steel | | |
| Finish | polished chrome plated | silver colored | stainless steel colored |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |

LED 2048



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



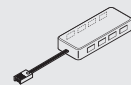
- Surface mount ring, Steel polished chrome-plated
- > Item No. 833.72.802 **SRP \$4.00** silver colored
 - > Item No. 833.72.803 **SRP \$4.00** stainless steel colored
 - > Item No. 833.72.804 **SRP \$4.00**



- Remote control, for multi-white mixer
- > Item No. 833.77.786 **SRP \$40.00**



- Multi-white mixer, 12 V, with 8-way distributor, max. 30 W, power consumption: 0.3 W
- > Item No. 833.73.750 **SRP \$60.00**



- 8-way distributor
- > Item No. 833.77.721 **SRP \$12.00**



LED

ADJUSTABLE SHELF LIGHTING SYSTEM

12 V SYSTEM

- > For adjustable shelves in furniture
- > Max. 30 W per cabinet
- > Shelf lighting can be variably adjusted – no change of wiring required
- > The light connects to the plunger contact housing



> Driver see page 51



Plunger contact housing,
Plastic, gray

- > Loox plug-in contact for 12 V
- > For mortised insertion or surface screw mounting

Item No. 833.02.704 **SRP \$24.00**

Note
Please order connecting cable for plunger contact housing separately.



Connection cable for plunger contact housing
Plastic, black

- > 1800 mm (70 7/8")

Item No. 833.02.707 **SRP \$16.00**

Note
Always insert the shelf with spring contact along the contact strip in order to avoid damage to the contact strip. One required per cabinet to connect to driver



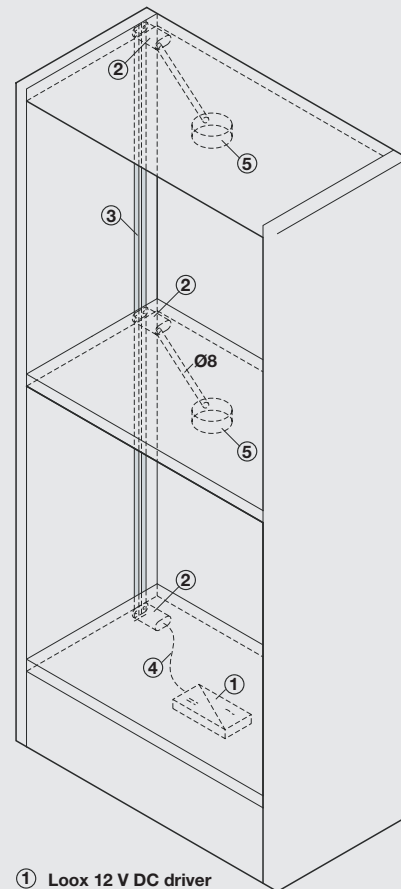
Dual contact strip

- > Self-adhesive
- > Surface applied

Plastic
W x L: 18,5 mm x 20 m (3/4" x 65' 7 3/8")

- > copper
Item No. 833.02.706 **SRP \$280.00**
- > tin
Item No. 833.02.705 **SRP \$310.00**

Note
Order 1 plunger contact housing per shelf and 1 for driver connection.



- ① Loox 12 V DC driver
- ② Plunger 833.02.704
- ③ Dual Contact Strip 833.02.706/705
- ④ Power cable 833.02.707
- ⑤ 12 V DC Loox light

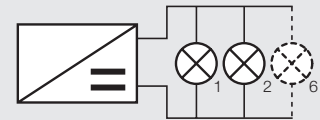
LOOX LED DRIVER

CONSTANT VOLTAGE 12 V

12 V SYSTEM

THIN PROFILE

- 1 Item No. 833.74.960
 $\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 + \dots + \otimes_6 < 20 \text{ W}$
- 2 Item No. 833.74.962
 $\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 + \dots + \otimes_6 < 40 \text{ W}$
- 3 Item No. 833.74.964
 $\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 + \dots + \otimes_6 < 60 \text{ W}$
max. 42 W per light output



Parallel connection



- > Suitable for all of the world's power systems
- > With an integrated port for a wide selection of switches
- > Max. 42 W per light output
- > Lead length from driver to switch: Max.: 6 m (236 1/4")



- > Class 2
- > Efficiency Level VI
- > Degree of protection : IP20
- > Loos drivers cannot be controlled by a dimmer wall switch

| Item No. | 833.74.960 1 | 833.74.962 2 | 833.74.964 3 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$60.00 | \$80.00 |
| L x W | 140 x 50 x 16 (5 1/2" x 2" x 5/8") | 190 x 60 x 16 (7 1/2" x 2 3/8" x 5/8") | 230 x 70 x 16 (9 1/16" x 2 3/4" x 5/8") |
| Wattage | 0 – 20 | 0 – 40 | 0 – 60 |
| Standby Power Consumption Wattage | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.2 |
| Input voltage | 100 – 240 V~; 50 – 60 Hz | | |
| Output voltage | 12 V DC | | |
| Output current | 1.67 A | 3.33 A | 5.0 A |
| Number of slots | 6 for lights, 1 for switch, 1 for power cord | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | | |
| Supplied with | Mounting accessories, US power cord | | |
| Note | Loos Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |



- > Switches see pages 113 - 116
- > Extension leads see page 127



- Power cord with 90° plug
2 m (78 3/4")
- > Item No. 833.89.017 **SRP \$5.00**



- 90° Plug adapter
- > Item No. 833.89.018 **SRP \$7.00**

| Country-specific 2 m (78 3/4") primary leads | | | | | | | | 3 m (118") |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.000 | 833.89.001 | 833.89.002 | 833.89.003 | 833.89.016 | 833.89.005 | 833.89.050 | 833.89.008 |
| SRP | \$10.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$6.00 |
| Plug design | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | UK | AU | EU | US | JP | CN | US | US |
| Voltage (V) | 250 | 250 | 250 | 120 | 100 | 250 | 120 | 120 |

LED DRIVER

CONSTANT VOLTAGE PLUG-IN DRIVER

12 V SYSTEM



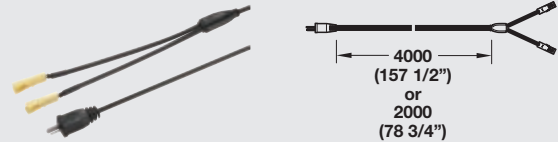
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > 4 m (157 1/2") lead
- > Class 2



| Item No. | 833.74.934 | 833.74.936 | 833.74.938 |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| SRP | \$12.00 | \$20.00 | \$30.00 |
| L x W x H | 61 x 37 x 43 (2 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 1 11/16") | 78 x 46 x 54 (3 1/16" x 1 13/16" x 2 1/8") | 84 x 50 x 58 (3 5/16" x 2" x 2 5/16") |
| Stand-by Power Consumption | 0.3 W | | |
| Input voltage | 100-240 V; 50-60 Hz | | |
| Output voltage | 12 VDC | | |
| Output current | 6 | 15 | 27 |
| Degree of protection | IP 20 | | |
| Number of slots | 1 socket for lead | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | | |

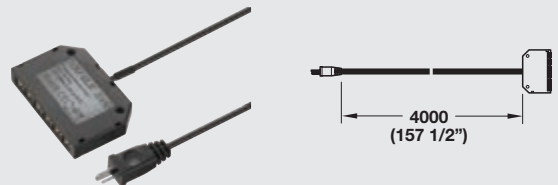
Note

Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"



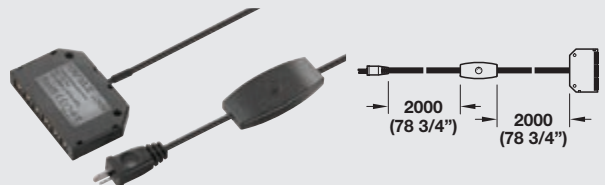
Secondary lead 12 V, Plastic, black with 2 connections

- > 4 m (157 1/2") Item No. 833.74.749 **SRP \$8.00**
- > 2 m (78 3/4") Item No. 833.74.791 **SRP \$8.00**



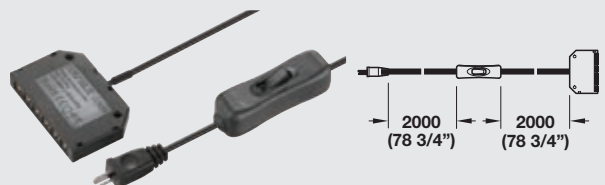
Secondary lead 12 V, Plastic, black with 6-way distributor, 4 m (157 1/2")

- > Item No. 833.74.748 **SRP \$12.00**



Secondary lead 12 V, Plastic, black with dimmer and 6-way distributor

- > Item No. 833.74.709 **SRP \$30.00**



Secondary lead 12 V, Plastic, black with rocker switch and 6-way distributor

- > Item No. 833.74.746 **SRP \$24.00**

LUMINOSO LED

ROUND PUCK

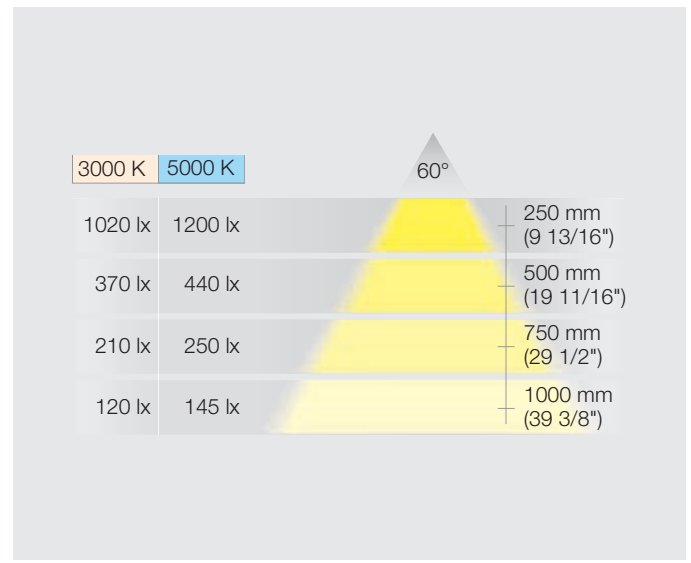
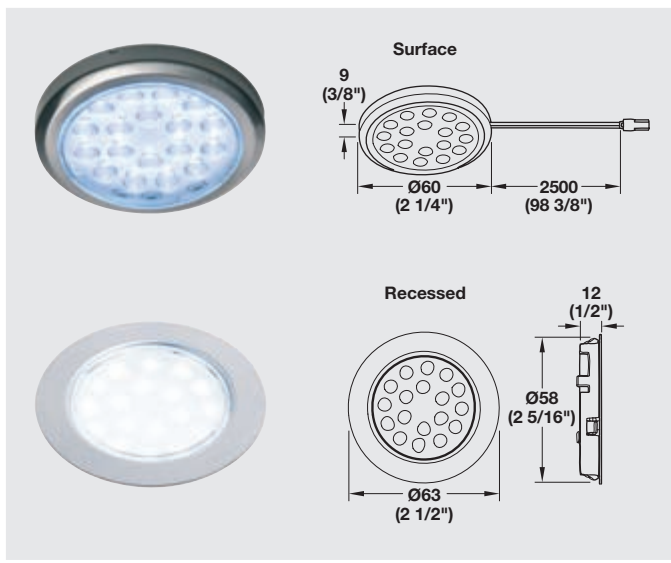


12 V SYSTEM

- > High efficiency light output
- > For use with Loox 12 V driver



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146

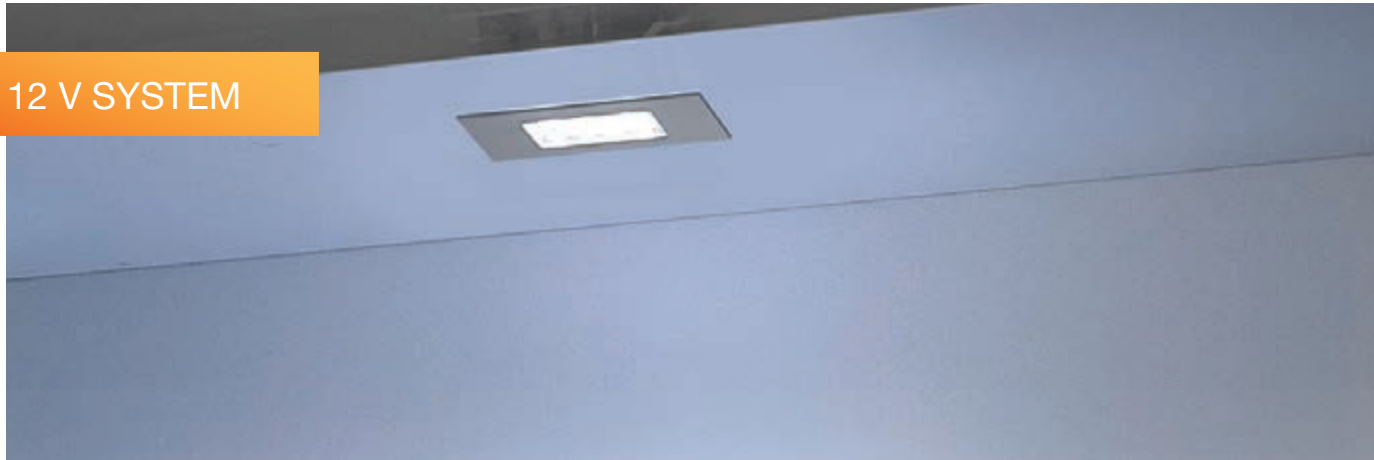


| Item No. | 830.64.231 | 830.64.931 | 830.64.230 | 830.64.930 | 830.64.261 | 830.64.961 | 830.64.260 | 830.64.960 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| SRP | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 56.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | 5000 (cool white) | | 3000 (warm white) | | 5000 (cool white) | |
| Mounting | Surface: Ø60 mm (2 1/4") | | | | Recess: Ø63 mm (2 1/2") with Ø58 mm (2 5/16") for recessed drilling | | | |
| Wattage | 1.3 | | | | | | | |
| LEDs | 18 | | | | | | | |
| Lumen | 90 | | 95 | | 90 | | 95 | |
| Lumen per watt | 76 | | 72 | | 76 | | 72 | |
| CRI | >80 | | | | | | | |
| Material | Thermoplastic | | | | | | | |
| Finish | chrome | brushed steel | chrome | brushed steel | chrome | brushed steel | chrome | brushed steel |
| Supplied with | 2.5 m (98 3/8") cable with Loox plug | | | | | | | |

LUMINOSO LED



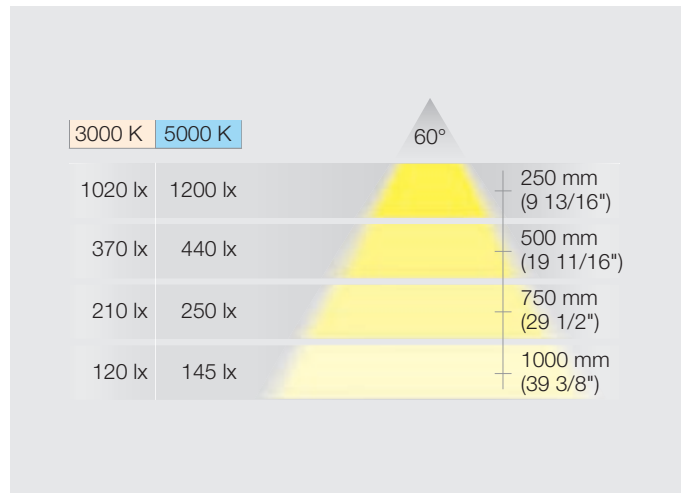
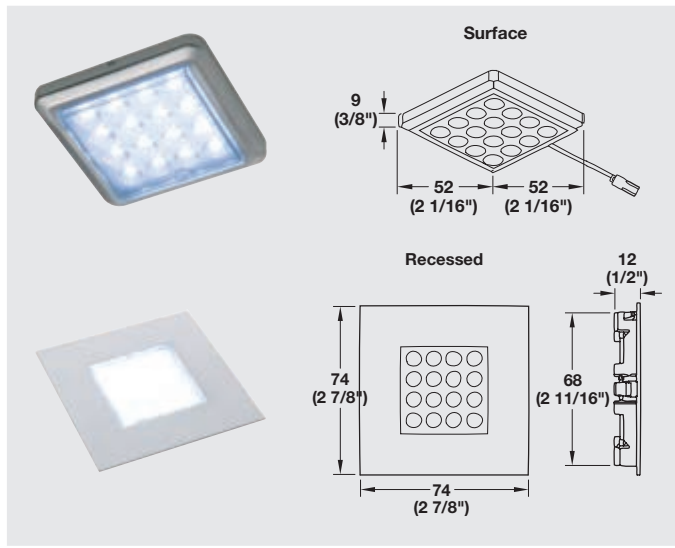
SQUARE PUCK



12 V SYSTEM

- > High efficiency light output
- > For use with Loox 12 V driver

- ! > Dimmable
- > For screw mounting
- ➔ > Driver see page 51
- ➔ > Drill bit see page 146



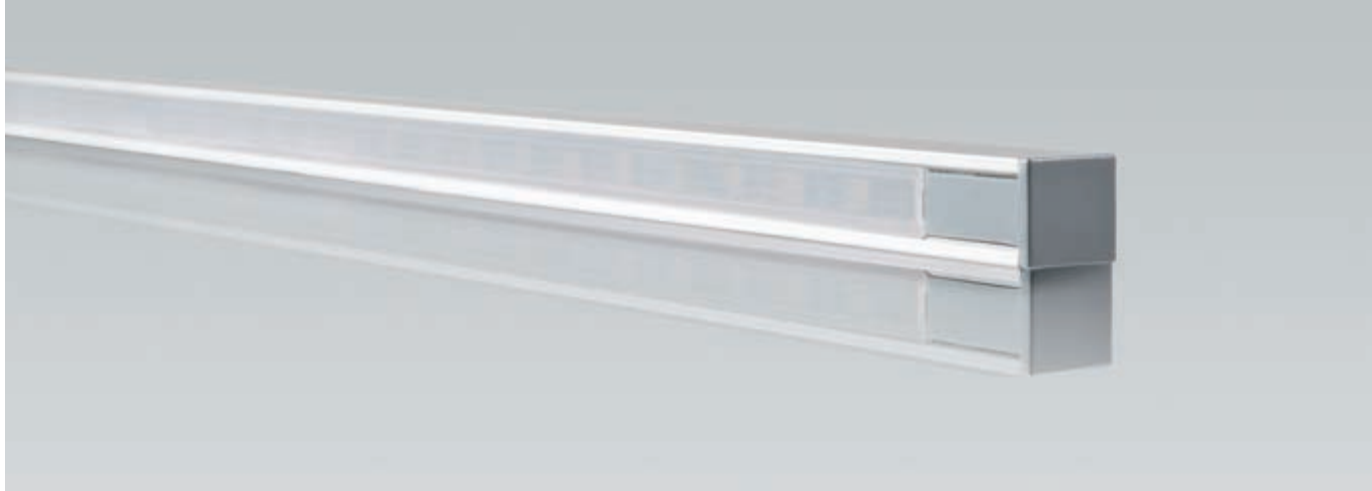
| Item No. | 830.64.241 | 830.64.941 | 830.64.240 | 830.64.940 | 830.64.271 | 830.64.971 | 830.64.270 | 830.64.970 |
|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| SRP | \$56.00 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | 5000 (cool white) | | 3000 (warm white) | | 5000 (cool white) | |
| Mounting | Surface: 52 x 52 mm (2 1/16" x 2 1/16") | | | | Recess: 74 x 74 mm (2 7/8" x 2 7/8") with Ø68 mm (2 11/16") for drilling | | | |
| Wattage | 1.3 | | | | | | | |
| LEDs | 18 | | | | | | | |
| Lumen | 90 | | 85 | | 90 | | 85 | |
| Lumen per watt | 72 | | 68 | | 72 | | 68 | |
| CRI | >80 | | | | | | | |
| Material | Thermoplastic | | | | | | | |
| Finish | chrome | brushed steel | chrome | brushed steel | chrome | brushed steel | chrome | brushed steel |
| Supplied with | 2.5 m (98 3/8") Cable with Loox plug | | | | | | | |



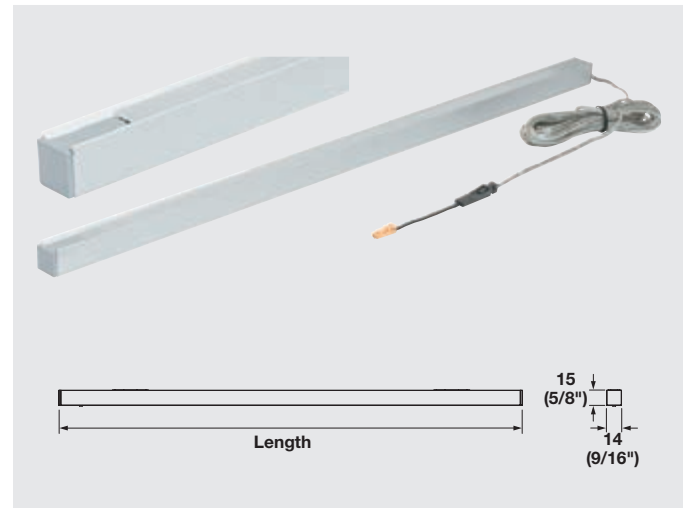
LUMINOSO LED

BALI 156 LED

12 V SYSTEM

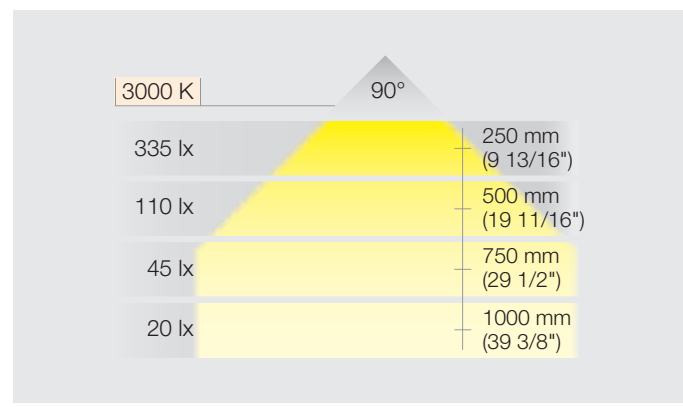


- > Surface mounted aluminum light fitting with high intensity LED light output
- > Ideal for use inside or under cabinets
- > Invisible mounting with included clips
- > No routing required for installation
- > Diffuser reduces glare
- > For use with Loox 12 V driver



> Driver see page 51

| Item No. | 833.01.415 | 833.01.416 | 833.01.417 | 833.01.418 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$160.00 | \$200.00 | \$290.00 | \$367.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | |
| Length | 450 (17 11/16") | 600 (23 5/8") | 900 (35 7/16") | 1200 (47 1/4") |
| Wattage | 6.8 | 9.1 | 14.3 | 19.1 |
| LEDs | 62 | 86 | 132 | 175 |
| Lumen | 605 | 828 | 1282 | 1736 |
| Lumen per watt | 85 | | | |
| Material | Housing: Aluminum; Diffuser: Plastic | | | |
| Supplied with | 3 m (118") cable with Loox plug | | | |

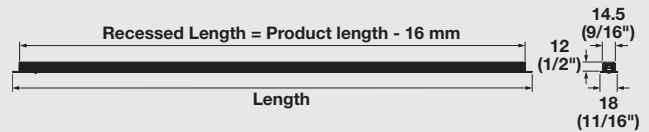


LUMINOSO LED

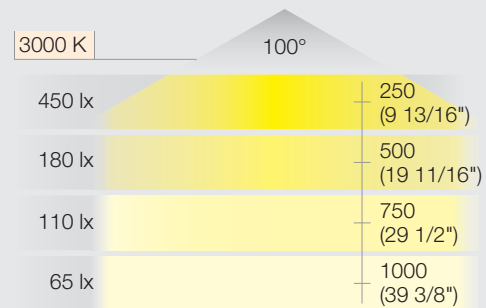


MALINDI 156 LED

12 V SYSTEM



- > Recessed aluminum light fitting with high intensity LED light output
- > Ideal for shelving or under cabinet lighting applications
- > Light reflects evenly at 50° on both sides
- > Diffuser reduces glare
- > For use with Loox 12 V driver



> Driver see page 51

| Item No. | 833.00.981 | 833.00.982 | 833.00.983 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$160.00 | \$230.00 | \$300.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | |
| Length | 500 (19 11/16") | 760 (29 15/16") | 1000 (39 3/8") |
| Wattage | 7.5 | 12 | 16 |
| LEDs | 71 | 111 | 145 |
| Lumen | 685 | 1077 | 1433 |
| Lumen per watt | 85 | | |
| Material | Housing: Aluminum; Diffuser: Plastic | | |
| Supplied with | 3 m (118") cable with Loox plug | | |



LUMINOSO LED



MULTI-WHITE RECESSED/SURFACE BAR LIGHT

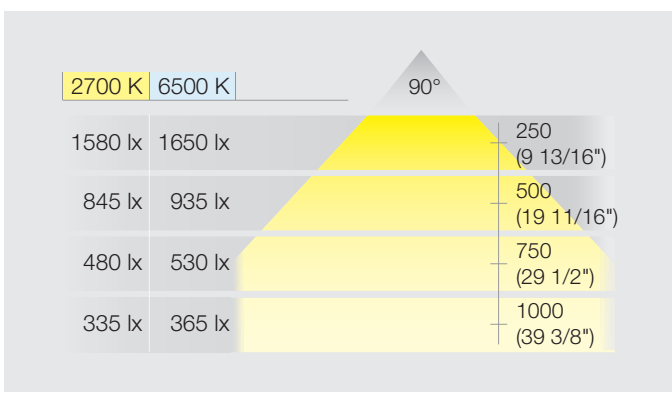


12 V SYSTEM

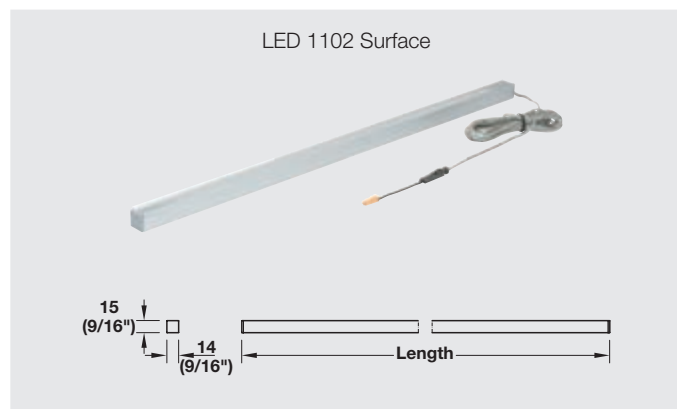
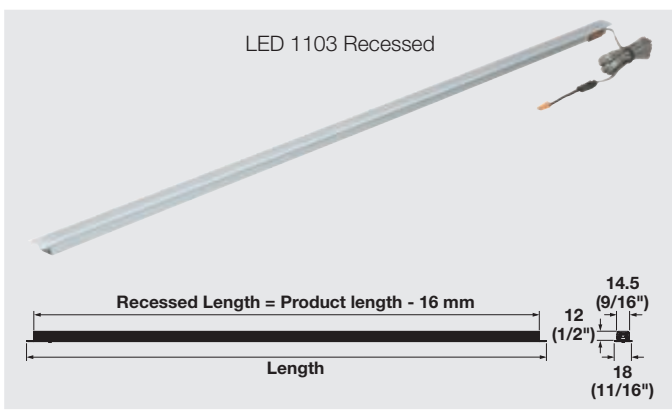
- > Light color is infinitely variable from warm white to daylight with touch dimmer or remote control unit, sold separately
- > Dimmable
- > Provides uniform illumination of cabinets, recesses and work surfaces
- > Very high light output
- > Light and profile can be cut-to-size every 25 mm (1"), after every 6 LEDs
- > Use included adapter cable to switch color temperature from warm to daylight
- > Optional switching accessories allow for color temperature adjustment from 2700 K - 6500 K

Note

Insert Plate Length = Profile Length – 16 mm



- > Driver see page 51
- > Touch dimmer and remote control see page 59
- > Switching accessories see page 59



| | LED 1103 Recessed | | LED 1102 Surface | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.03.071 | 833.03.070 | 833.04.081 | 833.04.080 |
| SRP | \$414.00 | \$304.00 | \$314.00 | \$442.00 |
| Light Color (K) | Multi-white: 2700 K warm white – 6500 K daylight | | | |
| Length | 1500 (59") | 1000 (39 3/8") | 1500 (59") | 1000 (39 3/8") |
| Wattage | 22.5 | 14.7 | 22.5 | 14.7 |
| Lumen | 1583 | 1490 | 1583 | 1490 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | | | |
| Supplied with | Lighting profile, 2 - 2 m (78 3/4") driver connecting cables (1 right and 1 left of the strip), 2 end caps, adapter cable | | Lighting profile, 2 - 2 m (78 3/4") driver connecting cables (1 right and 1 left of the strip), 2 end caps, adapter cable | |

LUMINOSO LED

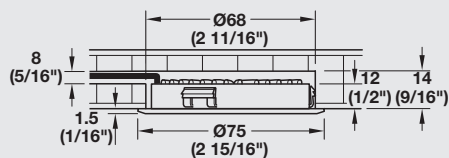


MULTI-WHITE RECESS MOUNTED LIGHTS, IP20, DIMMABLE

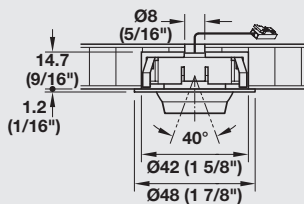


12 V SYSTEM

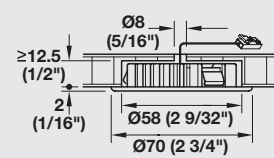
LED 1101



LED 1109



LED 1110



LED 1101 Light Color infinitely variable from warm white to daylight. Extremely high light intensity.

> Recess mounted

LED 1109 Light Color infinitely variable from warm white to daylight. Ideal targeted illumination.

> 40° pivoting, 360° motion

> Recess mounted

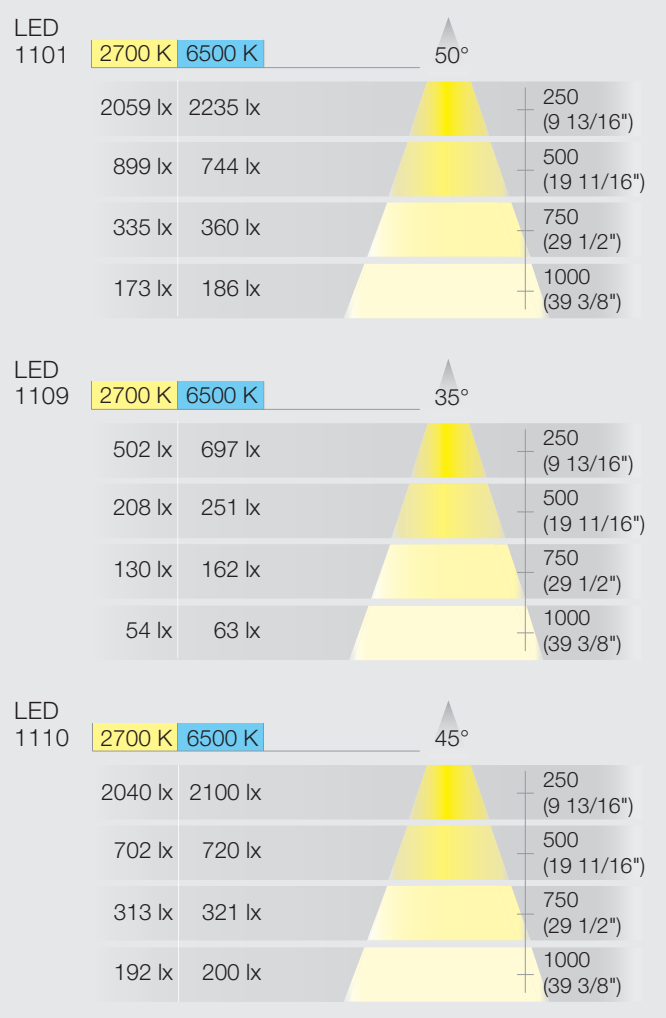
LED 1110 Light Color infinitely variable from warm white to daylight. Easily exchangeable as the cable plug is located next to the light.

> Recess mounted



> Driver see page 51
> Drill bit see page 146

| | LED 1101 | LED 1109 | LED 1110 |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SRP | \$102.00 | \$88.00 | \$102.00 |
| Item No. | 833.00.610 | 833.00.630 | 833.00.680 |
| Light Color (K) | Multi-white: 3000 K to 6500 K | | |
| Drill hole Ø with clamp | 68 mm (2 11/16") | 42 mm (1 5/8") | 58 mm (2 9/32") |
| Number LEDs | 12 | 18 | 18 |
| Wattage (W) | 3 | 2 | 2.9 |
| Light output (lm) | 185 | 80 | 225 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | | Stainless Steel; Body: Zinc die-cast, brushed |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") driver connecting cable, adapter cable, mounting material | | |



LUMINOSO LED

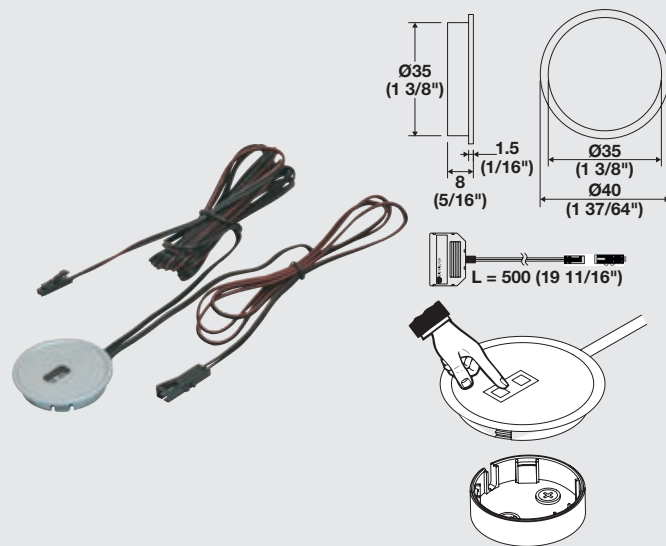


MULTI-WHITE - TOUCH DIMMER / AMPLIFIER FOR CONTROL UNIT



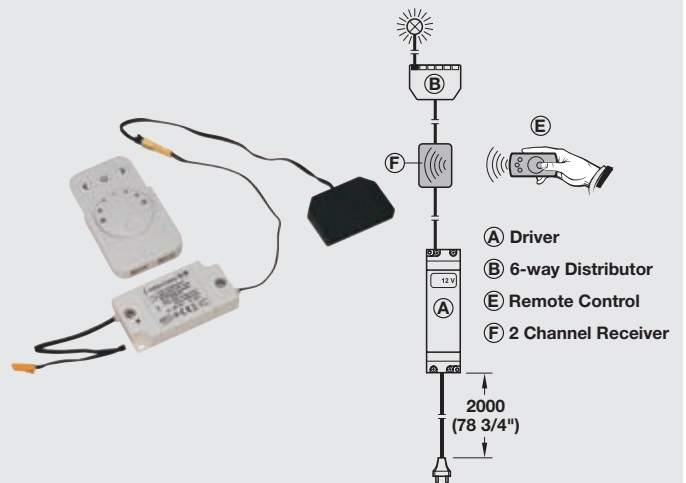
12 V SYSTEM

Multi-white LED Touch Dimmer



Light Color is infinitely variable from warm white to daylight, dimmable. Memory function when powered off, with surface ring for surface mounting, with 6 ports.

Remote Control Unit for Multi-white LED



Light Color is infinitely variable from warm white to daylight with 3 dimming levels. Memory function when powered off, with 6 ports.



- > Driver see page 51
- > Drill bit see page 146



- 6-way distributor
Plastic, black
- > Item No. 833.74.798 **SRP \$12.00**



- Multi-white 2 channel receiver
Plastic, white
- > Item No. 833.00.617 **SRP \$110.00**

| | Multi-white LED Touch Dimmer | Remote Control Unit for Multi-white LED |
|-----------------|---|--|
| SRP | \$82.00 | \$154.00 |
| Item No. | 833.02.779 | 833.00.618 |
| Dimensions | Ø x H: 35 x 8 mm (1 3/8" x 5/16") | W x D x H: 60 x 40 x 10 mm (2 3/8" x 1 5/8" x 3/8") |
| Material | Plastic | |
| Finish | silver | white |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") connecting cables 6-way distributor Max. 30 W per dimmer | 6-way distributor with 2 m (78 3/4") cable, remote control Max. 9 receivers can be controlled with remote; Max. 30 W per receiver |

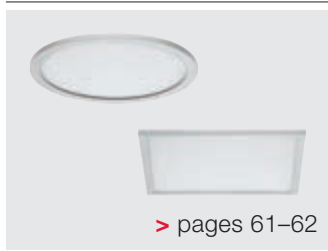
OVERVIEW

24 V SYSTEM

LEDS AND ACCESSORIES – 24 V SYSTEM

LED 3023/3025

SURFACE MOUNTED
DOWNLIGHTS



LED 3001/3010/3038

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED
DOWNLIGHTS



LED 3002

RECESS MOUNTED
DOWNLIGHTS



LED 3005/3035/3036

SURFACE MOUNTED
DOWNLIGHTS



LED 3028/3015

STRIP LIGHTS



LED 3030

SILICONE STRIP LIGHTS



LED 3015

LIGHT BAR KITS



LED 3018

FLEXIBLE LIGHT



LED 3031/3032/3039

MULTI-WHITE LIGHTS



24 V DRIVERS

CONSTANT VOLTAGE

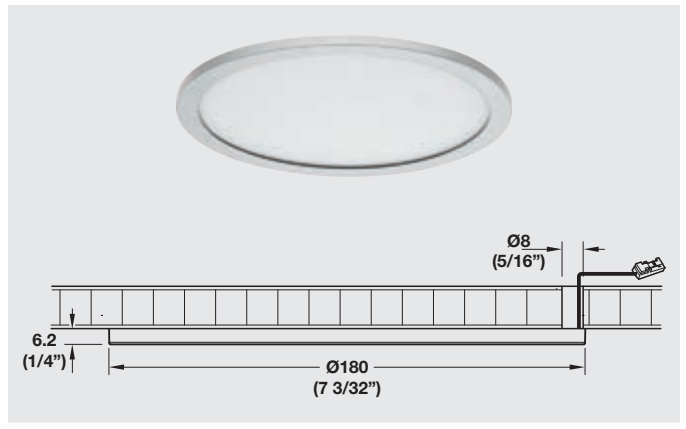


LED 3023

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT

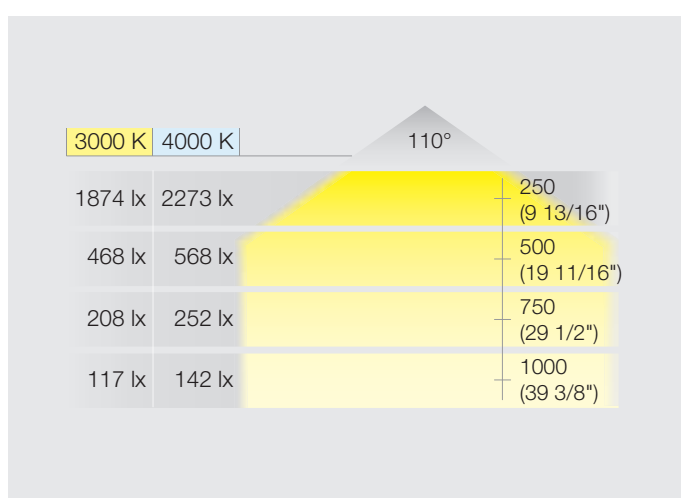


- > Simple elegance and homogeneous light output
- > Can be used universally with a slimline appearance and round design
- > Extremely flat design allows for a creative application solution
- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



- > Driver see page 88
- > Components see page 127

| Item No. | 833.77.130 | 833.77.131 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| Ø x H | 180 x 6.2 mm (7 3/32" x 1/4") | |
| Wattage | 4.8 | |
| LEDs | 77 | |
| Lumen | 362 | 408 |
| Lumen per watt | 75 | 85 |
| CRI | 82 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A++ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 5.50 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead mounting material | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |



LED 3025

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT

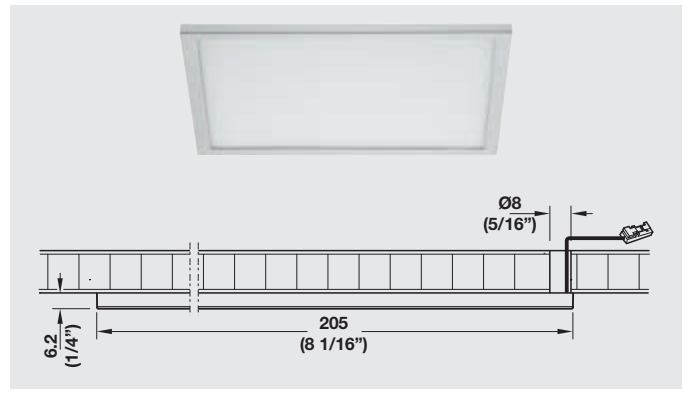


24 V SYSTEM

IP20



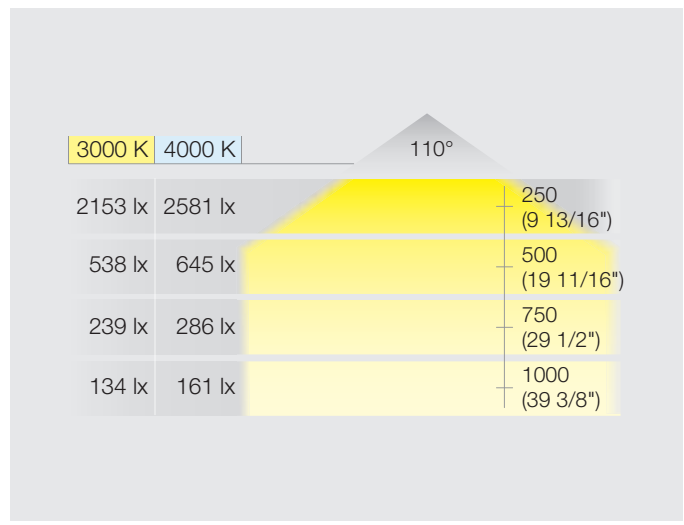
- > Simple elegance and homogeneous light output
- > Square design is an alternative to the classical round light
- > Radiates extensive, bright illumination enhancing both living areas and store displays
- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



- > Driver see page 88
- > Components see page 127

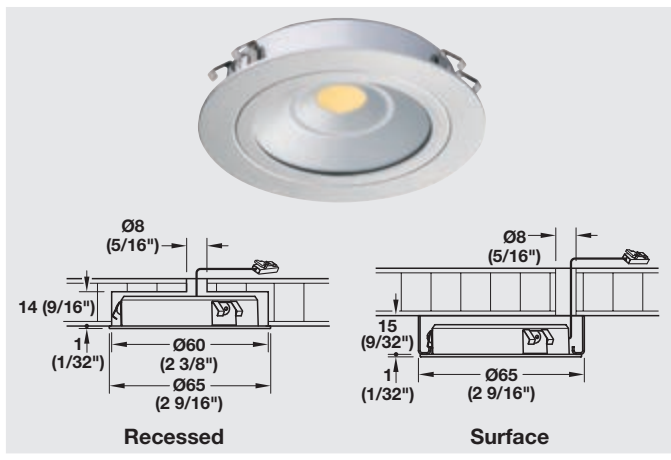
| Item No. | 833.77.120 | 833.77.121 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| SRP | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 205 x 205 x 6.2 mm (8 1/16" x 8 1/16" x 1/4") | |
| Wattage | 5.8 | |
| LEDs | 70 | |
| Lumen | 430 | 530 |
| Lumen per watt | 74 | 91 |
| CRI | 82 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A++ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 7.15 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"



LED 3010

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
 - > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
 - > Bright, even luminosity
 - > 3 installation options
 - > Dimmable only with Loox driver
- ➔ Driver see page 88
- ➔ Components see page 127
- ➔ Drill bit see page 146

Surface mounted ring
 Ø x H: Ø65 x 15 (2 9/16" x 9/16")
 Steel, silver colored
 > Item No. 833.77.730 **SRP \$ 4.00**

Housing, for ring
 Steel, silver colored
 > Item No. 833.77.731 **SRP \$ 10.00**

| Item No. | 833.75.062 | 833.75.063 | 833.75.064 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| Drill hole | Ø60 mm (2 3/8") | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 13 mm (2 9/16" x 17/32") | | |
| Wattage | 3.25 | | |
| LEDs | 1 (COB) | | |
| Lumen | 250 | 267 | 271 |
| Lumen per watt | 77 | 82 | 83 |
| CRI | 90* | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 3.58 | | |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, clear glass lens, frosted replacement glass lens, mounting hardware | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

| 2700 K | | | 3000 K | | | 4000 K | | | 105° | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|--------|--|--|------|-------------|
| 1240 lx | 1240 lx | 1325 lx | | | | | | | 250 | (9 13/16") |
| 310 lx | 310 lx | 331 lx | | | | | | | 500 | (19 11/16") |
| 138 lx | 138 lx | 147 lx | | | | | | | 750 | (29 1/2") |
| 78 lx | 78 lx | 83 lx | | | | | | | 1000 | (39 3/8") |

LED 3001

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT

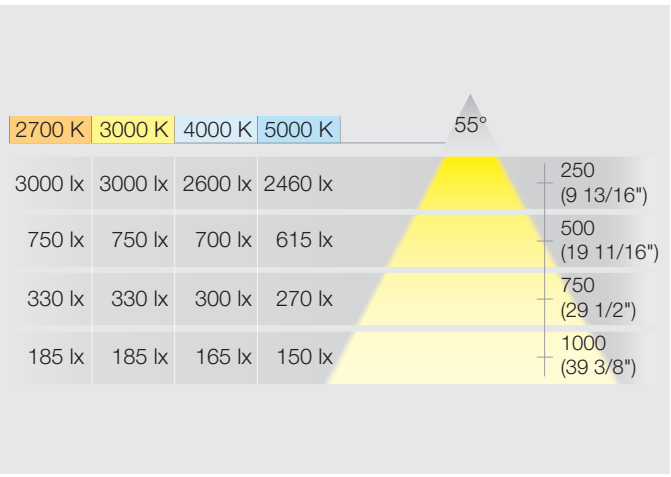


24 V SYSTEM

IP20

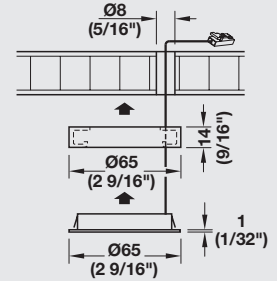
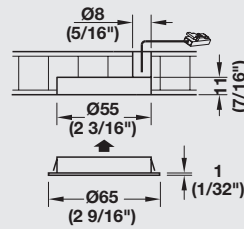


- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Enhances display cabinets and shelves



| Item No. | 833.75.113 | 833.75.115 | 833.75.014 | 833.75.015 | 833.75.114 | 833.75.116 | 833.75.006 | 833.75.007 |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$34.00 | \$34.00 |
| Light Color (K) (LED only) | 2700 (warm white) | | 3000 (warm white) | | 4000 (cool white) | | 5000 (cool white) | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 11 mm (2 9/16" x 7/16") | | | | | | | |
| Wattage | 1.7 | | | | | | | |
| LEDs | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Lumen | 140 | | | | 130 | | 115 | |
| Lumen per watt | 82 | | | | 76 | | 68 | |
| CRI | 90* | | | | | | 82 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.87 | | | | | | | |
| Material | Aluminum with clear glass | | | | | | | |
| Finish | silver | black | silver | black | silver | black | silver | black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | | | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | | | |

LED 3001



- > Driver see page 88
- > Components see page 127
- > Drill bit see page 146



- Surface Mounted Ring
Steel
silver
- > Item No. 833.77.710 **SRP \$4.00**
- black
- > Item No. 833.77.711 **SRP \$4.00**



LED 3038

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



24 V SYSTEM



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Provides excellent color rendering and illumination
- > Dimmable
- > Degree of protection: IP20

Note

For mounting in drilled hole with clip fastener or for screw mounting.



| Item No. | 833.75.140 | 833.75.141 | 833.75.142 | 833.75.120 | 833.75.121 | 833.75.122 | 833.75.150 | 833.75.151 | 833.75.152 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Drill hole | Ø55 mm (2 3/16") | | | | | | | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 12 mm (2 9/16" x 1/2") | | | | | | | | |
| Wattage | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| LEDs | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| Lumen | 215 | 225 | 245 | 215 | 225 | 245 | 215 | 225 | 245 |
| Lumen per watt | 72 | 75 | 82 | 72 | 75 | 82 | 72 | 75 | 82 |
| CRI | 90* | | 83 | 90* | | 83 | 90* | | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 3.30 | | | | | | | | |
| Material | Steel | | | | | | | | |
| Finish | polished chrome-plated | | | silver colored | | | stainless steel colored | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 3038



> Dimmable



> Driver see page 88
> Drill bit see page 146



Surface mounted ring, Steel polished chrome-plated
> Item No. 833.72.802 **SRP \$4.00** silver colored
> Item No. 833.72.803 **SRP \$4.00** stainless steel colored
> Item No. 833.72.804 **SRP \$4.00**



LED 3002

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT

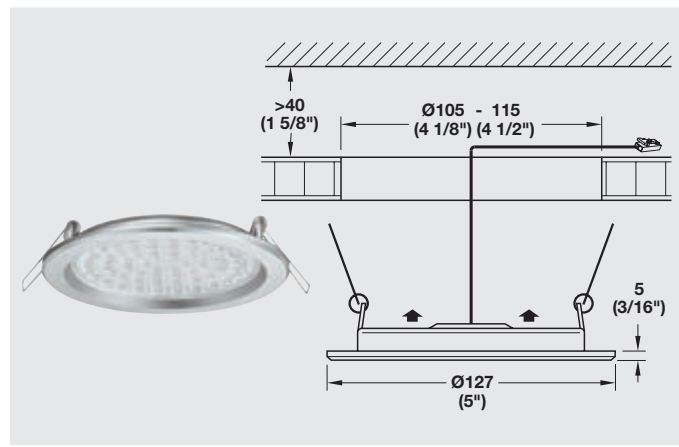
24 V SYSTEM

IP20

- > Primarily for suspended panels
- > Extremely high light intensity
- > Ideal for wall units, display cabinets, shelving or a lighted valance over a sink
- > Cannot be dimmed

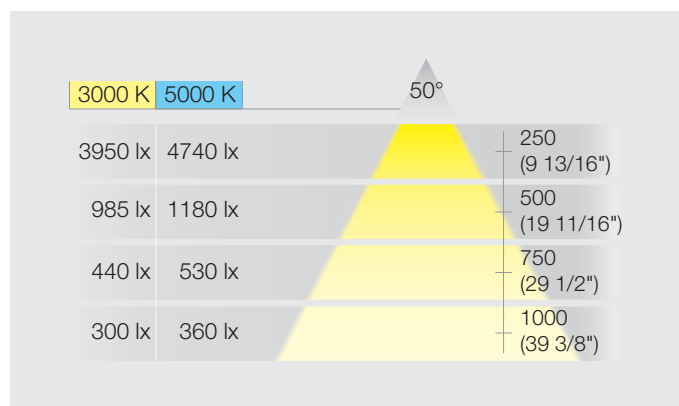


- > Required ceiling distance of 40 mm (1 5/8")
- > Through hole mounting: Ø105-115 mm (4 1/8"-4 1/2")



- > Driver see page 88
- > Components see page 127

| Item No. | 833.75.032 | 833.75.021 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| SRP | \$90.00 | \$90.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Ø x H | 127 x 18 mm (5" x 11/16") | |
| Wattage | 4.4 | |
| LEDs | 60 | |
| Lumen | 293 | 350 |
| Lumen per watt | 67 | 80 |
| CRI | 90 | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 4.84 | |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized with clear glass | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |



LED 3005

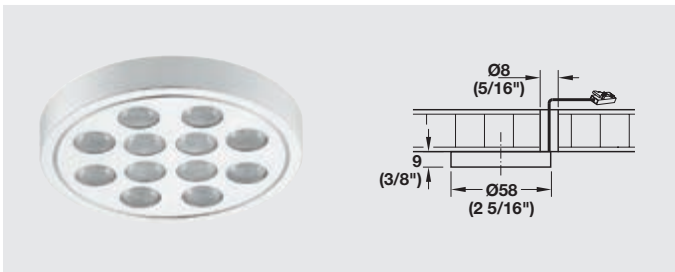
SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



24 V SYSTEM

IP20

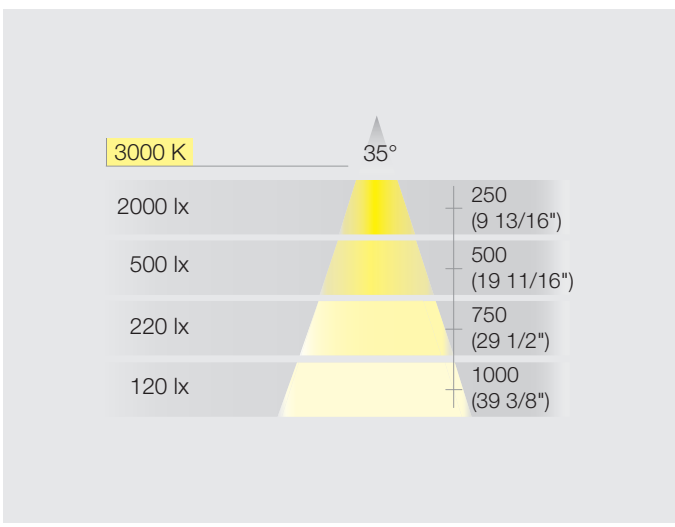
- > Decorative and compact
- > Stylish design complements furniture in the living areas
- > Self adhesive installation



> Dimmable

> Driver see page 88
> Components see page 127

| | |
|---|--|
| Item No. | 833.76.023 |
| SRP | \$18.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) |
| Ø x H | 58 x 9 mm (2 5/16" x 3/8") |
| Wattage | 0.8 |
| LEDs | 12 |
| Lumen | 56 |
| Lumen per watt | 70 |
| CRI | 90 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 0.88 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored anodized with clear lens |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |



LED 3035

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



24 V SYSTEM

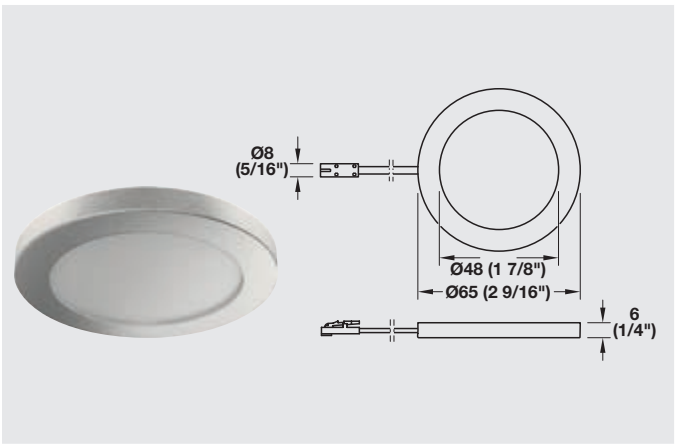
IP20



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Extremely flat design for a recess mounted look
- > Outstanding for decorative illumination in a wide range of furniture applications
- > Degree of Protection: IP20

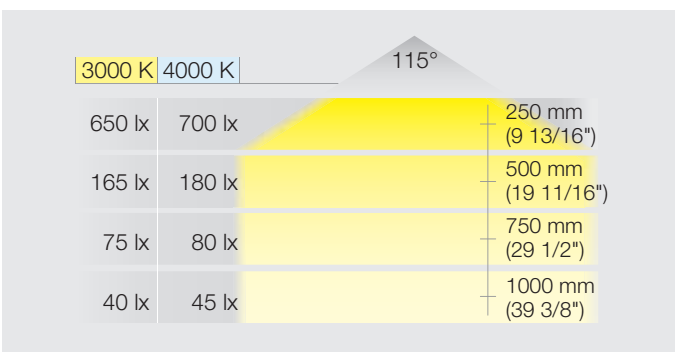


- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



| Item No. | 833.77.190 | 833.77.191 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| Ø x H | 65 x 6 mm (2 9/16" x 1/4") | |
| Wattage | 2.5 | |
| LEDs | 8 | |
| Lumen | 170 | 180 |
| Lumen per watt | 68 | 72 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.75 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |

> Driver see page 88
> Components see page 127



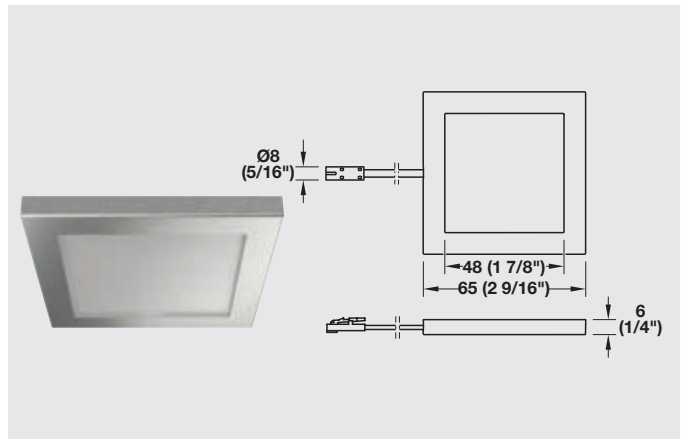
LED 3036

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



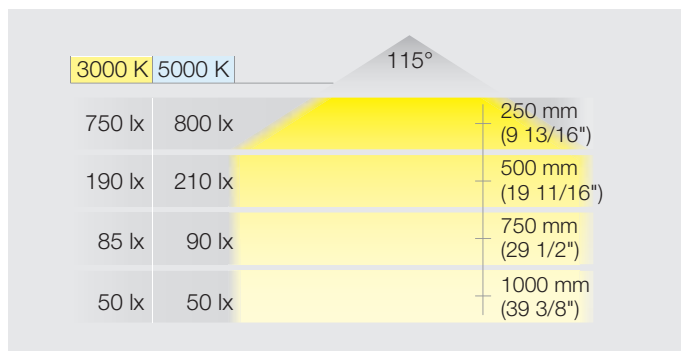
- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Extremely flat design for a recess mounted look
- > Outstanding for decorative illumination in a wide range of furniture applications
- > Degree of Protection: IP20

- > Dimmable
- > Screw mounted



| Item No. | 833.77.180 | 833.77.181 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$20.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) |
| L x H | 65 x 65 mm (2 9/16" x 2 9/16") | |
| Wattage | 2.5 | |
| LEDs | 8 | |
| Lumen | 190 | 200 |
| Lumen per watt | 76 | 80 |
| CRI | 90* | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 2.75 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | |

- > Driver see page 88
- > Components see page 127



LED 3028

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT, TWO ROWS



24 V SYSTEM



- > Dimmable
- > Can be shortened every 25 mm (1")
- > Installation only with aluminum profile
- > All aluminum profiles are suitable except 833.72.860, 833.72.863, 833.72.864, 833.72.865, 833.74.809, 833.74.814 and 833.74.835
- > Max. strip light length per lead: 3.8 m (12' 5 5/8")
- > Max. watt per lead: 72 W



- > Driver see page 88
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103 - 105

Note

Connecting to a single output of the 90 W driver.

| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 4180 lx | 4307 lx | 4436 lx | 4533 lx | 250 (9 13/16") |
| 1045 lx | 1077 lx | 1109 lx | 1133 lx | 500 (19 11/16") |
| 464 lx | 478 lx | 493 lx | 503 lx | 750 (29 1/2") |
| 261 lx | 269 lx | 277 lx | 283 lx | 1000 (39 3/8") |

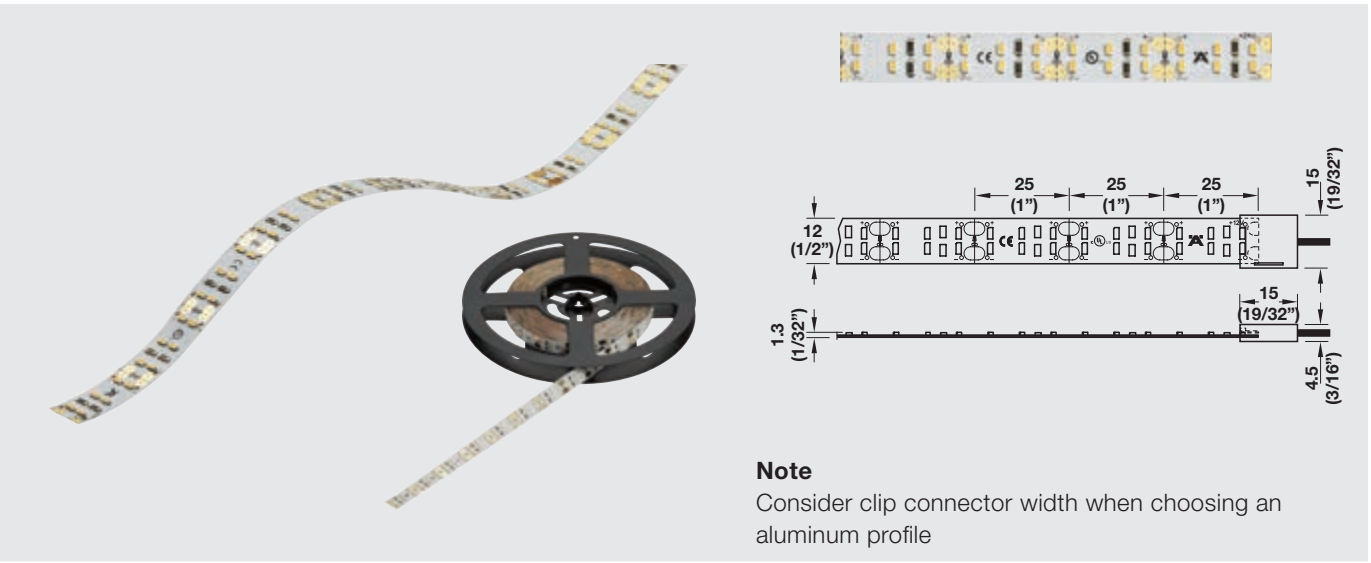
Note



The chart values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

| Item No. | 833.77.220 | 833.77.221 | 833.77.222 | 833.77.223 |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$300.00 | \$300.00 | \$300.00 | \$300.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 5000 x 12 x 1.3 mm (196 7/8" x 1/2" x 1/32") | | | |
| Wattage | 96 (19.2 per meter) [5.9 per foot] | | | |
| LEDs | 1200 (240 per meter) (72 per foot) | | | |
| Lumen | 7700 | 8090 | 8110 | 8140 |
| Lumen per watt | 80 | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| CRI | 82 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 21.12 | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | |



Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 3028





- 


Clip connector, max 3.5 A
 > Item No. 833.77.761 **SRP \$2.00**

- 


Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 24 V plug system and clip
 2 m (78 3/4")
 > Item No. 833.77.758 **SRP \$5.00**

- 


Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with clip
 50 mm (2")
 > Item No. 833.77.765 **SRP \$4.00**
 500 mm (19 11/16")
 > Item No. 833.77.766 **SRP \$4.00**
 1000 mm (39 3/8")
 > Item No. 833.77.767 **SRP \$6.00**
 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 > Item No. 833.77.768 **SRP \$6.00**



LED 3015

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT



24 V SYSTEM



IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Can be shortened every 50 mm (2")
- > Self adhesive installation
- > High light intensity
- > Max. strip length per lead: 4.8 m (15' 9")
- > Max. watts per lead: 72
- > Dimmable



- > Driver see page 88
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103 - 108

| 3000 K | 4000 K | 6000 K | 120° |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| 2960 lx | 2960 lx | 3000 lx | 250 (9 13/16") |
| 732 lx | 732 lx | 750 lx | 500 (19 11/16") |
| 325 lx | 325 lx | 330 lx | 750 (29 1/2") |
| 183 lx | 183 lx | 190 lx | 1000 (39 3/8") |

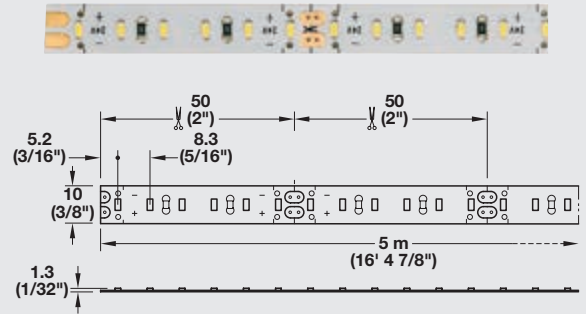
Note

The chart values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

| Length | 5 m (196 7/8") | | | | | | 15 m (590 1/2") | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Item No. | 833.76.240 | 833.76.241 | 833.76.242 | 833.76.250 | 833.76.251 | 833.76.252 | 833.76.130 | 833.76.131 | 833.76.132 |
| SRP | \$250.00 | \$250.00 | \$250.00 | \$260.00 | \$260.00 | \$260.00 | \$750.00 | \$750.00 | \$750.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 6000 (daylight) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 6000 (daylight) |
| W x H | 10 x 1.3 mm (3/8" x 1/32") | | | | | | | | |
| Wattage | 75 (15 per meter) (4.6 per foot) | | | | | | 225 (15 per meter) (4.6 per foot) | | |
| LEDs | 600 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | | | | | 1800 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) | | |
| Lumen | 6825 | 6825 | 7100 | 6825 | 6825 | 7100 | 20475 | 20475 | 21300 |
| Lumen per watt | 91 | | 95 | 91 | | 95 | 91 | | 95 |
| CRI | 85 | 83 | | 90* | | | 85 | 83 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 16.50 per meter | | | | | | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 3015



Note

Consider clip connector width when choosing an aluminum profile



- Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG
50 mm (1 15/16")
- > Item No. 833.77.814 **SRP \$4.00**
 - 500 mm (19 11/16")
 - > Item No. 833.77.815 **SRP \$4.00**
 - 1000 mm (39 3/8")
 - > Item No. 833.77.816 **SRP \$5.00**
 - 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.77.817 **SRP \$5.00**



- Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 24 V plug system and clip
100 mm (4")
- > Item No. 833.77.778 **SRP \$4.00**
 - 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.77.759 **SRP \$5.00**



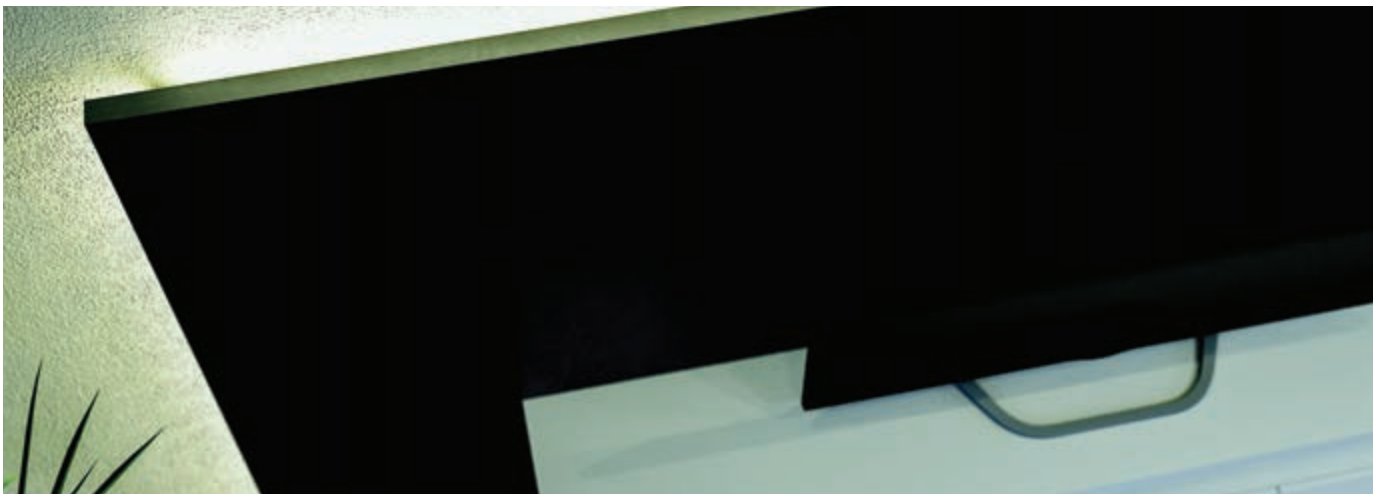
- Lead, 20 AWG, with 24 V female plug and clip
100 mm (4")
- > Item No. 833.77.779 **SRP \$4.00**



- Clip connector, max. 3.5 A
- > Item No. 833.77.760 **SRP \$2.00**



- Corner connector, max. 3.5 A
- > Item No. 833.77.762 **SRP \$4.00**



LED 3030

SILICONE STRIP LIGHT



24 V SYSTEM



IP20

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Ideal for applications with direct illumination
- > The cut silicone strip can be re-used
- > Self-adhesive
- > The light can be shortened every 50 mm (2")
- > Max. strip light length: 5 m (16' 4 7/8")
- > Max. watts per lead: 48
- > Degree of protection: IP20



> Dimmable



> Driver see page 88

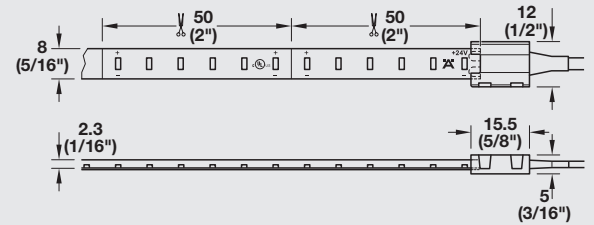
| 2700 K | 3000 K | 4000 K | 5000 K | 120° |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 1500 lx | 1500 lx | 1500 lx | 1500 lx | 250 (9 13/16") |
| 450 lx | 450 lx | 450 lx | 450 lx | 500 (19 11/16") |
| 220 lx | 220 lx | 220 lx | 220 lx | 750 (29 1/2") |
| 130 lx | 130 lx | 130 lx | 130 lx | 1000 (39 3/8") |

Note

The chart values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16").

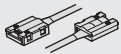
| Item No. | 833.76.220 | 833.76.221 | 833.76.222 | 833.76.223 |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$240.00 | \$240.00 | \$240.00 | \$240.00 |
| Light Color (K) (LED only) | 2700 (warm white) | 3000 (warm white) | 4000 (cool white) | 5000 (cool white) |
| Light Color (K) (in Silicone) | 3400 | 4090 | 6084 | 10770 |
| L x W x H | 5,000 x 8 x 2.3 mm (196 5/8" x 5/16" x 1/16") | | | |
| Wattage | 48 (9.6 per meter) (3.0 per foot) | | | |
| LEDs | 600 (120 per meter) | | | |
| Lumen | 4600 | | | |
| Lumen per watt | 95 | | | |
| CRI | 90* | | | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 10.56 per meter | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | | | |
| Supplied with | 5 meter roll with 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | |

LED 3030



Note

Consider clip connector width when choosing an aluminum profile



Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with clip

50 mm (2")

> Item No. 833.73.771 **SRP \$4.00**

500 mm (19 11/16")

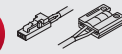
> Item No. 833.73.772 **SRP \$4.00**

1000 mm (39 3/8")

> Item No. 833.73.773 **SRP \$4.00**

2000 mm (78 3/4")

> Item No. 833.73.774 **SRP \$4.00**



Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with 24 V plug system and clip

2000 mm (78 3/4")

> Item No. 833.77.804 **SRP \$6.00**



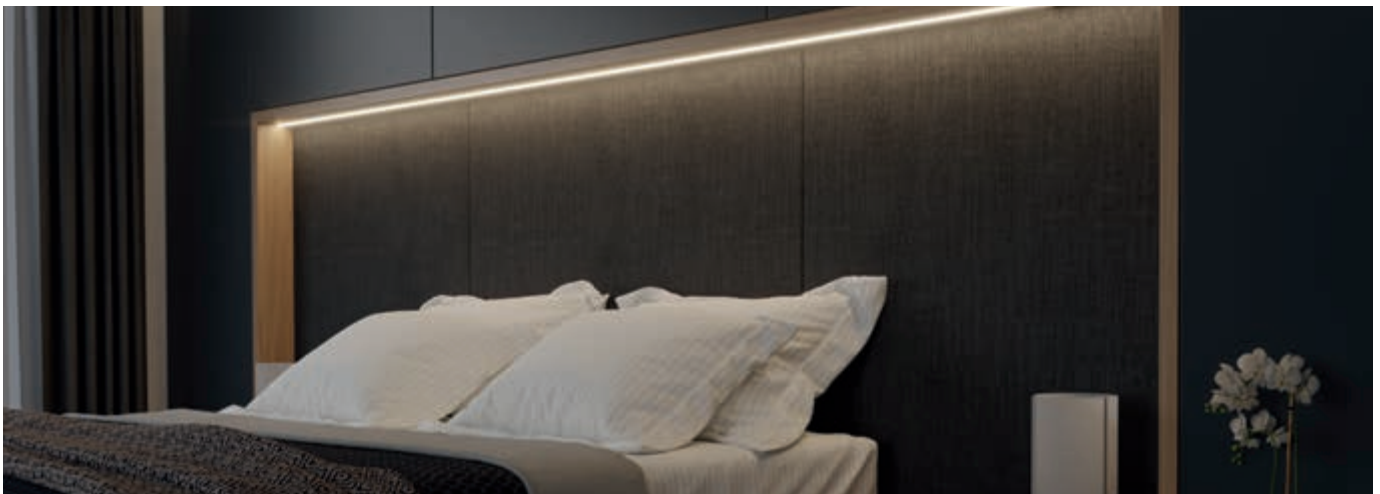
Clip connector, max. 3.5 A

> Item No. 833.73.730 **SRP \$2.00**



Corner connector, rigid, max. 3.5 A, left and right

> Item No. 833.73.736 **SRP \$2.00**

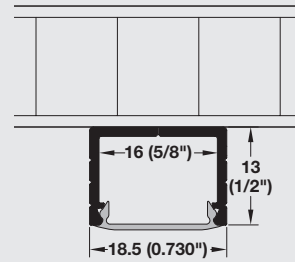
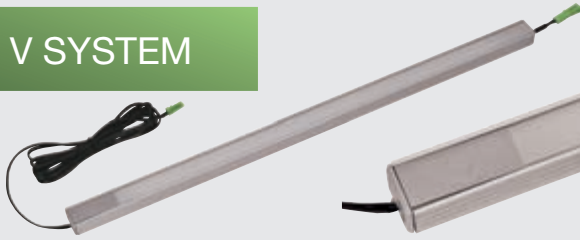


LED 3015

SURFACE MOUNT LED STRIP LIGHT WITH INLINE DIMMER SWITCH



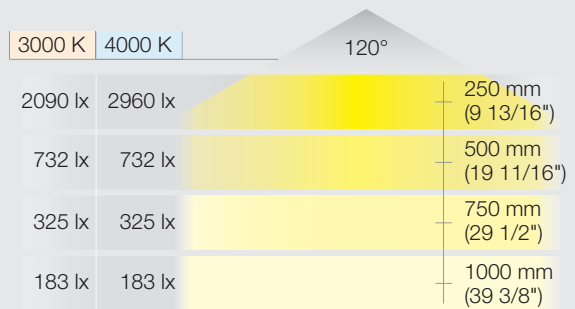
24 V SYSTEM



- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI product
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
- > Linkable to other light bars, see page 79



- > Driver see page 88
- > Components see page 127

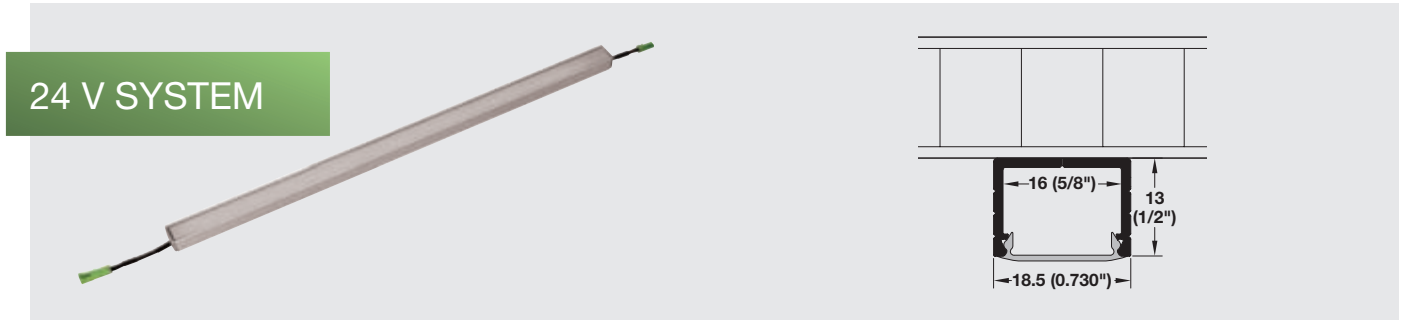


| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | | 4000 (cool white) | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Lumen per watt | 91 | | | | | | | |
| CRI | 90* | | | | | | | |
| Item No. | 833.76.150 | 833.76.152 | 833.71.233 | 833.76.154 | 833.76.170 | 833.76.172 | 833.71.238 | 833.76.174 |
| SRP | \$40.00 | \$46.00 | \$49.00 | \$52.00 | \$46.00 | \$46.00 | \$49.00 | \$52.00 |
| Length | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" |
| Wattage | 1.1 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 4.5 |
| LEDs | 9 | 18 | 27 | 36 | 9 | 18 | 27 | 36 |
| Lumen | 102 | 205 | 307 | 410 | 102 | 205 | 307 | 410 |
| Item No. | 833.76.156 | 833.76.158 | 833.71.234 | 833.76.160 | 833.76.176 | 833.76.178 | 833.71.239 | 833.76.180 |
| SRP | \$ 56.00 | \$ 60.00 | \$ 64.00 | \$ 68.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 60.00 | \$ 64.00 | \$ 68.00 |
| Length | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" |
| Wattage | 5.6 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 9.0 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 9.0 |
| LEDs | 45 | 54 | 63 | 72 | 45 | 54 | 63 | 72 |
| Lumen | 512 | 614 | 717 | 819 | 512 | 614 | 717 | 819 |
| Item No. | 833.71.235 | 833.76.162 | 833.71.236 | 833.76.164 | 833.71.240 | 833.76.182 | 833.76.241 | 833.76.184 |
| SRP | \$ 72.00 | \$ 76.00 | \$ 80.00 | \$ 84.00 | \$ 72.00 | \$ 76.00 | \$ 80.00 | \$ 84.00 |
| Length | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" |
| Wattage | 10.1 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 13.5 | 10.1 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 13.5 |
| LEDs | 81 | 90 | 99 | 108 | 81 | 90 | 99 | 108 |
| Lumen | 921 | 1024 | 1126 | 1229 | 921 | 1024 | 1126 | 1229 |
| Item No. | 833.71.237 | | 833.76.166 | | 833.71.242 | | 833.76.186 | |
| SRP | \$ 87.00 | | \$ 90.00 | | \$ 87.00 | | \$ 90.00 | |
| Length | 42" | | 45" | | 42" | | 45" | |
| Wattage | 14.8 | | 15.8 | | 14.8 | | 15.8 | |
| LEDs | 117 | | 126 | | 117 | | 126 | |
| Lumen | 1331 | | 1433 | | 1331 | | 1433 | |
| Material | Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") driver connection cable with integrated switch, 100 mm (4") female mini driver cable, mounting brackets, screws, two-sided mounting tape | | | | | | | |

Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces"

LED 3015

SURFACE MOUNT LED STRIP LIGHT WITH LINKABLE CABLE



24 V SYSTEM

- > *CRI 90 lights are Title 24 Compliant
- > *CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
- > Linkable to other light bars



> Driver see page 88
> Components see page 127

| 3000 K | 4000 K | 120° | |
|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| 2090 lx | 2090 lx | | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 732 lx | 732 lx | | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 325 lx | 325 lx | | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 183 lx | 183 lx | | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) | | | | 4000 (cool white) | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Lumen per watt | 85 | | | | | | | |
| CRI | 90* | | | | | | | |
| Item No. | 833.76.151 | 833.76.153 | 833.71.243 | 833.76.155 | 833.76.171 | 833.76.173 | 833.71.248 | 833.76.175 |
| SRP | \$24.00 | \$30.00 | \$33.00 | \$36.00 | \$24.00 | \$30.00 | \$33.00 | \$36.00 |
| Length | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" | 6" | 9" | 12" | 15" |
| Wattage | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 |
| LEDs | 12 | 18 | 30 | 36 | 12 | 18 | 30 | 36 |
| Lumen | 137 | 239 | 341 | 444 | 137 | 239 | 341 | 444 |
| Item No. | 833.76.157 | 833.76.159 | 833.71.244 | 833.76.161 | 833.76.177 | 833.76.179 | 833.71.249 | 833.76.181 |
| SRP | \$ 42.00 | \$ 48.00 | \$ 51.00 | \$ 54.00 | \$ 42.00 | \$ 48.00 | \$ 51.00 | \$ 54.00 |
| Length | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" |
| Wattage | 6.1 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 9.1 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 9.1 |
| LEDs | 48 | 54 | 66 | 72 | 48 | 54 | 66 | 72 |
| Lumen | 546 | 648 | 751 | 853 | 546 | 648 | 751 | 853 |
| Item No. | 833.71.245 | 833.76.163 | 833.71.246 | 833.76.165 | 833.71.250 | 833.76.183 | 833.71.251 | 833.76.185 |
| SRP | \$ 57.00 | \$ 60.00 | \$ 63.00 | \$ 66.00 | \$ 57.00 | \$ 60.00 | \$ 63.00 | \$ 66.00 |
| Length | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" |
| Wattage | 10.5 | 11.4 | 12.8 | 13.7 | 10.5 | 11.4 | 12.8 | 13.7 |
| LEDs | 84 | 90 | 102 | 108 | 84 | 90 | 102 | 108 |
| Lumen | 956 | 1058 | 1160 | 1263 | 956 | 1058 | 1160 | 1263 |
| Item No. | 833.71.247 | | 833.76.167 | | 833.71.252 | | 833.76.187 | |
| SRP | \$ 69.00 | | \$ 72.00 | | \$ 69.00 | | \$ 72.00 | |
| Length | 42" | | 45" | | 42" | | 45" | |
| Wattage | 15.0 | | 16.0 | | 15.0 | | 16.0 | |
| LEDs | 120 | | 126 | | 120 | | 126 | |
| Lumen | 1365 | | 1467 | | 1365 | | 1467 | |
| Material | Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk | | | | | | | |
| Supplied with | 100 mm (4") male mini driver cable, 100 mm (4") female mini driver cable, mounting brackets, screws, two-sided mounting tape | | | | | | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | | | | | | |

LED 3018

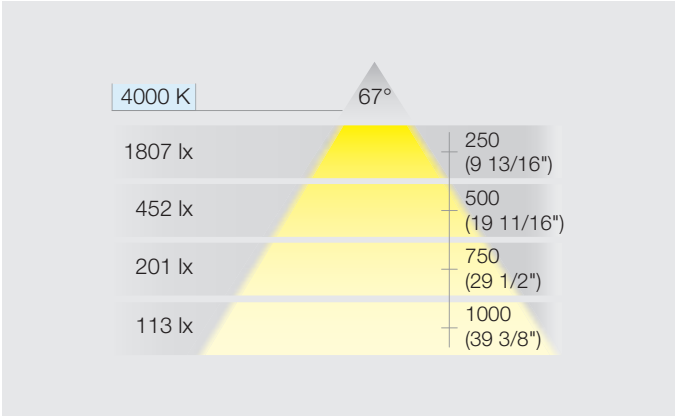
FLEXIBLE LIGHT



24 V SYSTEM

DIMMABLE
BY FINGER
TOUCH

> With integrated touch dimmer on the head of the light



> Driver see page 88

| Item No. | 833.77.000 | 833.77.001 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| SRP | \$46.00 | \$46.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 (cool white) | |
| Mounting | Recess | Surface |
| Ø x L | 60 x 520 mm (2 3/8" x 20 1/2") | |
| Wattage | 2.75 | |
| LEDs | 30 | |
| Lumen | 165 | |
| Lumen per watt | 60 | |
| CRI | 80 | |
| Energy efficiency class | A | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 3.03 | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |
| Note Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |

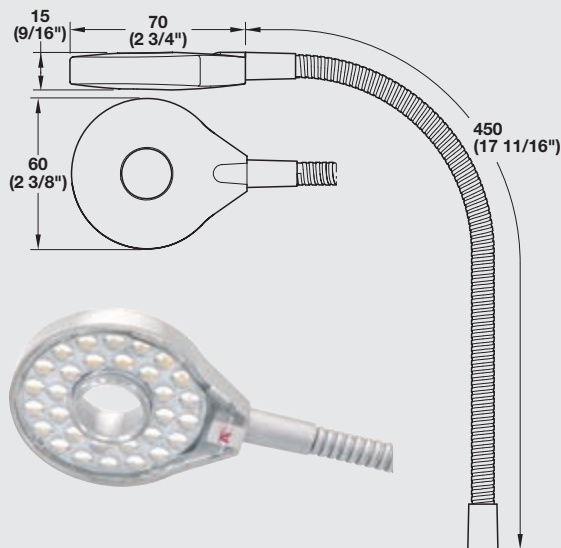
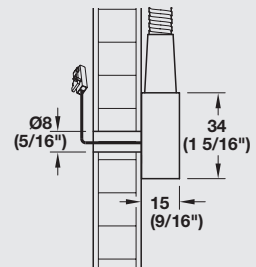
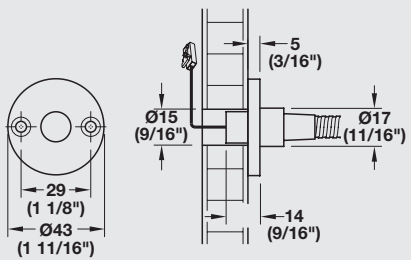
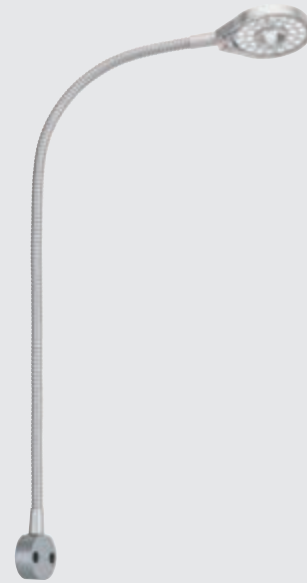
LED 3018

Recess mounted

Item No. 833.77.000

Surface mounted

Item No. 833.77.001



LED 3039

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, MULTI-WHITE



24 V SYSTEM

IP20



- > Optional surface mounted housing provides flexibility in installation
- > Multi-white mixer can handle up to 60 W; Max. 10 multi-white mixers with 1-10 remote controls within a radius of 15 m (49')
- > Degree of protection: IP20

Note

For mounting in drilled hole with clip fastener or for screw mounting.

| 2700 K | 5000 K | 120° | |
|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| 1750 lx | 1800 lx | | 250 mm (9 13/16") |
| 590 lx | 600 lx | | 500 mm (19 11/16") |
| 195 lx | 200 lx | | 750 mm (29 1/2") |
| 110 lx | 110 lx | | 1000 mm (39 3/8") |

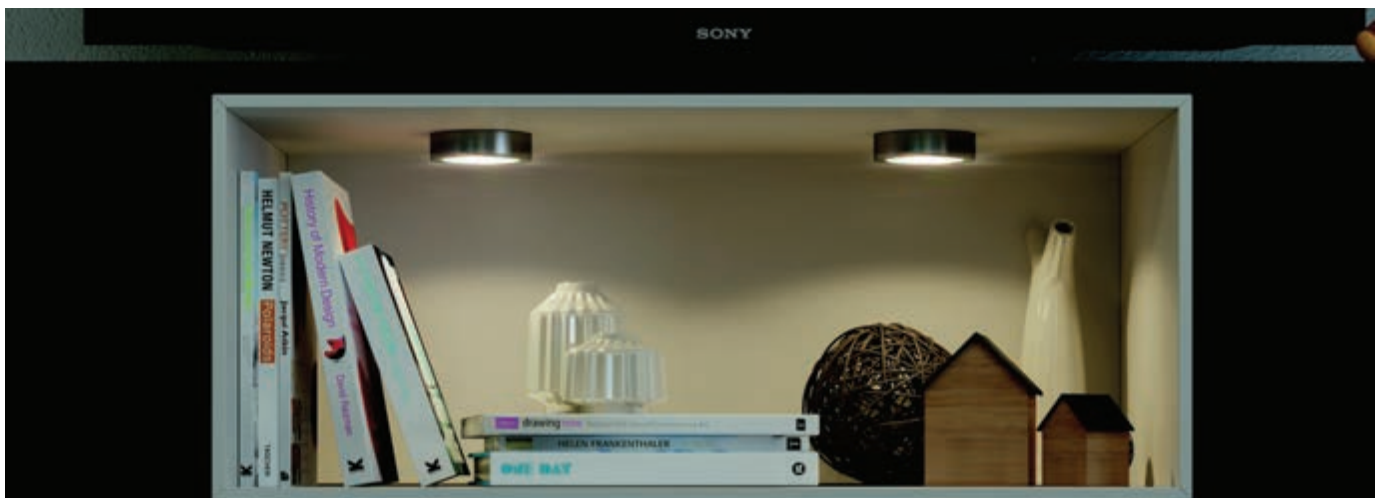
| Item No. | 833.75.130 | 833.75.131 | 833.75.160 |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------------|
| SRP | \$24.00 | \$24.00 | \$24.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) to 5000 (cool white) | | |
| Drill hole | Ø55 mm (2 3/16") | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 12 mm (2 9/16" x 1/2") | | |
| Wattage | 3 | | |
| LEDs | 60 | | |
| Lumen | 258 | | |
| Lumen per watt | 86 | | |
| CRI | 2700 K: 90; 5000 K: 83 | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | |
| Weighted energy consumption (kWh/1.000 h) | 3.30 | | |
| Material | Steel | | |
| Finish | polished chrome-plated | silver colored | stainless steel colored |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |

LED 3039



-  > Light color and brightness can be adjusted for any area of the house via multi-white mixer and remote
-   > Driver see page 88
-  Surface mounted ring, zinc polished chrome-plated
 - > Item No. 833.72.802 **SRP \$4.00** silver colored
 - > Item No. 833.72.803 **SRP \$4.00** stainless steel colored
 - > Item No. 833.72.804 **SRP \$4.00**

-   Remote control
 - > Item No. 833.77.786 **SRP \$40.00**
-  Multi-white mixer, with 8-way distributor, max. 60 W, power consumption: 0.6 W
 - > Item No. 833.77.787 **SRP \$60.00**
-  8-way distributor
 - > Item No. 833.77.721 **SRP \$12.00**



LED 3031

SILICONE LIGHT STRIP, MULTI-WHITE



24 V SYSTEM



IP20

- > Silicone encapsulation allows for use without a profile
- > Light color and brightness can be adjusted with the multi-white mixer
- > Dimmable via multi-white mixer
- > Strips can be shortened every 100 mm (4") and can be re-used
- > Max. strip length: 5 m (16' 4 7/8")

- ! > Degree of Protection: IP20
- > The multi-white mixer can handle up to 60 W
- > Max. 10 multi-white mixers with 1-10 remote controls within a radius of 15 m (49')



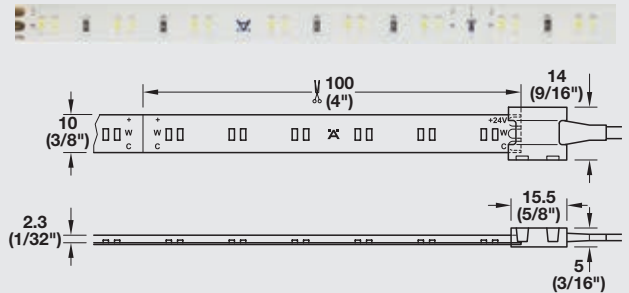
> Driver see page 88

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.77.210 |
| SRP | \$300.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) to 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 5,000 x 10 x 2.3 mm (196 7/8" x 3/8" x 1/16") |
| Wattage | 48 (9.6 per meter) (3.0 per foot) |
| LEDs | 600 (120 per meter) (36 per foot) |
| Lumen | 4320 |
| Lumen per watt | 90 |
| CRI | 2700 K: 90; 5000 K: 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 10.56 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" |

| | | | |
|--------|--------|--------------------|--|
| | | 120° | |
| 2700 K | 5000 K | | |
| 890 lx | 910 lx | 250 mm (9 13/16") | |
| 240 lx | 260 lx | 500 mm (19 11/16") | |
| 120 lx | 125 lx | 750 mm (29 1/2") | |
| 68 lx | 73 lx | 1000 mm (39 3/8") | |

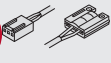
Note
The chart values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16")

LED 3031



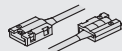
Note

Consider clip connector width when choosing an aluminum profile



Lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG, with clip
2000 mm (78 3/4")

> Item No. 833.77.756 **SRP \$6.00**



Interconnecting lead, 3.5 A/20 AWG,
with clip
50 mm (2")

> Item No. 833.77.805 **SRP \$6.00**

500 mm (19 11/16")

> Item No. 833.77.806 **SRP \$5.00**

1000 mm (39 3/8")

> Item No. 833.77.807 **SRP \$6.00**

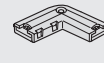
2000 mm (78 3/4")

> Item No. 833.77.808 **SRP \$10.00**



Clip connector, max. 3.5 A

> Item No. 833.77.763 **SRP \$2.00**



Corner connector, rigid,
max. 3.5 A, left and right

> Item No. 833.77.764 **SRP \$3.00**



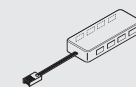
Remote control, for multi-white mixer

> Item No. 833.77.786 **SRP \$40.00**



Multi-white mixer, with 8-way distributor,
max. 60 W, power consumption 0.6 W

> Item No. 833.77.787 **SRP \$60.00**



8-way distributor

> Item No. 833.77.721 **SRP \$12.00**



LED 3032

FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT, MULTI-WHITE



24 V SYSTEM



IP20

- > The perfect light color and brightness can be adjusted via multi-white mixer
- > Dimmable
- > Multi-white mixer can handle up to 60 W; Max. 10 multi-white mixers with 1-10 remote controls within a radius of 15 m (49')
- > Installation only with aluminum profile
- > Degree of Protection: IP20
- > Max. strip light length: 3.927 m (12' 10 5/8")
- > Max. watts per lead: 65



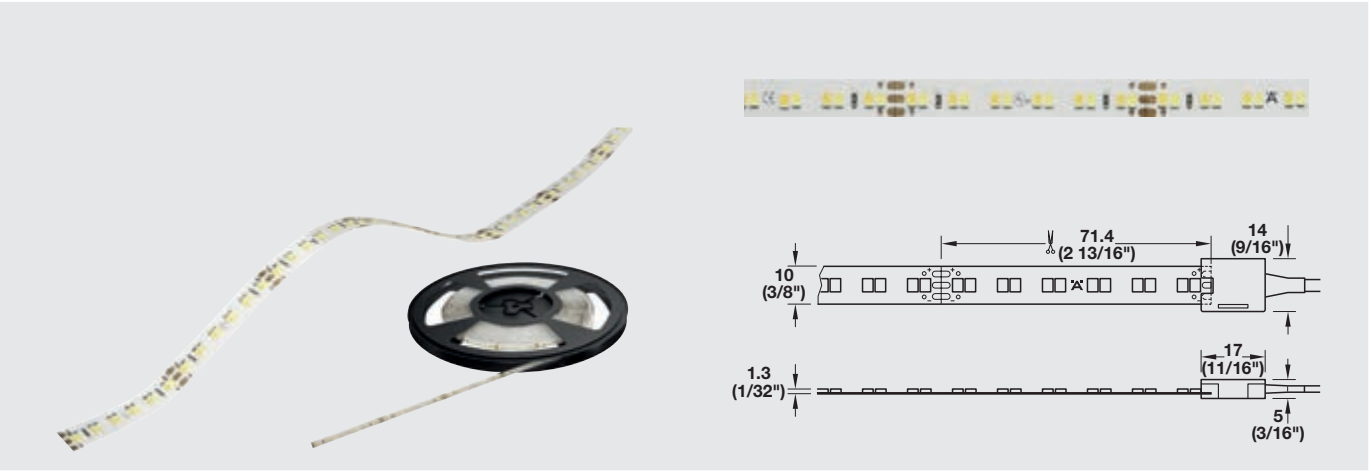
- > Driver see page 88
- > Aluminum profiles see pages 103 - 109

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.77.200 |
| SRP | \$230.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 2700 (warm white) to 5000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 5,000 x 10 x 1.3 mm (196 5/8" x 3/8" x 1/32") |
| Wattage | 65 (13 per meter) (4.0 per foot) |
| LEDs | 840 (2 x 84 per meter) (2 x 26 per foot) |
| Lumen | 6500 |
| Lumen per watt | 100 |
| CRI | 2700 K: 90; 5000 K: 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 14.30 per meter |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white |
| Supplied with | 5 meter roll with 2 m (78 3/4") lead |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|--|
| | | 120° | | | |
| 2700 K | 5000 K | | | | |
| 1750 lx | 1800 lx | | | 250 mm (9 13/16") | |
| 590 lx | 600 lx | | | 500 mm (19 11/16") | |
| 195 lx | 200 lx | | | 750 mm (29 1/2") | |
| 110 lx | 110 lx | | | 1000 mm (39 3/8") | |

Note
The chart values apply to a strip light length of 0.5 m (19 11/16")

LED 3032




- 

Lead, 3.5 A, with clip
 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 > Item No. 833.77.757 **SRP \$5.00**
- 

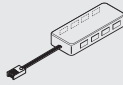
Interconnecting lead, 3.5 V, with clip
 50 mm (2")
 > Item No. 833.77.809 **SRP \$4.00**
- 500 mm (19 11/16")
 > Item No. 833.77.810 **SRP \$4.00**
- 1000 mm (39 3/8")
 > Item No. 833.77.811 **SRP \$6.00**
- 2000 mm (78 3/4")
 > Item No. 833.77.812 **SRP \$6.00**
- 

Clip connector, max. 3.5 A
 > Item No. 833.77.776 **SRP \$2.00**

- 

Corner connector, rigid, max. 3.5 A, left and right
 > Item No. 833.77.777 **SRP \$3.00**
- 

Remote control
 > Item No. 833.77.786 **SRP \$40.00**
- 

Multi-white mixer, with 8-way distributor, max. 60 W, Power consumption: 0.6 W
 > Item No. 833.77.787 **SRP \$60.00**
- 

8-way distributor
 > Item No. 833.77.721 **SRP \$12.00**



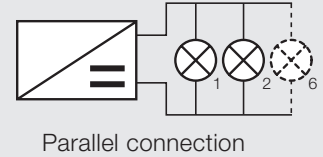
LOOX LED DRIVER

CONSTANT VOLTAGE 24 V

24 V SYSTEM

THIN PROFILE

- 1 Item No. 833.77.945
 $\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 + \dots + \otimes_6 < 20 \text{ W}$
- 2 Item No. 833.77.947
 $\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 + \dots + \otimes_6 < 40 \text{ W}$
- 3 Item No. 833.77.949
 $\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 + \dots + \otimes_6 < 90 \text{ W}$
max. 84 W per light output



- > Suitable for all of the world's power systems
- > With an integrated port for a wide selection of switches
- > Max. 84 W per light output
- > Lead length from driver to switch: Max. 6 m (236 1/4")



- > Class 2
- > Efficiency Level VI
- > Degree of protection : IP20
- > Loxx drivers cannot be controlled by a dimmer wall switch

| Item No. | 833.77.945 1 | 833.77.947 2 | 833.77.949 3 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$60.00 | \$120.00 |
| L x W x H | 140 x 50 x 16 (5 1/2" x 2" x 5/8") | 190 x 60 x 16 (7 1/2" x 2 3/8" x 5/8") | 316 x 70 x 16 (8 3/16" x 2 3/4" x 5/8") |
| Wattage | 0 – 20 | 0 – 40 | 0 – 90 |
| Standby Power Consumption Wattage | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.2 |
| Input voltage | 100 – 240 V~; 50 – 60 Hz | | |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC | | |
| Output current | 0.83 A | 1.67 A | 3.75 A |
| Number of slots | 6 for lights, 1 for switch, 1 for power cord | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | | |
| Supplied with | Mounting accessories, US power cord | | |
| Note | Loxx Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" | | |



- > Switches see pages 113 - 116
- > Extension leads see page 127



- Power cord with 90° plug, Plastic, black 2 m (78 3/4")
- > Item No. 833.89.017 **SRP \$5.00**



- 90° Plug adapter, Plastic, black
- > Item No. 833.89.018 **SRP \$7.00**

Country-specific 2 m (78 3/4") primary leads

| | Country-specific 2 m (78 3/4") primary leads | | | | | | | | 3 m (118") |
|-------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.000 | 833.89.001 | 833.89.002 | 833.89.003 | 833.89.016 | 833.89.005 | 833.89.050 | 833.89.008 | |
| SRP | \$10.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$6.00 | |
| Plug design | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | UK | AU | EU | US | JP | CN | US | US | |
| Voltage (V) | 250 | 250 | 250 | 120 | 100 | 250 | 120 | 120 | |

OVERVIEW

350 mA SYSTEM

350 mA SYSTEM AND ACCESSORIES

LED 4003

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT



LED 4004/4005

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED DOWNLIGHTS



LED 4007

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT



LED 4009

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED DOWNLIGHTS



LED 4014

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT



LED 4011

SURFACE MOUNTED POST LIGHT



LED 4012

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT



350 mA DRIVER

CONSTANT VOLTAGE



LED 110 V

SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



LED 9004/9005

BATTERY OPERATED LIGHTS



PROFILES

FOR LED FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHTS

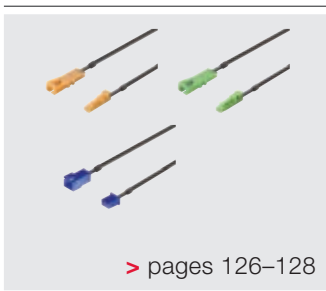


SWITCHES AND ACCESSORIES



LEADS AND DISTRIBUTORS

12 V, 24 V, 350 mA



ACCESSORIES

SOUND SYSTEMS



LUTRON

DIMMERS AND DRIVERS



ACCESSORIES

CABLE CHANNELS AND LEADS



LOOX LED 4003

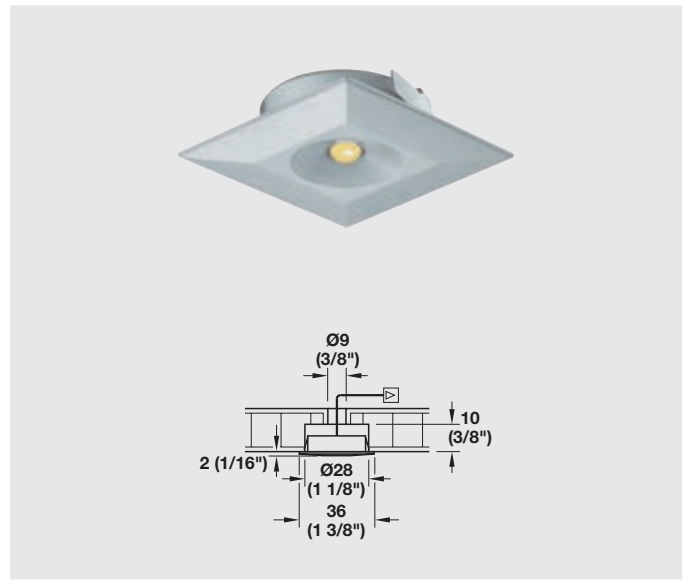
RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT, SQUARE



350-mA SYSTEM



- > Small and flat design easily integrates into furniture designs
- > The light spot decoratively illuminates objects and works as an effective sidelight



> Dimmable



> Driver see page 99
> Drill bit see page 146

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.78.040 |
| SRP | \$16.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) |
| Drill hole | $\varnothing 28$ mm (1 1/8") |
| L x W x H | 36 x 36 x 12 mm (1 7/16" x 1 7/16" x 1/2") |
| Wattage | 1 |
| LEDs | 1 |
| Lumen | 68 |
| Lumen per watt | 68 |
| CRI | 85 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored anodized |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material |



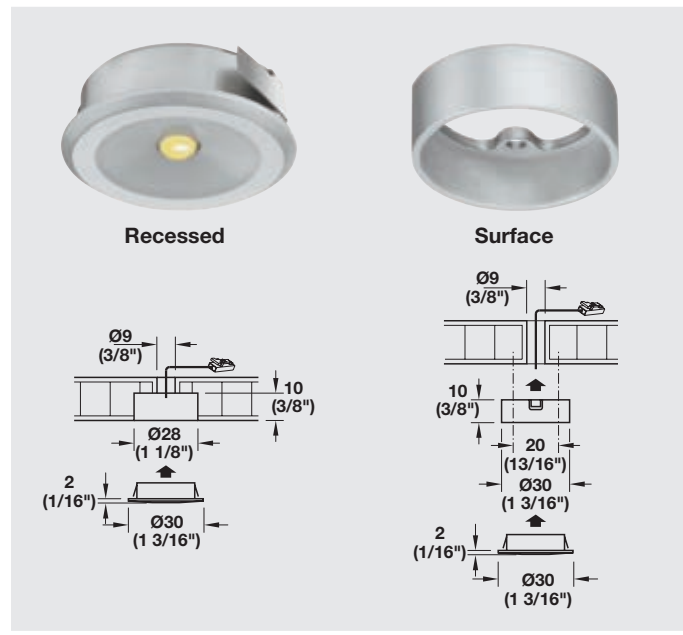
LOOX LED 4004

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT, ROUND WITH LENS



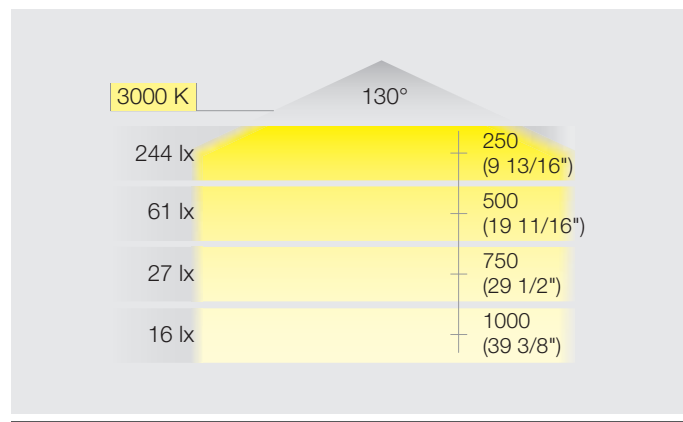
350-mA SYSTEM

- > Extremely small and slim design without lack of light intensity
- > Produces a nice wide beam that is not too focused



- > Dimmable
- > Driver see page 99
- > Drill bit see page 146

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.78.080 |
| SRP | \$16.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) |
| Drill hole | Ø28 mm (1 1/8") |
| Ø x H | 30 x 12 mm (1 3/16" x 1/2") |
| Wattage | 1 |
| LEDs | 1 |
| Lumen | 80 |
| Lumen per watt | 80 |
| CRI | 80 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, surface mount ring |



LOOX LED 4005

RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT, ROUND WITH LENS



350-mA SYSTEM



- > Can be recess or surface mounted
- > Small and flat design easily integrates into furniture designs
- > The light spot decoratively illuminates objects while the integrated lens centers and intensifies the spot



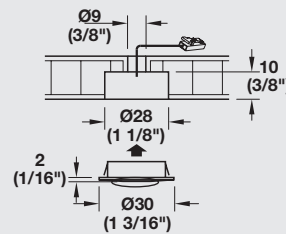
> Dimmable



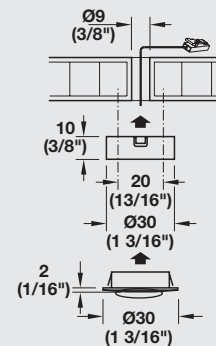
> Driver see page 99
> Drill bit see page 146



Recessed



Surface



| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Item No. | 833.78.100 |
| SRP | \$16.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) |
| Drill hole | Ø28 mm (1 1/8") |
| Ø x H | 30 x 12 mm (1 3/16" x 1/2") |
| Wattage | 1 |
| LEDs | 1 |
| Lumen | 63 |
| Lumen per watt | 63 |
| CRI | 80 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored anodized |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material |

3000 K

45°

| | |
|--------|-----------------|
| 444 lx | 250 (9 13/16") |
| 111 lx | 500 (19 11/16") |
| 49 lx | 750 (29 1/2") |
| 28 lx | 1000 (39 3/8") |

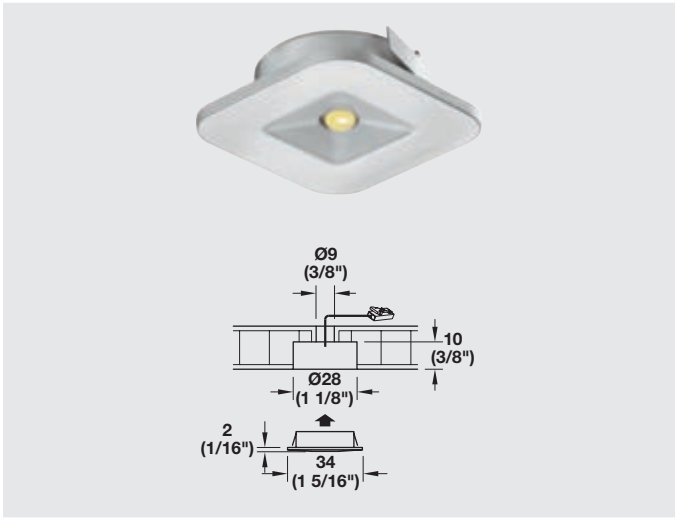
LOOX LED 4007

RECESS MOUNTED LIGHT, SQUARE, ROUNDED



350-mA SYSTEM

- > Small and versatile with flexible alignment and a striking appearance
- > The light spot emphasizes objects in furniture

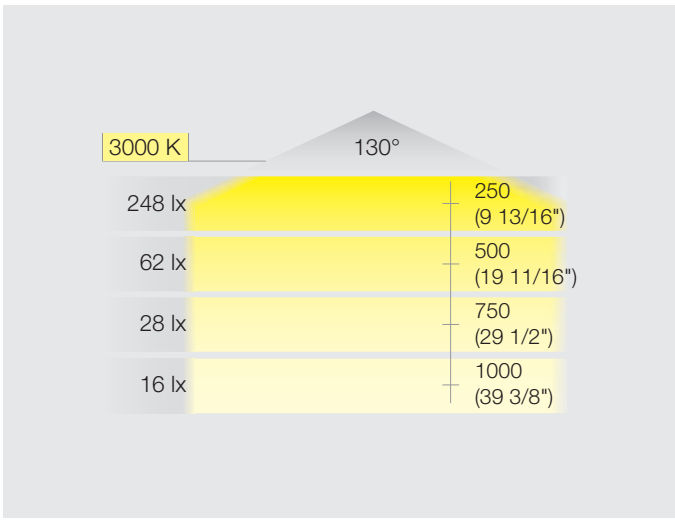


> Dimmable



> Driver see page 99
> Drill bit see page 146

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.78.020 |
| SRP | \$16.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 3000 (warm white) |
| Drill hole | Ø28 mm (1 1/8") |
| L x W x H | 34 x 34 x 12 mm (1 5/16" x 1 5/16" x 1/2") |
| Wattage | 1 |
| LEDs | 1 |
| Lumen | 73 |
| Lumen per watt | 73 |
| CRI | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored anodized |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material |



LED 4009

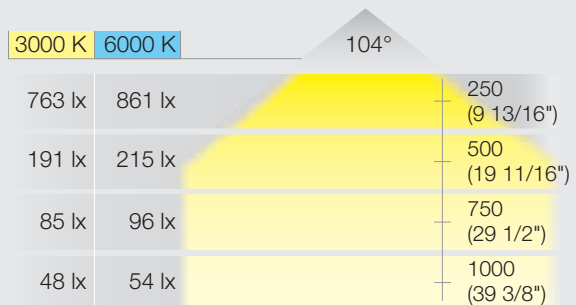
RECESS/SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHT



350-mA SYSTEM

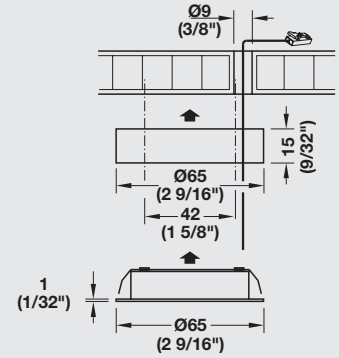
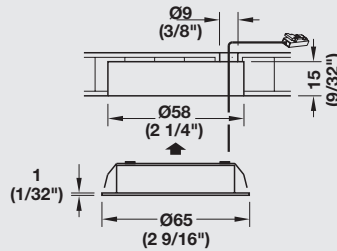


- > Generates powerful, direct light
- > Multi-functional for use in a variety of furnishings
- > Three different attachment options are available
- > Recommended as a replacement for Halogen puck lights



| Item No. | 833.78.151 | 833.78.140 | 833.78.154 | 833.78.142 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$25.00 | \$25.00 | \$25.00 | \$25.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 6000 (daylight) | 3000 (warm white) | 6000 (daylight) | 3000 (warm white) |
| Drill hole | Ø58 mm (2 1/4") | | | |
| Ø x H | 65 x 15 mm (2 9/16" x 5/8") | | | |
| Wattage | 3.85 | | | |
| LEDs | 3 | | | |
| Lumen | 176 | 160 | 176 | 160 |
| Lumen per watt | 46 | 42 | 46 | 42 |
| CRI | 82 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 3.30 | | | |
| Material | Aluminum with clear glass | | | |
| Finish | nickel matt | | black | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | |

LED 4009



> Dimmable



> Driver see page 99
> Drill bit see page 146



Surface mounted ring, round
Steel
nickel matt

> Item No. 833.77.710 **SRP \$4.00**
black

> Item No. 833.77.711 **SRP \$4.00**

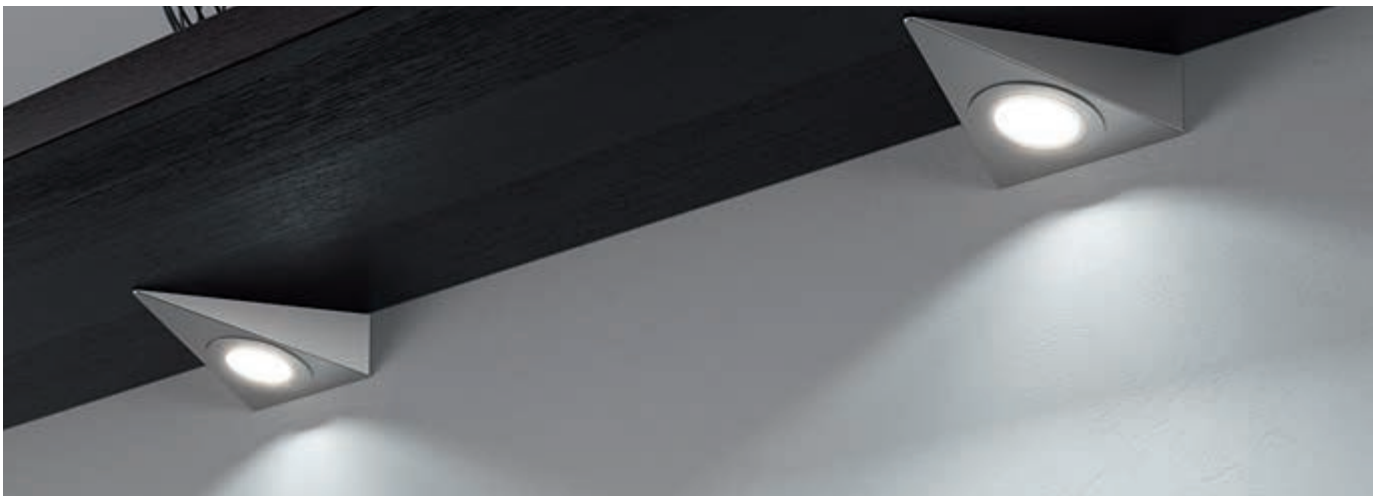


Surface mounted ring, triangular
L x W x H: 121 x 125 x 44 mm
(4 3/4" x 4 15/16" x 1 3/4")

Steel
nickel matt

> Item No. 833.80.711 **SRP \$4.00**
black

> Item No. 833.80.713 **SRP \$4.00**

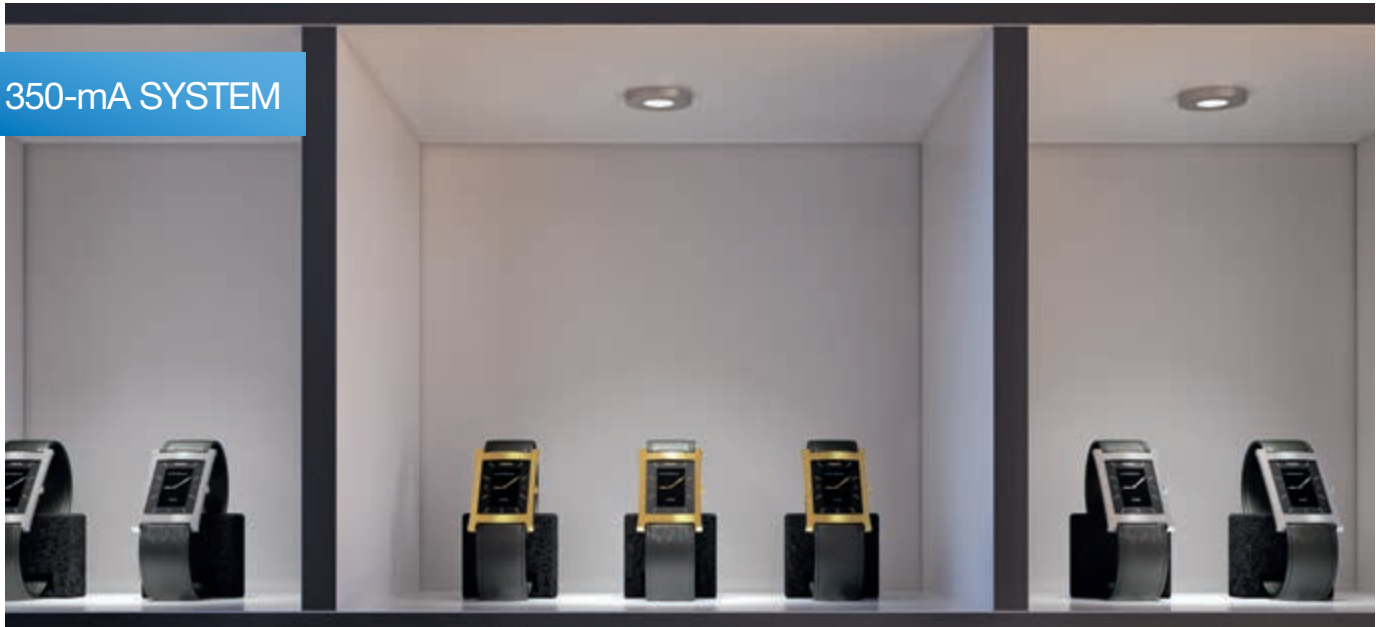


LED 4014

SPOTLIGHT



350-mA SYSTEM



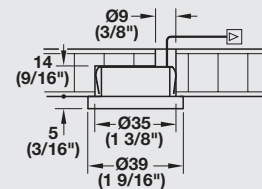
- > Recess mounted
- > Small design with high luminosity



> Dimmable



- > Driver see page 99
- > Drill bit see page 146



| Item No. | 833.78.060 | 833.78.061 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$36.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 (cool white) | 6000 (daylight) |
| Drill hole | Ø35 mm (1 3/8") | |
| Ø x L | 39 x 20 mm (1 9/16" x 13/16") | |
| Wattage | 1 | |
| LEDs | 1 | |
| Lumen | 89 | 91 |
| Lumen per watt | 89 | 91 |
| CRI | 85 | 83 |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 | |
| Material | Aluminum | |
| Finish | silver colored anodized, brushed | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |

| 4000 K | | 6000 K | | 25° | |
|---------|---------|--------|--|------|-------------|
| 4000 lx | 4513 lx | | | 250 | (9 13/16") |
| 2300 lx | 2432 lx | | | 500 | (19 11/16") |
| 800 lx | 840 lx | | | 750 | (29 1/2") |
| 330 lx | 339 lx | | | 1000 | (39 3/8") |

LED 4011

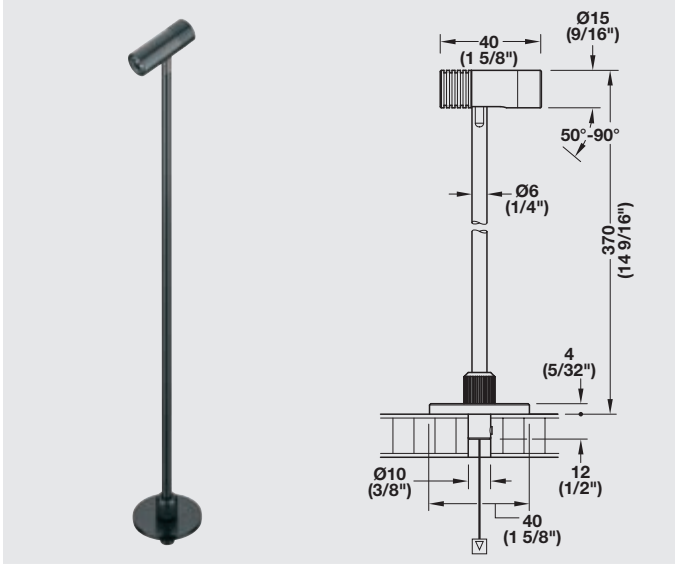
POST LIGHT



350-mA SYSTEM

- > Recess mounted
- > Swiveling light head
- > Height adjustable – bar can be lowered into cabinet
- > Perfect for presentation purposes

- > Dimmable
- > Driver see page 99



| Item No. | 833.80.000 | 833.80.001 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SRP | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 (cool white) | 6000 (daylight) |
| Drill hole | Ø10 mm (3/8") | |
| Ø x L | 6 x 370 mm (1/4" x 14 9/16") | |
| Wattage | 1 | |
| LEDs | 1 | |
| Lumen | 69 | 97 |
| Lumen per watt | 69 | 97 |
| CRI | 80 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A++ | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 | |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum and Steel, black | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, mounting material | |

| 4000 K | 6000 K | 13° | |
|----------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| 11250 lx | 13070 lx | | 250 (9 13/16") |
| 2810 lx | 3270 lx | | 500 (19 11/16") |
| 1250 lx | 1450 lx | | 750 (29 1/2") |
| 700 lx | 820 lx | | 1000 (39 3/8") |

LED 4012

SPOTLIGHT



350-mA SYSTEM



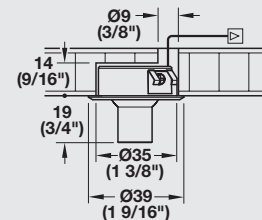
- > Recess mounted
- > Swiveling light head
- > Spotlight with good lumen values
- > Perfect for presentation purposes



> Dimmable



- > Driver see page 99
- > Drill bit see page 146



| Item No. | 833.78.090 | 833.78.091 | 833.78.092 | 833.78.093 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 (cool white) | | 6000 (daylight) | |
| Drill hole | Ø35 mm (1 3/8") | | | |
| Ø x L | 39 x 31 mm (1 9/16" x 1 1/4") | | | |
| Wattage | 1 | | | |
| LEDs | 1 | | | |
| Lumen | 79 | | 90 | |
| Lumen per watt | 79 | | 90 | |
| CRI | 85 | | 82 | |
| Energy Efficiency class | A+ | | | |
| Weighted energy consumption | 1.10 | | | |
| Material | Aluminum | | | |
| Finish | silver colored anodized | black | silver colored anodized | black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | | | |

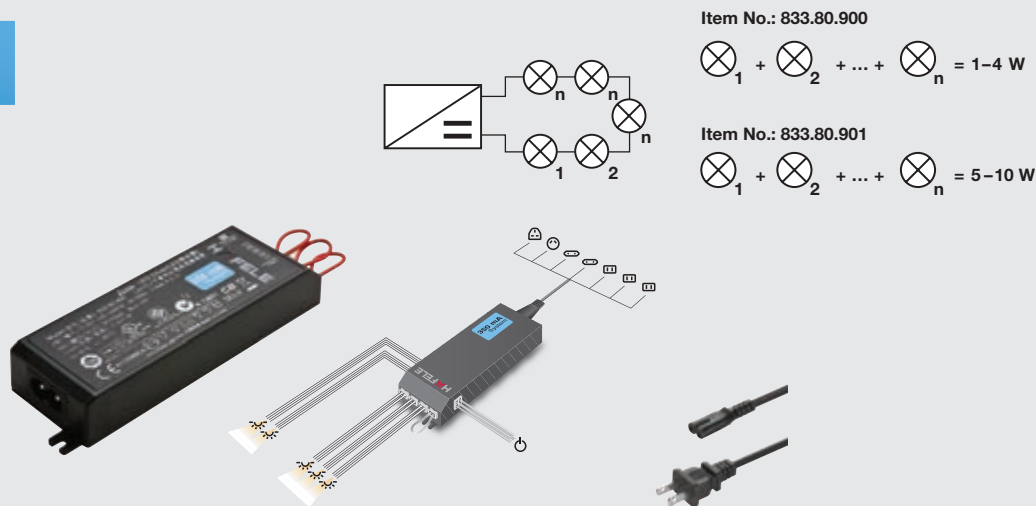
| 4000 K | 6000 K | 25° |
|---------|---------|-----------------|
| 4950 lx | 5000 lx | 250 (9 13/16") |
| 1500 lx | 1525 lx | 500 (19 11/16") |
| 895 lx | 995 lx | 750 (29 1/2") |
| 410 lx | 425 lx | 1000 (39 3/8") |

LOOX LED DRIVER

CONSTANT VOLTAGE 350 mA DRIVER



350-mA SYSTEM



- > Suitable for all of the world's power systems
- > With an integrated port for a wide selection of switches

- > Degree of protection : IP20
- > Loox drivers cannot be controlled by a dimmer wall switch
- > Switches see pages 113 - 116
- > Extension leads see page 127

Power cord with 90° plug
2 m (78 3/4")
> Item No. 833.89.017 **SRP \$5.00**

90° Plug adapter
> Item No. 833.89.018 **SRP \$7.00**

Replacement jumper cable
> Item No. 833.80.720 **SRP \$0.50**

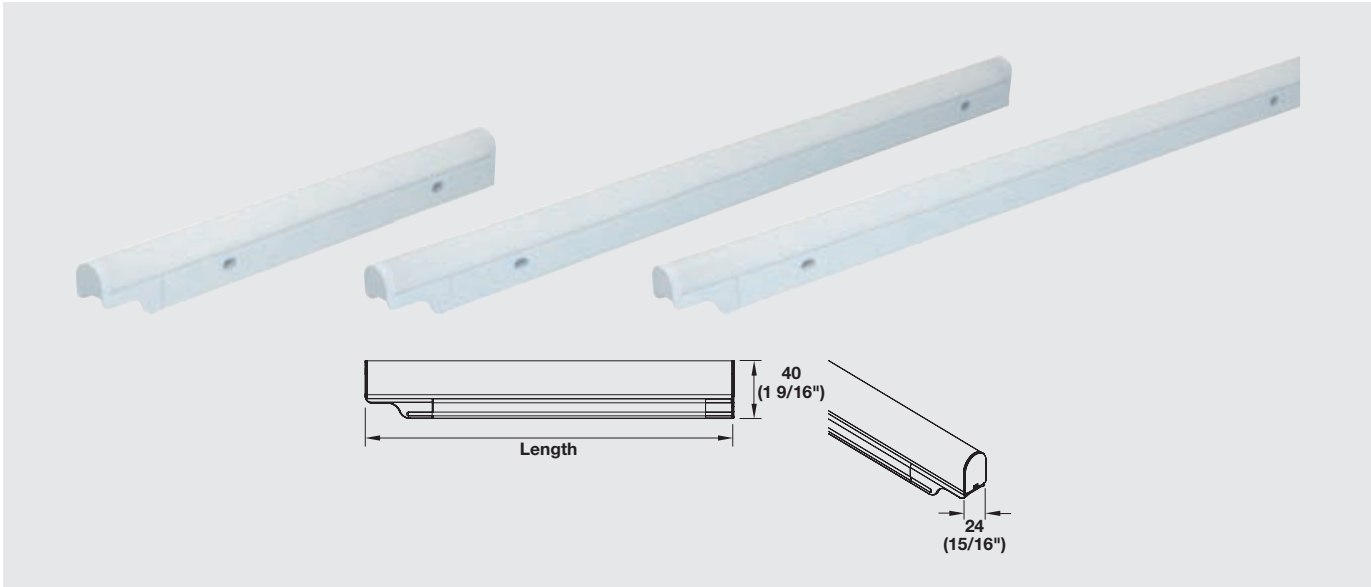
| Item No. | 833.80.900 | 833.80.901 |
|-----------------|---|---|
| SRP | \$30.00 | \$50.00 |
| L x W x H | 140 x 43 x 20 (5 1/2" x 1 11/16" x 13/16") | 195 x 43 x 28 (7 11/16" x 1 11/16" x 1 1/8") |
| Wattage | 1 – 4 | 5 – 10 |
| Input voltage | 100–240 V; 50–60 Hz | |
| Output current | 350 mA | |
| Number of slots | 4 | 10 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |
| Supplied with | Mounting accessories, US power cord | |

| Country-specific 2 m (78 3/4") primary leads | | | | | | | | 3 m (118") |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.000 | 833.89.001 | 833.89.002 | 833.89.003 | 833.89.016 | 833.89.005 | 833.89.050 | 833.89.008 |
| SRP | \$10.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$6.00 |
| Plug design | | | | | | | | |
| Designation | UK | AU | EU | US | JP | CN | US | US |
| Voltage (V) | 250 | 250 | 250 | 120 | 100 | 250 | 120 | 120 |

LED 1819



SURFACE MOUNTED UNDER CABINET LIGHT, 110 V LED



- > Available in six lengths which can easily connect to one another
- > Maximum interconnection of 12 fixtures

Note

All power cords, connector cables and direct connectors sold separately.



Power cord with US plug, 2000 mm (78 3/4")
Plastic, white

- > With toggle switch 833.13.705
SRP \$12.00
- > Without toggle switch 833.13.707
SRP \$9.00



Daisy chain connector cable
Plastic, white

- > 300 mm (11 13/16") Item No. 833.13.701
SRP \$4.00
- > 500 mm (19 11/16") Item No. 833.13.702
SRP \$5.50
- > 1000 mm (39 3/8") Item No. 833.13.703
SRP \$7.00



Screw mounting kit, Steel, white

- > Item No. 833.13.706
SRP \$2.00



Direct Connector, connects fixtures directly
Plastic, white

- > Item No. 833.13.708
SRP \$2.00

| Item No. | 833.13.170 | 833.13.171 | 833.13.172 | 833.13.173 | 833.13.174 | 833.13.175 |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| SRP | \$59.00 | \$68.50 | \$70.00 | \$85.00 | \$98.00 | \$114.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 (cool white) | | | | | |
| Length | 313 (12 5/16") | 541 (21 19/64") | 573 (22 9/16") | 873 (34 3/8") | 1173 (46 3/16") | 1473 (58") |
| Wattage | 4 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 18 | 22 |
| LEDs | 26 | 45 | 51 | 76 | 100 | 126 |
| Lumen per watt | 87 | | | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white | | | | | |
| Supplied with | Mounting clips | | | | | |



LED 9004

BATTERY OPERATED LIGHT WITH SENSOR

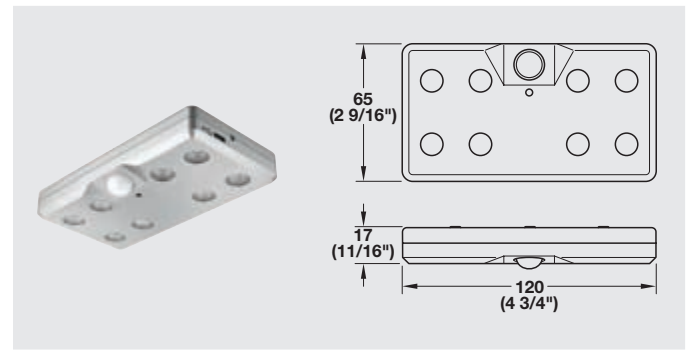


BATTERY-OPERATED LIGHT

- > Rectangular, rechargeable, with motion detector and twilight switch – Distance 2 m (78 3/4") / 120°
- > Great for use inside cabinets or closets
- > No power cord allows for ease in positioning
- > With integrated motion detector (120° detection range up to 2 m (78 3/4") and 30 second delay time)
- > Energy saver cuts off light after 30 seconds of no motion
- > Lithium battery for long charge life
- > Two operating modes:
 - Motion: via motion detector
 - Auto: motion detector active with ambient light of 5 lx
- > Operating time: 8 hours
- > Charging time: 3 to 4 hours

Note

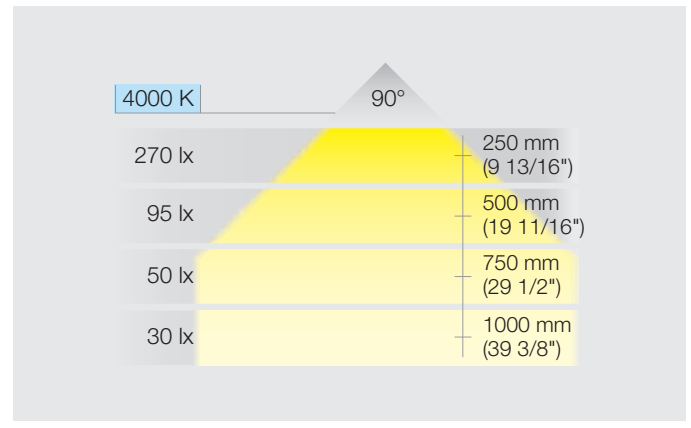
lx = lux.



Note

The lighting device can be recharged using the included micro-USB cable.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.87.021 |
| SRP | \$40.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 4000 (cool white) |
| L x W x H | 120 x 65 x 17 mm (4 3/4" x 2 9/16" x 11/16") |
| Wattage | 0.8 |
| LEDs | 8 |
| Lumen | 55 |
| Lumen per watt | 69 |
| CRI | >90 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver |
| Supplied with | 0.8 m (31 1/2") micro-USB charging cable mounting plate for screw mounting |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" |



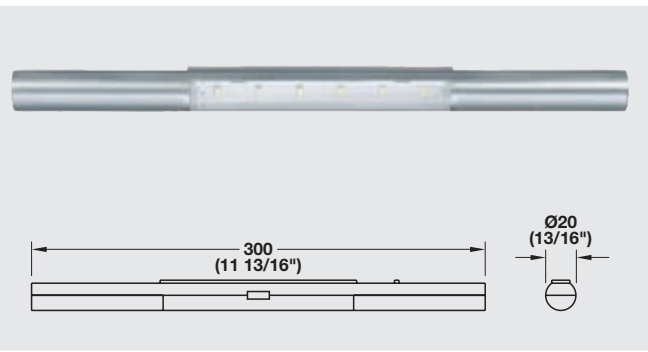
LED 9005

BATTERY OPERATED LIGHT WITH SENSOR



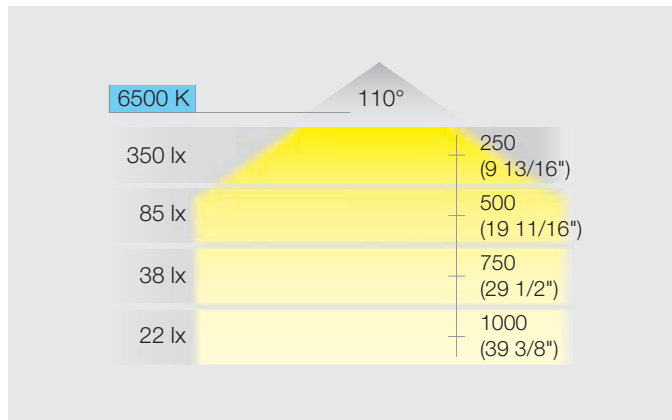
BATTERY-OPERATED LIGHT

- > Elongated, rechargeable, with automatic shut-off
- > Great for use inside cabinets or closets
- > No power cord allows for ease in positioning
- > Integrated IR sensor (can be door sensor switch or on/off sensor switch)
- > Lithium battery for long charge life
- > With automatic shut-off
- > Selectable switching function:
 1. Door sensor switch (factory setting):
Door/drawer open, light on – door closed, light off.
Energy-saving mode after 30 seconds:
LED flashes 2 to 3 times and then turns off.
 2. Sensor switch: Active on/off switching
- > Operating time: 10 hours
- > Charging time: 4 hours



Note
The lighting device can be recharged using the included micro-USB cable.

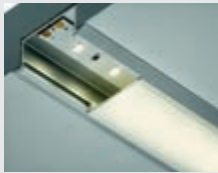
| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.87.020 |
| SRP | \$44.00 |
| Light Color (K) | 6500 (daylight) |
| Ø x L | 20 x 300 mm (13/16" x 11 13/16") |
| Wattage | 0.6 |
| LEDs | 6 |
| Lumen | 51 |
| Lumen per watt | 85 |
| CRI | 82 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver color lacquered |
| Supplied with | Light with mounting plate, 0.8 m (31 1/2") micro-USB recharger cable |
| Note | Loox Lights and Drivers are "Suitable for use within Closet Storage Spaces" |



ALUMINUM PROFILES

SURFACE MOUNTED

Profile cover finishes – different light effects



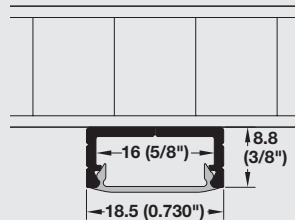
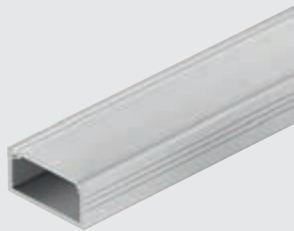
Milk



Frosted

- > Milk cover: The material contains pigment.
 - It creates a “diffused glow” surface-directed light with uniform intensity
 - The light appears “soft”
- > Frosted cover: The surface is frosted
 - The light appears “velvet-white” and creates a sophisticated, high-quality impression

Profile for surface mounting



| Item No. | 833.72.860 | 833.72.863 |
|-----------------|---|----------------|
| SRP | \$50.00 | \$50.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Cover | milk | frosted |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 18.5 x 8.8 (98 3/8" x 3/4" x 3/8") | |



End cap, Plastic, silver colored, 2 pcs.
 > Item No. 833.72.852
SRP \$4.00



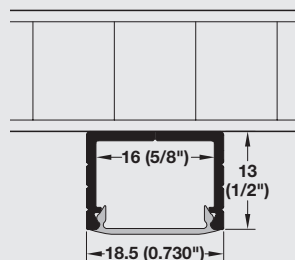
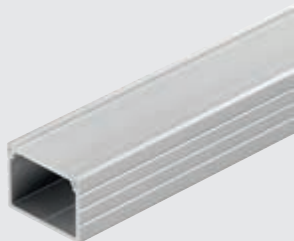
Mounting bracket 40°, Stainless Steel, silver colored, 2 pcs.
 Supplied with screws
 > Item No. 833.74.833
SRP \$2.00



Note
 Shallow profiles are not suitable for operation with LED 3028.



Mounting bracket, Stainless Steel, silver colored, 2 pcs.
 Supplied with screws
 > Item No. 833.74.832
SRP \$2.00



| Item No. | 833.72.861 | 833.72.862 |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| SRP | \$50.00 | \$50.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Cover | milk | frosted |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 18.5 x 13 (98 3/8" x 3/4" x 1/2") | |



End cap, Plastic, silver colored, 2 pcs.
 > Item No. 833.72.853
SRP \$4.00



Mounting bracket 40°, Stainless Steel, silver colored, 2 pcs.
 Supplied with screws
 > Item No. 833.74.833
SRP \$2.00

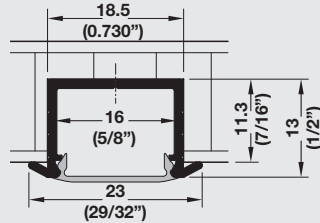


Mounting bracket, Stainless Steel, silver colored, 2 pcs.
 Supplied with screws
 > Item No. 833.74.832
SRP \$2.00

ALUMINUM PROFILES

RECESS MOUNTED

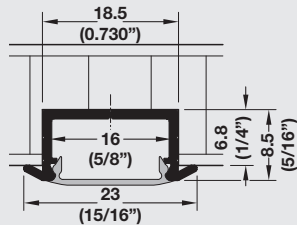
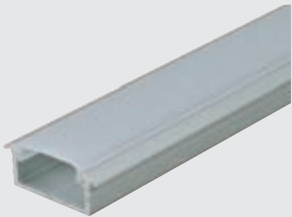
Profiles for recess mounting



| Item No. | 833.72.866 | 833.72.867 |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| SRP | \$50.00 | \$50.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Cover | milk | frosted |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 18.5 x 13 (98 3/8" x 3/4" x 1/2") | |
| Application | For recess mounting, 11.3 (7/16") deep | |



End cap with cable outlet
 Plastic, silver colored anodized; 2 pcs.
 > Item No. 833.72.854
SRP \$4.00



| Item No. | 833.72.864 | 833.72.865 |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| SRP | \$50.00 | \$50.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Cover | milk | frosted |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 18.5 x 8.5 (98 3/8" x 3/4" x 5/16") | |
| Application | For recess mounting, 6.8 (1/4") deep | |



Note
 Shallow profiles are not suitable for operation with LED 3028.

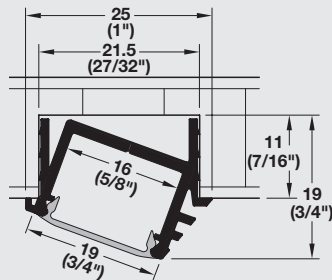


End cap with cable outlet
 Plastic, silver colored anodized; 2 pcs.
 > Item No. 833.72.855
SRP \$4.00

ALUMINUM PROFILES

ANGLED AND RECESS MOUNTED

Profiles for angled mounting

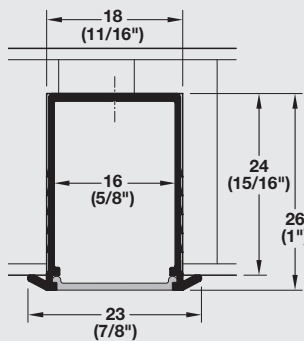


| Item No. | 833.72.868 | 833.72.869 |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| SRP | \$50.00 | \$50.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Cover | milk | frosted |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 21.5 x 19 (98 3/8" x 27/32" x 3/4") | |
| Application | For recess mounting | |



End cap with cable outlet
 Plastic, silver colored anodized; 2 pcs.
 > Item No. 833.72.857
SRP \$4.00

Profiles for recess mounting



| Item No. | 833.74.819 | 833.74.820 |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| SRP | \$61.00 | \$63.42 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized | |
| Cover | milk | frosted |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 18 x 26 (98 3/8" x 11/16" x 1") | |
| Application | For recess mounting, 24 (15/16") deep | |

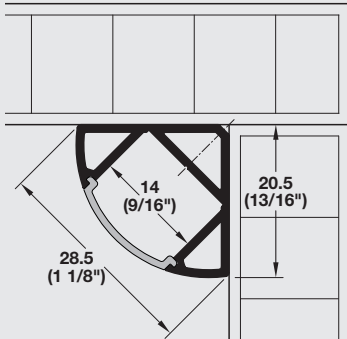
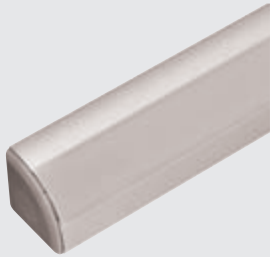


End cap with cable outlet
 Plastic, silver colored anodized; 2 pcs.
 > Item No. 833.74.828
SRP \$4.00

ALUMINUM PROFILES

SURFACE MOUNTED

Profiles for corner mounting



| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.74.809 |
| SRP | \$48.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, silver colored anodized |
| Cover | milk |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 28.5 x 20.5 (98 3/8" x 1 1/8" x 13/16") |



Note

Not suitable for operation with LED 3028.



End cap with cable outlet
Plastic, silver colored; 2 pcs.
> Item No. 833.74.822
SRP \$4.00



Bracket
Plastic, silver colored; 2 pcs.
> Item No. 833.74.825
SRP \$4.00



Mounting plate
Stainless Steel, silver colored; 2 pcs.
> Item No. 833.74.826
SRP \$4.00

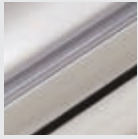
ALUMINUM PROFILES

ELITE WARDROBE TUBES

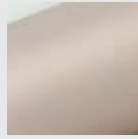
Wardrobe Tube Finishes



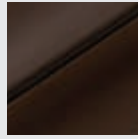
matt aluminum



polished chrome

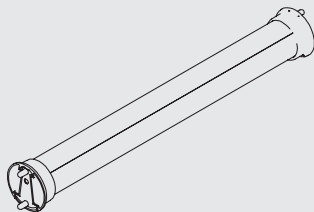
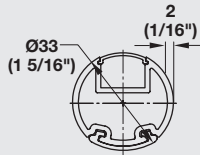


matt nickel



oil-rubbed bronze

Wardrobe Tubes



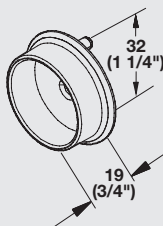
| Item No. | 830.28.700 | 830.28.710 | 830.28.720 | 830.28.730 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$82.00 | \$82.00 | \$82.00 | \$92.00 |
| Material | Aluminum, anodized; Insert: Plastic | | | |
| Finish | matt aluminum | matt nickel | polished chrome | oil-rubbed bronze |
| Insert | clear | clear | clear | black |
| Ø x L | 33 x 2438 (1 5/16" x 8') | | | |
| Supplied with | 12 pcs. with flat milk lens | | | |

| Item No. | 830.28.701 | 830.28.711 | 830.28.721 | 830.28.731 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$40.00 |
| Material | Aluminum, anodized; Insert: Plastic | | | |
| Finish | matt aluminum | matt nickel | polished chrome | oil-rubbed bronze |
| Insert | clear | clear | clear | black |
| Ø x L | 33 x 1219 (1 5/16" x 4') | | | |
| Supplied with | 1 pc. with flat milk lens | | | |



Flat Lens
Plastic; Cover: milk
> Item No. 833.74.781
SRP \$7.50

Wardrobe Tube Support



| Item No. | 803.39.411 | 803.39.611 | 803.39.211 | 803.39.111 |
|----------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$6.90 | \$6.90 | \$6.90 | \$6.90 |
| Material | Zinc-plated | | | |
| Finish | matt aluminum | matt nickel | polished chrome | oil-rubbed bronze |
| Diameter | 32 (1 1/4") | | | |

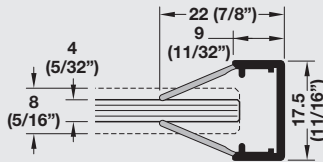


- > Unique two-part design allows the support to fully surround the tube ends
- > Connect the wedge shaped brackets into line bore holes and side supports onto the end of the tube
- > Side supports connect to the wedge shaped brackets
- > With two pins for 5 mm holes
- > 32 mm (1 1/4") spacing with an additional screw hole for side panel mounting

ALUMINUM PROFILES

PROFILES AND SWITCHES

Glass Edge Profile



| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.74.733 |
| SRP | \$30.00 |
| Material | Plastic; Cover: milk |
| Color | silver colored |
| L x W x H | 2000 x 28 x 22 mm (78 3/4" x 1 1/8" x 7/8") |



- > For glass thickness 4-8 mm (5/32" - 5/16")
- > Without load bearing function

Note

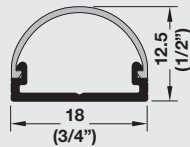
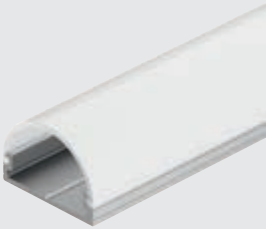
Only for light strips with max. 7.5 W per meter
(2.28 W per foot)



ALUMINUM PROFILES

PROFILES AND SWITCHES

Profile for surface mounting



| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.74.835 |
| SRP | \$48.00 |
| Material | Aluminum; Cover: milk |
| Color | silver colored anodized |
| L x W x H | 2500 x 18 x 12.5 mm (98 3/8" x 3/4" x 1/2") |



Note
Not suitable for LED 3028 or LED 3015.



End cap set
Plastic ABS, silver colored
Supplied with: Mounting screws,
5 sets
> Item No. 833.74.877
SRP \$20.00



Mounting bracket
Stainless Steel, silver colored
> Item No. 833.74.893
SRP \$4.00



Door/drawer sensor 12 V
Light: 2029/2037
> Item No. 833.89.110
SRP \$36.00



Motion detector 12 V
Delay time: 30 sec.
Detection range: 0–3000 mm
Light: 2029/2037
> Item No. 833.89.088
SRP \$30.00



Door/drawer sensor 24 V
Light: 3015
> Item No. 833.89.111
SRP \$36.00

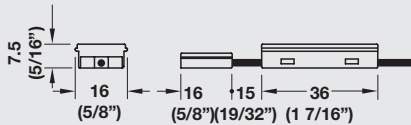
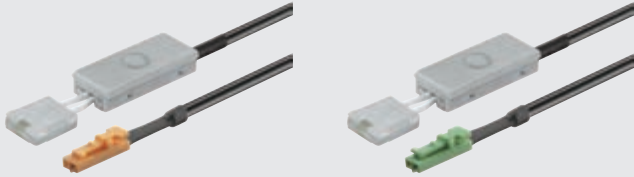


Motion detector 24 V
Delay time: 30 sec.
Detection range: 0–3000 mm
Light: 3015
> Item No. 833.89.089
SRP \$30.00

ALUMINUM PROFILES

SWITCHES FOR ALUMINUM PROFILES

Dimmer 12 V / 24 V

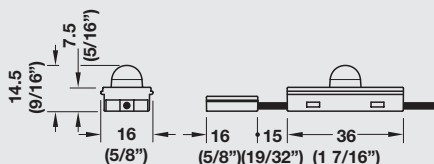
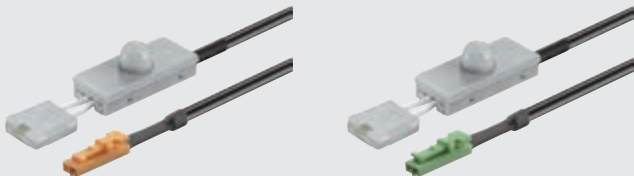


| Item No. | 833.89.113 | 833.89.115 |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| SRP | \$30.00 | \$30.00 |
| For system | 12 V (2029 / 2037) | 24 V (3015) |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored anodized | |
| L x W x H | 36 x 16 x 7.5 (1 7/16" x 5/8" x 5/16") | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |



- > For Loox 12 and 24 V LED strip lights with 10 mm (3/8") width in Loox aluminum profiles with 16 mm (5/8") internal dimension
- > Soft on/off with dimming function
- > No memory function
- > Switch slides or snaps into the aluminum profile

Motion Detector 12 V / 24 V



| Item No. | 833.89.112 | 833.89.114 |
|----------------------|---|----------------|
| SRP | \$30.00 | \$30.00 |
| For system | 12 V (2029 / 2037) | 24 V (3015) |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored anodized | |
| L x W x H | 36 x 16 x 14.5 (1 7/16" x 5/8" x 9/16") | |
| Delay time (seconds) | 30 | |
| Detection range | 0-3000 | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |

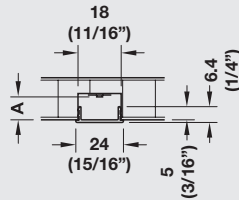


- > For Loox 12 and 24 V LED strip lights with 10 mm (3/8") width in Loox aluminum profiles with 16 mm (5/8") internal dimension
- > Automatic on/off
- > Detection range: 0-3000 mm
- > Delay time: 30 sec.
- > Switch slides or snaps into the aluminum profile

COVERS AND LENSES

FOR LED 2029 / 2037/ 2041/ 2042/ 3015/ 3028

Lens Cover



- > Only suitable for 12 V LED strip lights
- > For recess mounting

Note

LED 3015 / 3028 must be installed in an aluminum profile for proper heat dissipation.
Light strips with 7.5 W per meter (2.28 W per foot) or greater ideally need proper heat dissipation.

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Item No. | 833.00.733 |
| SRP | \$5.00 |
| Material | Plastic |
| Cover | milk |
| Length | 2500 (98 3/8") |
| Application | For recess mounting |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------|
| | Size A min., so that LED points are not visible | |
| Diffuser | LED | |
| | 2029 | 2037 |
| milk | 13 (1/2") | |

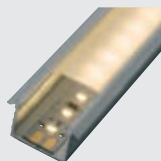
Replacement Lenses



Milk



Frosted



| | | |
|----------|----------------|------------|
| Item No. | 833.74.780 | 833.74.781 |
| SRP | \$7.50 | \$7.50 |
| Material | Plastic | |
| Cover | frosted | milk |
| Length | 2500 (98 3/8") | |



- > Simple replacement of existing diffusers in order to switch from frosted to milk

Note

Cannot be used for the following aluminum profiles: 833.74.809, 833.74.835

Semi-round Lens



| | |
|----------|----------------|
| Item No. | 833.74.807 |
| SRP | \$4.00 |
| Material | Plastic |
| Cover | milk |
| Length | 2500 (98 3/8") |



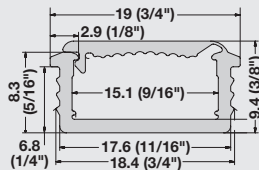
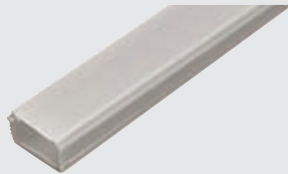
Note

For use with corner profiles.

MOUNTING STRIPS

FOR LED 2037/ 2042

Profile, recess mounted



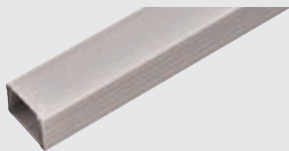
! > The profile depicted is only suitable for 12 V LED light strips, with max. 7.5 W per meter (2.28 W per foot)



End cap, Plastic, silver colored, 2 pcs.
> Item No. 833.72.768
SRP \$8.00

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.00.710 |
| SRP | \$10.00 |
| Material/Finish | Polypropylene |
| Cover | Aluminum color, frosted |
| L X W X H | 2.5 m x 20 mm x 10 mm (98 3/8" x 13/16" x 3/8") |

Co-extruded Profile, surface mounted



! > The profile depicted is only suitable for 12 V LED light strips, with max. 7.5 W per meter (2.28 W per foot)



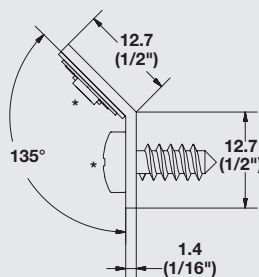
End cap, Plastic, silver colored, 2 pcs.
> Item No. 833.74.821
SRP \$4.00



Mounting Tape
W x L: 12 x 78 (1/2" x 3 1/16")
Material/Finish: Foam, white
> Item No. 003.58.270
SRP \$0.91

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.01.700 |
| SRP | \$10.00 |
| Material | Polypropylene |
| Cover | Aluminum color, milk |
| L x W x H | 2.5 m x 19 mm x 15 mm (98 3/8" x 3/4" x 9/16") |

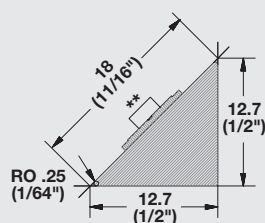
Profile for Loox Strip 135°



| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.00.800 |
| SRP | \$5.00 |
| Material | Plastic |
| Color | white |
| Length | 2.5 m (98 3/8") |

Note
Loox LED strip and screw shown for application and position only.

Corner Profile



| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Item No. | 833.02.840 |
| SRP | \$10.50 |
| Material/Finish | Solid Poplar Wood, natural |
| Length | 2.5 m (98 3/8") |
| Application | For surface mounting |

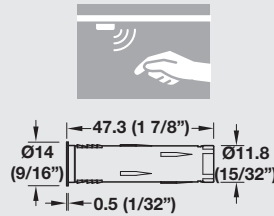
Note
Loox LED strip shown for application and position only.

ACCESSORIES

MODULAR SWITCHES

Sensor Switch, modular – touch free on/off switching

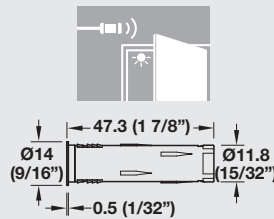
TOUCH-FREE



> Order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately, see page 114. On/off state is stored in memory.

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.127 |
| SRP | \$32.00 |
| Drill hole Ø | 12 (1/2") |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W |
| Power rating | 90 W |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 |
| Sensor range | 0 – 80 mm (0" – 3 1/8") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored |

Door Sensor Switch – soft on/off switching

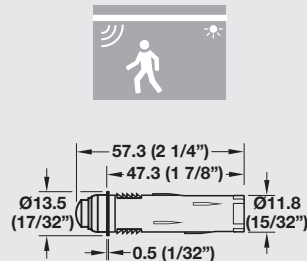


> Order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately, see page 114.

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.128 |
| SRP | \$32.00 |
| Drill hole Ø | 12 (1/2") |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W |
| Power rating | 90 W |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 |
| Sensor range | 0 – 100 mm (0" – 4") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored |

Motion Detector – automatic on/off switching

TOUCH-FREE

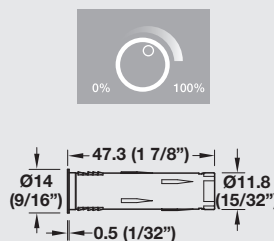


> Order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately, see page 114.

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.129 | 833.89.148 |
| SRP | \$32.00 | \$32.00 |
| Drill hole Ø | 12 (1/2") | |
| Power consumption | ≤0.1 W | |
| Power rating | 90 W | |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 | |
| Sensor range | 0 – 3000 mm (0" – 118") | |
| Sensor angle | 120° | |
| Delay time (seconds) | approx. 30 | approx. 320 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |

Dimmer – soft on/off switching

**TOUCH/
TOUCH-FREE**



> Dimming value is stored without the need for power supply (memory function)
> Order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately, see page 114.

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Version | Touch | Touch -free |
| Item No. | 833.89.058 | 833.89.126 |
| SRP | \$32.00 | \$32.00 |
| Drill hole Ø | 12 (1/2") | |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W | |
| Power rating | 90 W | |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 | |
| Sensor range | - | 0 – 60 (0" – 2 3/8") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |

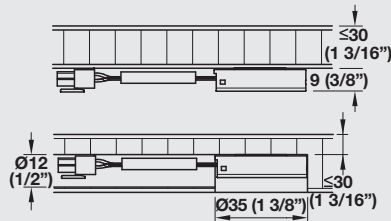
ACCESSORIES

MODULAR SWITCHES

Capacitive Switch/Dimmer – soft on/off switching



This completely invisible operating solution opens up new possibilities in continuously adjustable light control.



| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.133 |
| SRP | \$32.00 |
| Ø x Height | 35 x 9 mm (1 3/8" x 3/8") |
| Degree of protection | IP20 |
| Power rating | 90 W |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored |

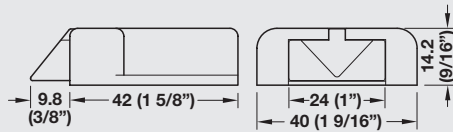


- > Works by touch
- > Concealed installation in wood, glass or stone (not suitable for metal materials) at a maximum depth of 30 mm (1 3/16")
- > For screw recess mounting (drill hole Ø 35 mm (1 3/8"))
- > Please order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately, below

Universal Door Contact Switch



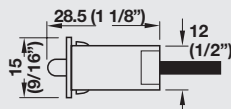
The universal door contact switch is suitable for hinged or single-panel sliding doors.



- > Please order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately, below

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.89.143 |
| SRP | \$16.00 |
| L x W x H | 51.8 x 40 x 14.2 mm (2 1/16" x 1 9/16" x 9/16") |
| Degree of protection | IP20 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |

Door Contact Switch



| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.059 |
| SRP | \$12.00 |
| Drill hole Ø x Length | 12 mm (1/2") |
| Length | 28.5 mm (1 1/8") |
| Degree of protection | IP20 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead |

Lead for modular switches



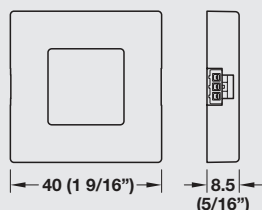
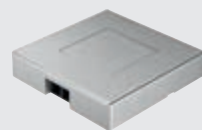
| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.140 | 833.89.141 | 833.89.142 |
| SRP | \$6.00 | \$7.00 | \$8.00 |
| Length | 500 mm (19 11/16") | 1000 mm (39 3/8") | 2000 mm (78 3/4") |
| Degree of protection | IP20 | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | | |

ACCESSORIES

MODULAR SWITCHES

Sensor Switch – touchless, soft on/off switching

TOUCH-FREE



Note

On/off state is stored without the need for power supply (memory function).

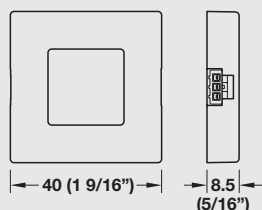
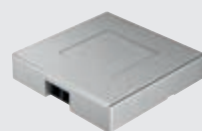
Lead with snap-in connector for modular switches, please order separately, see page 114.

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.89.136 |
| SRP | \$32.00 |
| L x W x H | 40 x 40 x 8.5 (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16") |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W |
| Power rating | 90 W |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 |
| Sensor range | 0 – 80 (0 – 3 1/8") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored |
| Supplied with | Mounting material |



> For mounting under cabinet or shelf

Door Sensor Switch – soft on/off switching



Note

Lead with snap-in connector for modular switches, please order separately, see page 114.

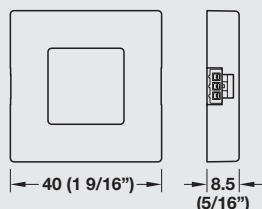
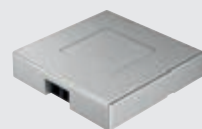
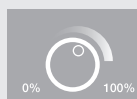
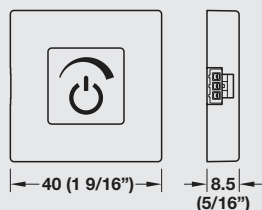
| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.89.137 |
| SRP | \$32.00 |
| L x W x H | 40 x 40 x 8.5 (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16") |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W |
| Power rating | 90 W |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 |
| Sensor range | 0 – 100 (0 – 4") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored |
| Supplied with | Mounting material |



> For mounting under cabinet or shelf

Dimmer – soft on/off switching

**TOUCH/
TOUCH-FREE**



Note

On/off state is stored without the need for power supply (memory function).

Lead with snap-in connector for modular switches, please order separately, see page 114.

| Version | Touch | Touch-free |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.134 | 833.89.135 |
| SRP | \$32.00 | \$32.00 |
| L x W x H | 40 x 40 x 8.5 (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16") | |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W | |
| Power rating | 90 W | |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 | |
| Sensor range | 0 – 80 (0 – 3 1/8") | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Supplied with | Mounting material | |

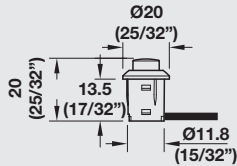


> For mounting under cabinet or shelf

ACCESSORIES

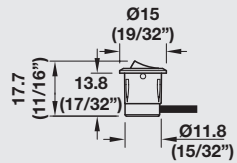
SWITCHES

Push Switch



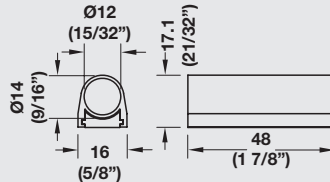
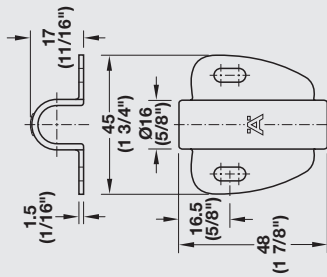
| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.107 | 833.89.108 |
| SRP | \$12.00 | \$12.00 |
| Drill hole Ø | 12 (1/2") | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |

Rocker Switch



| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.89.106 | |
| SRP | \$12.00 | |
| Drill hole Ø | 12 (1/2") | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |

Housing for Switch, surface mounted



| | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.090 | 833.89.092 |
| SRP | \$4.00 | \$4.00 |
| Diameter | 16 (5/8") | 14 (9/16") |
| Length | 48 (1 7/8") | |
| Width | 45 (1 3/4") | 16 (5/8") |
| Height | 17 (11/16") | 17.1 (21/32") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |
| Application | For switch Ø 12 mm (1/2") | |



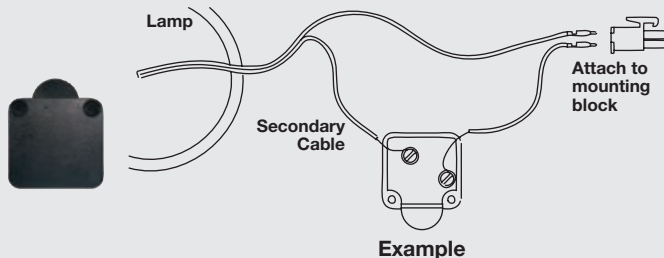
> 833.89.090 is only suitable for 32 mm (1 1/4") series drilled holes mounting

Housing for switch, face frame, surface mounted



| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 830.38.423 | 830.38.424 |
| SRP | \$4.00 | \$4.00 |
| W x D x H | 19 x 19 x 25.4 (3/4" x 3/4" x 1") | |
| Material/Color | Plastic, gray | Plastic, black |
| Application | For switch Ø 12 mm (1/2") | |

Micro Mini Switch



| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 823.28.381 | 823.28.382 |
| SRP | \$15.00 | \$15.00 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | Plastic, white |

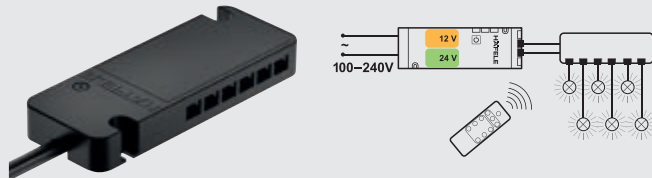


- > For use behind cabinet doors
- > When door is open, the light is on
- > Connection is made by manually splicing one light wire into the switch

ACCESSORIES

REMOTES

Premium 6-channel Remote Receiver



| Item No. | 833.73.741 | 833.77.785 |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|
| SRP | \$70.00 | \$70.00 |
| System | 12 V | 24 V |
| Wattage (W) | 60 | 120 |
| Max. wattage per slot (W) | 30 | 60 |
| Number of slots | 6 slots for lights, power supply from driver via 2 leads | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |

- !** > White LED lights can be remote controlled with this system
- > Remote system requires at least 1 remote and 6-channel receiver to control lights
- > Three lighting scenes can be stored
- > Remote switches can be added that are compatible with both the 12 V and the 24 V system

- > Max. 10 remote receivers can be combined
- > Light state and scene stored in memory and recalled upon start up

Note

Not suitable for multi-white or RGB lights.

Premium 6-channel Remote



| Item No. | 833.89.121 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| SRP | \$40.00 |
| Application | 12 V and 24 system |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | Replaceable CR2032 lithium battery |

- !** > For controlling Loox 6-channel remote receivers for white LEDs
- > Soft on/off with dimming function for 6 channels
- > 3 lighting scenes can be stored
- > Max. 10 remote receivers can be controlled within a radius of 15 m (49')

Remote Switch 12 V/24 V, recess mounted



| Item No. | 833.89.122 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| SRP | \$40.00 |
| Drill hole Ø x Height | 40 x 14.4 mm (1 5/8" x 9/16") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored |
| Supplied with | Replaceable CR2032 lithium battery |

- !** > For controlling all channels or one channel of Loox remote receiver for white LEDs
- > Soft on/off and dimming
- > Max. 10 remote receivers can be controlled within a radius of 15 m (49')



Housing for surface mounting, round for screw mounting

- > Item No. 833.89.123

SRP \$4.00

Coin Battery, Lithium-ion, CR2032 - for remotes

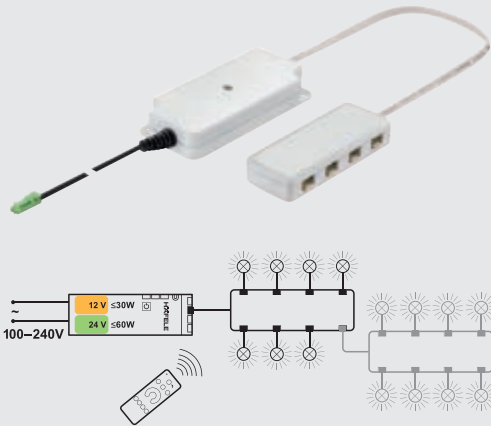


| Item No. | 002.99.032 |
|------------|---------------|
| SRP | \$4.30 |

ACCESSORIES

MULTI-WHITE CONTROL

Multi-White Control 12 V/24 V



| Item No. | 833.73.750 | 833.77.787 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| SRP | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| System | 12 V | 24 V |
| Wattage | 30 | 60 |
| Power consumption (W) | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, silver colored | |



> Radio frequency 2.4 GHz

Remote for Multi-White Control 12 V/24 V



| Item No. | 833.77.786 |
|-----------------------|---|
| SRP | \$40.00 |
| Drill hole Ø x Height | 40 x 14.4 (1 5/8" x 9/16") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | Replaceable CR 2032 button cell lithium battery |



- > Exclusively for controlling multi-white lights
- > Color control, dimming (with memory function), storage of 3 lighting scenes
- > Max. 10 multi-white mixers can be controlled with 1–10 remote controls within a radius of 15 m (49')

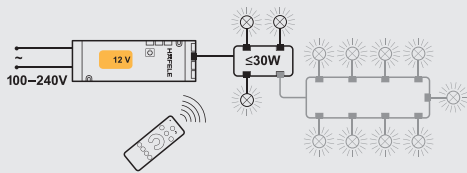


- 8-way distributor, for multi-white lights
- Plastic, white
- > Item No. 833.77.721
- SRP \$12.00**
- > Coin battery see page 117

ACCESSORIES

RGB CONTROL

RGB Color Mixer 12 V, with 4-way distributor RGB



| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Item No. | 833.74.802 |
| SRP | \$60.00 |
| Wattage | 30 |
| Power consumption (W) | 0.3 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white |



> Radio frequency 2.4 GHz

Remote for RGB 12 V



| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.74.708 |
| SRP | \$40.00 |
| Drill hole Ø x Height | 40 x 14.4 (1 5/8" x 9/16") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | Replaceable CR 2032 button cell lithium battery |



- > Exclusively for controlling RGB lights
- > Color control, color change, dimming (with memory function), storage of 3 lighting scenes
- > Max. 10 color mixers can be controlled with 1–10 remote controls within a radius of 15 m (49')



- 8-way distributor, for RGB lights
- Plastic, white
- > Item No. 833.74.741
- SRP \$6.00**

> Coin battery see page 117

HÄFELE CONNECT

BLE BOX



- > The BLE box (Bluetooth low energy technology – ideal protocol for wireless light control) makes it possible to control furniture lighting and electrically operated fittings using the Häfele Connect App
- > A 12 V or 24 V driver supplies power to the BLE box via 2 leads
- > A single BLE box or an entire network of BLE boxes is controlled with a Smartphone or tablet
- > The App controls the on/off status, brightness (0-100%) and the color temperature (multi-white lights) and the light color (RGB lights)
- > All parameters can be saved as scenes and retrieved at any time
- > Time-controlled alteration of brightness, color temperature, light color

Note

The Häfele Connect App is free for Apple IOS® and Android™

Versions:

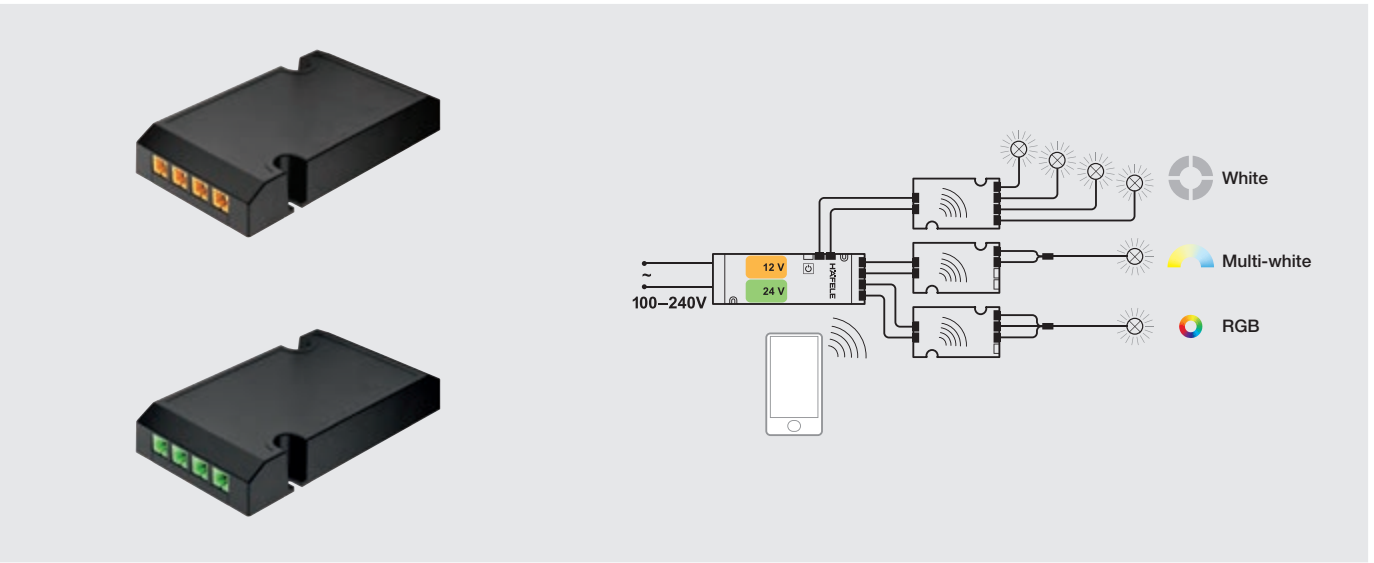
- > 4 channel – provides on/off switching and dimming of lights (0-100%); order the BLE adapter separately for operating multi-white or RGB lights, refer to next page
- > Multi-white – provides on/off switching and color temperature adjustment for multi-white lights
- > RGB - provides on/off switching and color temperature adjustment for RGB lights

| Item No. | 850.00.005 | 850.00.006 | 850.00.015 | 850.00.016 | 850.00.017 | 850.00.018 |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SRP | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$110.00 | \$110.00 | \$110.00 | \$110.00 |
| Output current: | 2.5 A per output (max. 30 W with 12 V, max. 60 W with 24 V; sum total of all outputs (max. 60 W with 12 V, max. 90 W with 24 V) | | | | | |
| Version | 4 channel | | Multi-white | | RGB | |
| | 12 V | 24 V | 12 V | 24V | 12 V | 24 V |
| Number of connections | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| L x W x H: | 100 x 57 x 17 (4" x 2 1/4" x 11/16") | | | | | |
| Standby power consumption | <0.5 W | <0.6 W | <0.5 W | <0.6 W | <0.5 W | <0.6 W |
| Supplied with | 300 mm (11 13/16") lead | | 300 mm (11 13/16") lead multi-white adapter | | 300 mm (11 13/16") lead RGB adapter | |

Note

The distance between the Smartphone or tablet to the nearest BLE box is 10 m (32' 9 3/4"). Multiple BLE boxes create a network and can be placed 10 m (32' 9 3/4") apart. One BLE box uses 2 driver outputs.

BLE Box



- > The distance between the Smartphone or tablet to the nearest BLE box is approx. 10 m (32' 9 3/4")
- > Multiple BLE boxes create a network, and can also be placed approx. 10 m (32' 9 3/4") apart
- > One BLE box occupies 2 outputs of the driver



BLE adapter for 4-channel BLE box

12 V

- > Multi-white, Item No. 850.00.011 **SRP \$ 10.00**
- > RGB, Item No. 850.00.013 **SRP \$10.00**

24 V

- > Multi-white, Item No. 850.00.012 **SRP \$10.00**



LOOX

SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

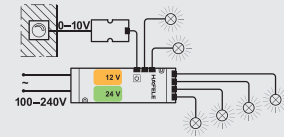
Based on the plug and play driver, you can customize the system in accordance with your requirements using add-on modules. The flexible and modular components make it possible to have a wide range of applications and solutions, simplify installation or provide useful combinations of different lights and switches.

THE MOST IMPORTANT SYSTEM ACCESSORIES



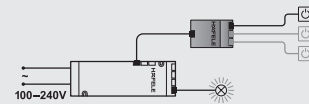
Dimmer interface 0–10 V

With the dimmer interface you can conveniently dim Loox lights in furniture together with a wall switch.



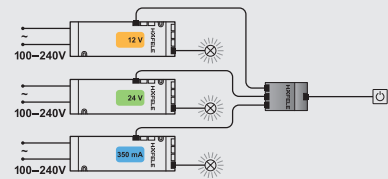
Multi switch box

1 LED driver operated by up to 3 switches. Allows the LED driver to be switched on and off from different positions.



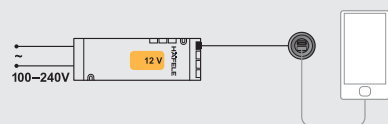
Multi driver box

Up to 3 LED drivers can be controlled with 1 switch. Several drivers and several lights in the room can be switched on and off with one switch. These can also be 3 of the same driver if you require additional power in a 12 V system.



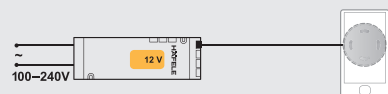
ESC 2001 USB charging station

The USB charging station is intended for direct installation in furniture. It can charge up to two tablets or smartphones simultaneously, providing more functionality in spaces.



ESC 2002 wireless charging station

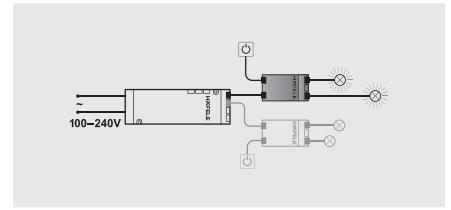
The wireless charging station for charging WPC-compatible smartphones, smartwatches and tablets is the perfect extension for living room and bedroom furniture.





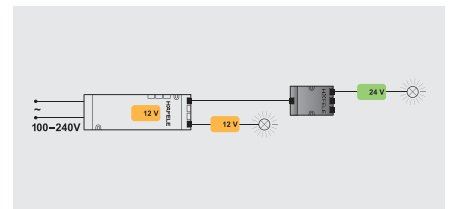
3-way distributor with switching function

The relevant lights can be operated separately and individually using the 3-way distributor with switching function connected to the output of the light.



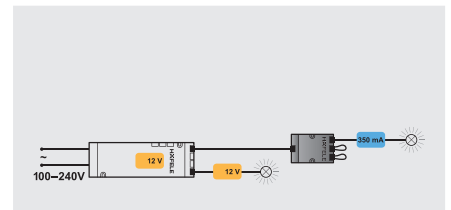
Converter 24 V to 12 V

Combine 24 V lights with 12 V lights and operate them using a single 12 V driver.



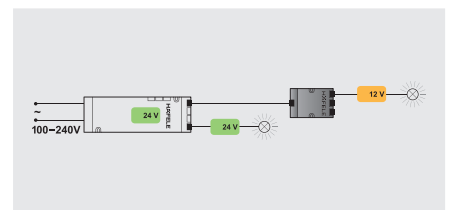
Converter 350 mA to 12 V

Combine 350 mA lights with 12 V lights and operate them using a single 12 V driver.



Converter 12 V to 24 V

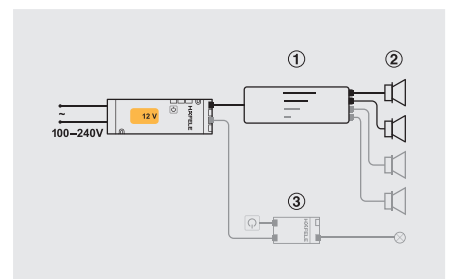
Combine 12 V lights with 24 V lights and operate them using a single 24 V driver.



Sound system 420 E

You can play music in any room with the sound system 420 E and 2-4 exciter speakers (sound transducers). Cleverly concealed in furniture or behind panels, the sound system creates a pleasing sound everywhere you want it.

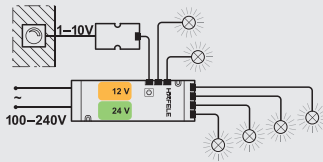
① Sound system, ② Exciter speakers, ③ 3-way distributor with switching function



ACCESSORIES

SWITCH ACCESSORIES

Dimmer Interface 0-10V, Modular for 12 V and 24 V System



With the dimmer interface you can conveniently also dim Loox lights in cabinetry together using a wall switch. The modular design makes installation easier.

- !** > Please order lead for modular switch to Loox driver separately
- > Cannot be combined with multi switch box

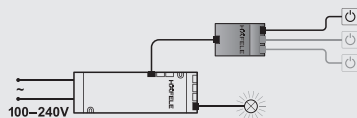
| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.89.144 |
| SRP | \$32.00 |
| L x W x H | 68.9 x 34.7 x 13.5 (2 11/16" x 1 3/8" x 9/16") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |

Direct connection to a normal household dimmer with a 0–10 V control output and connection via a lead for modular switches to the switch input of a Loox driver 12 V or 24 V.

- ➔** > Drivers see pages 51 and 88
- > Leads see page 127

- +** Lead for modular switches
 - > 500 mm (19 11/16") Item No. 833.89.140 **SRP \$6.00**
 - > 1000 mm (39 3/8") Item No. 833.89.141 **SRP \$7.00**
 - > 2000 mm (78 3/4") Item No. 833.89.142 **SRP \$8.00**

Multi Switch Box



1 LED driver operated by up to 3 switches. Allows the LED driver to be switched on and off from different positions.

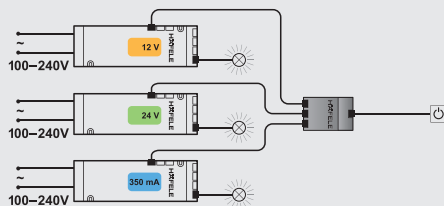
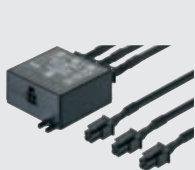
- !** > 2 operating modes can be selected using an integrated toggle switch
- > Cross circuit: On/off switching at different switches
- > OR circuit: Switching on with switch 1, 2 or 3. For switching off, all switches that were switched on have to be actuated again
- > Dimmers and switches with soft on/off cannot be used in combination with multi switch boxes

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.89.066 |
| SRP | \$24.00 |
| L x W x H | 55 x 45 x 16 (2 3/16" x 1 3/4" x 5/8") |
| Power consumption | ≤0.3 W |
| Degree of Protection | IP20 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 1 m (39 3/8") lead |

- +** Lead for multi switch box, alternative item to the supplied lead
 - > 500 mm (19 5/8") Item No. 833.89.068 **SRP \$4.00**
 - > 2 m (78 3/4") Item No. 833.89.069 **SRP \$6.00**

- !** > Lead length from driver to switch max. 6 m (19' 8 1/4")
- > The drill hole for switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

Multi Driver Box



- !** > Up to 3 LED drivers can be controlled with one switch
- > Several drivers and several lights in the room can be switched on and off with one switch
- > These can be 3 of the same driver if additional power is required in a 12 V or 24 V system
- > Max. 3 x 75 W per multi driver box

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Item No. | 833.89.061 |
| SRP | \$30.00 |
| L x W x H | 50 x 40 x 19 (2" x 1 9/16" x 3/4") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 3 x 1 m (39 3/8") lead |

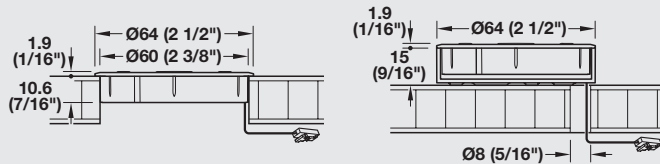
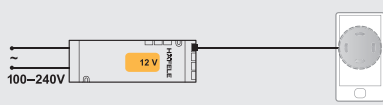
- +** Extension Lead for Switches
 - 2 m (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.89.067 **SRP \$6.00**

- +** Lead for multi driver box, alternative item to the supplied lead
 - 500 mm (19 11/16")
 - > Item No. 833.89.068 **SRP \$4.00**
 - 2 m (78 3/4")
 - > Item No. 833.89.069 **SRP \$6.00**

ACCESSORIES

SWITCH ACCESSORIES

ESC 2002 Wireless charging station – for 12 V system



| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.73.776 |
| SRP | \$80.00 |
| Ø | 64 (2 1/2") |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black matt |
| Charging current | 1 A |
| Output voltage | 5 V |
| Standby power consumption | 0.3 W |
| Power consumption max. | 10 W |
| Supplied with | 1 wireless charging station, surface mount ring, 2 m (78 3/4") lead |

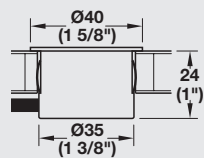
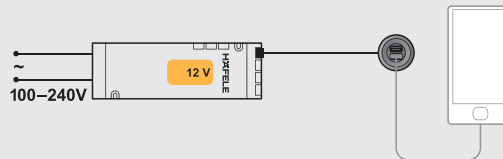


- > Standard WPC compatible
- > Drill hole Ø: 60 mm (2 3/8")
- > Assembly: Installation/set-up with enclosed ring



- > Drill bit see pages 146

USB Converter, modular – for 12 V system



| Shape | Round | | | Square | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Item No. | 833.73.751 | 833.73.752 | 833.73.753 | 833.73.754 | 833.73.755 | 833.73.756 |
| SRP | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |
| Ø x H x Drill Ø: | 40 x 24 x 35 (1 5/8" x 1" x 3/8") | | | | | |
| Output voltage | 5 V | | | | | |
| Output current | 2 A | | | | | |
| Power consumption | Max. 15 W | | | | | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, matt black | Plastic, matt white | Plastic, matt nickel | Plastic, matt black | Plastic, matt white | Plastic, matt nickel |



- > For direct installation in furniture
- > Charges up to two tablets or smartphones simultaneously, providing additional functionality
- > The cover ring can be removed
- > Input voltage: 12 VDC; Output voltage: 5 VDC
- > Output power: 10 W; Output current: 2.0 A



- Lead**
- > 500 mm (19 11/16") Item No. 833.72.880 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 1000 mm (39 3/8") Item No. 833.72.881 **SRP \$4.00**
- > 2000 mm (78 3/4") Item No. 833.72.882 **SRP \$6.00**

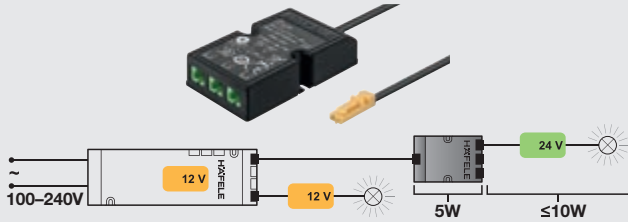


- > Please order lead separately.

COMPONENTS

LEADS AND DISTRIBUTORS

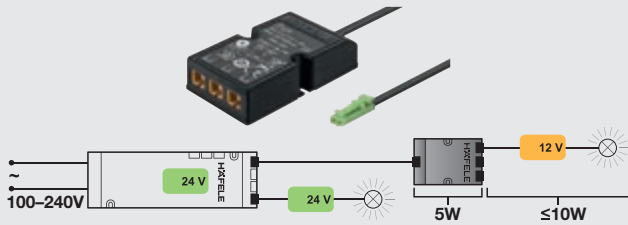
Converter 24 V to 12 V – for connecting 24 V lights to the 12 V system



- > Combine 24 V lights with 12 V lights and operate them using a single 12 V driver.
- > Max. 10 W per converter.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.77.934 |
| SRP | \$20.00 |
| Power consumption | 15 W |
| Standby power consumption | 0.3 W |
| Primary side | DC 12 V |
| Secondary side | DC 24 V |
| Number of output ports | 3 connections for 24 V lights |
| L x W x H | 61 x 34 x 14.6 (2 3/8" x 1 5/16" x 9/16") |
| Supplied with | 1 m (39 3/8") lead |

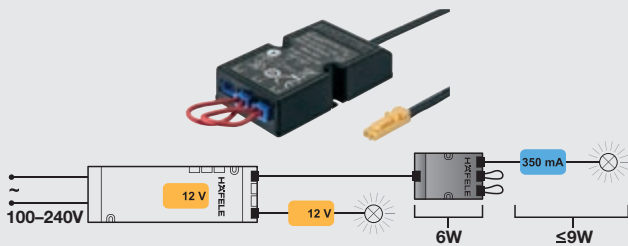
Converter 12 V to 24 V – for connecting 12 V lights to the 24 V system



- > Max. 10 W per converter.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Item No. | 833.74.947 |
| SRP | \$20.00 |
| Power consumption | 15 W |
| Standby power consumption | 0.3 W |
| Primary side | DC 24 V |
| Secondary side | DC 12 V |
| Number of output ports | 3 connections for 12 V lights |
| L x W x H | 61 x 34 x 14.6 (2 3/8" x 1 5/16" x 9/16") |
| Supplied with | 1 m (39 3/8") lead |

Converter 350 mA to 12 V – for connecting 350 mA lights to the 12 V system



- > Max. 9 W per converter.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.80.912 |
| SRP | \$11.00 |
| Power consumption | 3 W |
| Standby power consumption | 0.3 W |
| Primary side | DC 12 V |
| Secondary side | DC 350 mA (min. 1 W, max. 9 W) |
| Number of output ports | 3 connections for 12 V lights |
| L x W x H | 61 x 34 x 14.6 (2 3/8" x 1 5/16" x 9/16") |
| Supplied with | 1 m (39 3/8") lead, 2 pcs. bridge connectors |

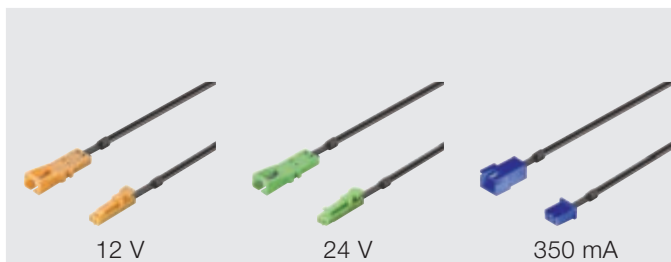


- Replacement Bridge Connector
- > Item No. 833.80.720 **SRP \$0.50**

COMPONENTS

LEADS AND DISTRIBUTORS

Extension leads, 12 V / 24 V / 350 mA



12 V

24 V

350 mA



2-way Distributor, 12 V, 1 male, 2 female
 > 150 mm (5 7/8") Item No. 833.74.799
SRP \$5.00

| Length | 500 (9 11/16") | 1000 (39 3/8") | 2000 (78 3/4") |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$3.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 |
| 12 V system | 833.73.764 | 833.73.765 | 833.73.766 |
| SRP | \$3.00 | \$4.00 | \$5.00 |
| 24 V system | 833.77.712 | 833.77.713 | 833.77.714 |
| SRP | \$3.10 | \$4.50 | \$7.00 |
| 350 mA system | 833.80.704 | 833.80.705 | 833.80.706 |

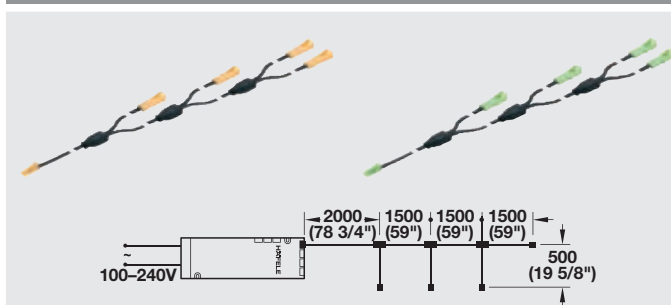


For extending the connection leads of the LED lights.
 > Lead length from driver to light max. 6 m (19' 8 1/4").



Extension Lead, 12 V
 > 300 mm (11 13/16") Item No. 833.73.782 **SRP \$3.00**
 > 610 mm (24") Item No. 833.73.785 **SRP \$3.00**

4-way extension lead – convenient extension for additional lights

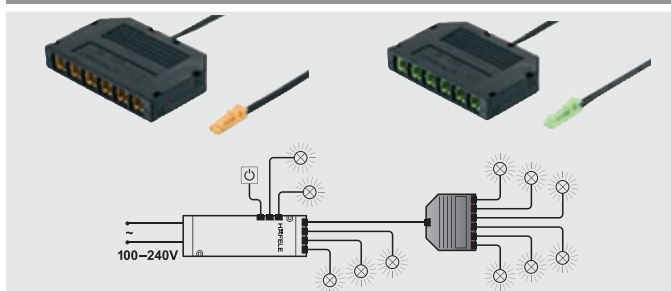


| Item No. | 833.74.773 | 833.77.813 |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| SRP | \$20.00 | \$18.00 |
| Length | 6500 (255 29/32") | |
| Application | 12 V system / 3.5 A | 24 V system / 3.5 A |
| Max. Wattage | 42 | 84 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |



Makes the power distribution for multiple lights easier.
 > Max. 4 lights per extension can be connected, max. 2 extensions can be coupled.

6-way distributor – for connecting additional lights to one driver

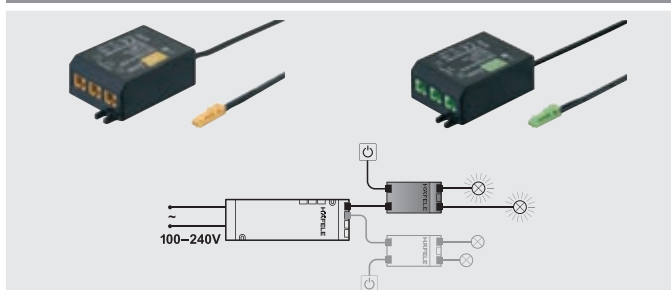


| Item No. | 833.74.798 | 833.77.724 |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| SRP | \$12.00 | \$12.00 |
| Application | 12 V system / 3.5 A | 24 V system / 3.5 A |
| Max. Wattage | 42 | 84 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |
| L x W x H | 58.5 x 34 x 18 (2 1/4" x 1 5/16" x 11/16") | |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead | |



With the 6-way distributor, up to 6 additional lights can be operated from one driver port.

3-way distributor – with switching function 12 V / 24 V



| Item No. | 833.74.751 | 833.77.723 |
|---------------|--|---------------------|
| SRP | \$12.00 | \$12.00 |
| Application | 12 V system / 3.5 A | 24 V system / 3.5 A |
| Max. Wattage | 42 | 84 |
| L x W x H | 57 x 34 x 18 (2 1/4" x 1 5/16" x 11/16") | |
| Supplied with | 200 mm (7 7/8") lead | |

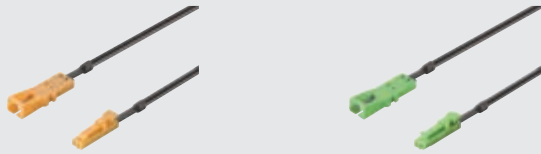


Up to 3 lights can be operated separately and individually using the 3-way distributor with switching function connected to the output of the light.

IN-WALL COMPONENTS

LEADS

Extension leads, 12 V / 24 V



| Length | 1 m (39 3/8") | 2 m (78 3/4") | 5 m (196 7/8") | 8 m (314 15/16") |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$4.00 | \$6.00 | \$12.00 | \$18.00 |
| 12 V system | 833.73.790 | 833.73.791 | 833.73.792 | 833.73.793 |
| 24 V system | 833.77.821 | 833.77.822 | 833.77.823 | 833.77.824 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | | | |



For extending the connection leads of the LED lights.

Lead



| Item No. | 833.73.788 | 833.73.789 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| SRP | \$6.00 | \$6.00 |
| Clip | 8 (5/16") (sil) | 10 (3/8") |
| Length | 2 m (78 3/4") | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |
| Supplied with | 12 V male plug and clip | |

Lead



| Item No. | 833.77.819 | 833.77.820 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| SRP | \$6.00 | \$6.00 |
| Clip | 12 (1/2") | 10 (3/8") |
| Length | 2 m (78 3/4") | |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black | |
| Supplied with | 24 V male plug and clip | |



For connecting additional lights to one driver.



- > Cable assemblies designed to be routed behind the drywall
- > Pull cables around windows and doors
- > Route power from another room into a kitchen or closet
- > Each cable is supplied with Loox plug & play components

In-Wall Wiring Accessories

Cable spec:

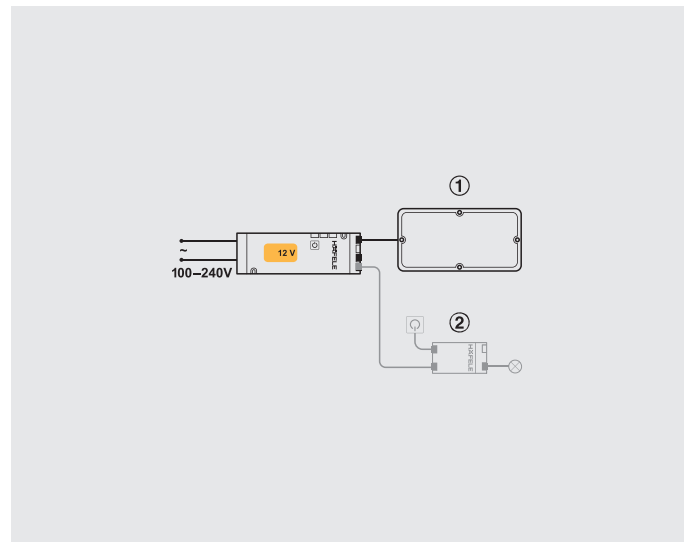
- > Wire gauge: 20AWG
- > Wire type: CL3R
- > Construction: 2-conductor, stranded copper
- > Rating: Class 2, double insulated

Meets the following codes for wire and cable locations

- > NEC article 411 Lighting systems operating at 30 V or less attached to Class 2 power
- > NEC article 411.5 Specific Location Requirements
- > NEC article 725.135 Installation of Class 2 cable

ACCESSORIES

SOUND SYSTEM 105



| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Item No. | 822.65.001 |
| SRP | \$150.00 |
| L x W x H | 140 x 66 x 25 (5 1/2" x 2 9/16" x 1") |
| Wattage | Amplifier power 5 W |
| Power consumption | Operation: 7 W, Standby: <0.3 W |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead |



- > With integrated exciter speaker (sound transducer)
- > Reception range: max 10 m (32' 9 3/4")
- > Screw mounted

Note

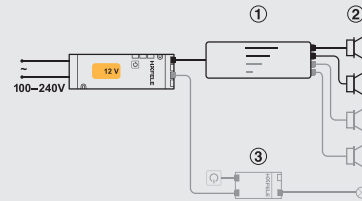
Consider the power consumption of 7 W when selecting a driver.



- > Driver see page 51

ACCESSORIES

SOUND SYSTEM 420 E WITH SPEAKERS



- ① Sound system
- ② Exciter speakers
- ③ 3-way distributor with switching function



| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Item No. | 822.65.034 |
| SRP | \$230.00 |
| L x W x H | 140 x 45 x 15 (5 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 9/16") |
| Wattage | Amplifier power 20 W |
| Power consumption | Operation with 2 speakers: max. 22 W, Operation with 4 speakers: max 37 W |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied with | 2 m (78 3/4") lead, 4 connections and 2 exciter speakers |



Note

Expansion to 4 speakers is possible. Multi-room control for separating different users in adjacent rooms is available upon request.



> Driver see page 51



Individual Speaker, optional

- > For installation in furniture, tables, counters, mirrors, walls and ceilings
- > Can be installed on glass and mirrored glass (3-6 mm (1/8" – 1/4"), acrylic glass (3 mm (1/8"), chipboard (10-20 mm (3/8" – 3/4") and mineral composite boards
- > Screw or glue mounted
- > Output: rated/music capacity 4/15 W
- Ø x H: 65 x 22 mm (2 9/16" x 7/8")
- > Item No. 822.65.002 **SRP \$50.00**
- Supplied with 2 m (78 3/4") lead

LUTRON STAND ALONE

WALL DIMMING CONTROLS 2 WIRE LOW VOLTAGE (LV)




Wall Dimming Controls, 110 - 120 VAC

| | Diva | Ariadni | 820.66.352 | 820.66.452 | 820.66.652 | 820.66.752 |
|----------------|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | | | \$159.50 | \$159.50 | \$159.50 | \$159.50 |
| Ariadni | | | 820.66.355 | 820.66.455 | 820.66.655 | 820.66.755 |
| SRP | | | \$110.00 | \$110.00 | \$110.00 | \$110.00 |
| L x W x H | 115 x 57 x 55 (4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 2 3/16") | | | | | |
| Wattage | 600 | | | | | |
| Material | Plastic, Aluminum | | | | | |
| Color | | | | | | |
| | | | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, wire nuts, installation instructions | | | | | |

Wall Plates

| | Diva | Ariadni | 820.66.353 | 820.66.453 | 820.66.653 | 820.66.753 |
|----------------|--|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SRP | | | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 |
| Ariadni | | | 820.66.356 | 820.66.456 | 820.66.656 | 820.66.756 |
| SRP | | | \$11.55 | \$11.55 | \$11.55 | \$11.55 |
| L x W x H | 120 x 70 x 10 (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8") | | | | | |
| Material | Plastic | | | | | |
| Color | | | | | | |
| | | | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, cover plate | | | | | |

-  > Control multiple LED light bars, LED strip lights and pucks up to 600 W
- > Great for dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, and kitchens
- > Dimming offers energy savings over standard wall switches
- > Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance
- > Arrives ready to install
- > Input voltage: 110 - 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 600 VA / 450 W
- > Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C)
- > 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing
- > 12 VDC E-Series drivers see page 137
- > 24 VDC E-Series drivers see page 139
- > Lutron drivers see pages 136, 138, 140, 141

 **Note**
 For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. Use copper conductors only. For indoor use only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application. **Compatible with E-series and Lutron Low Voltage Drivers.** DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.


LUTRON STAND ALONE

WALL DIMMING CONTROLS 2 WIRE FORWARD PHASE (CL)








Diva and Ariadni Wall Dimmer

Diva




Ariadni




| | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|---|---|
| Diva | 820.66.351 | 820.66.451 | 820.66.651 | 820.66.751 |
| SRP | \$82.50 | \$82.50 | \$82.50 | \$82.50 |
| Ariadni | 820.66.354 | 820.66.454 | 820.66.654 | 820.66.754 |
| SRP | \$66.00 | \$66.00 | \$66.00 | \$66.00 |
| L x W x H | 115 x 57 x 55 (4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 2 3/16") | | | |
| Wattage | 150 | | | |
| Material | Plastic, Aluminum | | | |
| Color |  |  |  |  |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, wire nuts, installation instructions | | | |


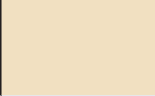
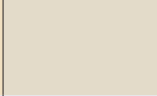

Diva and Ariadni Wall Plate

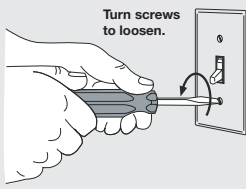
Diva



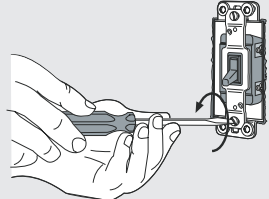
Ariadni



| | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|---|---|
| Diva | 820.66.353 | 820.66.453 | 820.66.653 | 820.66.753 |
| SRP | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 |
| Ariadni | 820.66.356 | 820.66.456 | 820.66.656 | 820.66.756 |
| SRP | \$11.55 | \$11.55 | \$11.55 | \$11.55 |
| L x W x H | 120 x 70 x 10 (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8") | | | |
| Material | Plastic | | | |
| Color |  |  |  |  |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, cover plate | | | |



Turn screws to loosen.



- !** > Control up to 150 W of LED light bars, LED strip lights or pucks
- > Great for dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, closets and kitchens
- > Dimming offers energy savings over standard wall switches
- > Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance
- > Arrives ready to install
- > Input voltage: 110 - 120 VAC, 60 Hz
- > Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C)
- > 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing
- > 12 VDC E-Series drivers see page 137
- > 24 VDC E-Series drivers see page 139
- > Lutron drivers see pages 136, 138, 140, 141

! **Note**
 For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. Use copper conductors only. For indoor use only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application. **Compatible with E-series and Lutron Low Voltage Drivers.** DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.



LUTRON STAND ALONE

WALL DIMMING CONTROLS 2-CONDUCTOR SIGNAL WIRE (0-10 V)

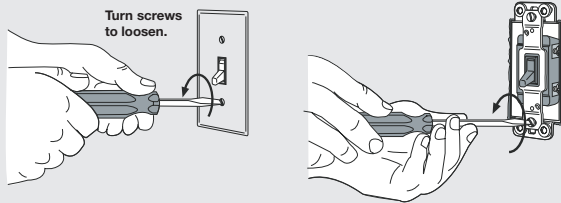
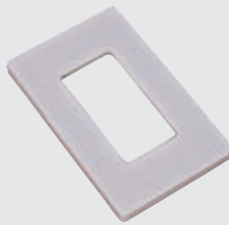


Diva Wall Dimmer



| Item No. | 820.66.350 | 820.66.450 | 820.66.650 | 820.66.750 |
|---------------|---|--------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$217.80 | \$217.80 | \$217.80 | \$217.80 |
| L x W x H | 115 x 57 x 55 (4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 2 3/16") | | | |
| Wattage | 250 | | | |
| Material | Plastic, Aluminum | | | |
| Color | | | | |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, wire nuts, installation instructions | | | |

Diva Wall Plate



| Diva | 820.66.353 | 820.66.453 | 820.66.653 | 820.66.753 |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 |
| L x W x H | 120 x 70 x 10 (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8") | | | |
| Material | Plastic | | | |
| Color | | | | |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, cover plate | | | |



- > Great for dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, closets and kitchens
- > Dimming offers energy savings over standard wall switches
- > Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance
- > Arrives ready to install
- > Works with Loox Dimmer Interface Module and Loox Driver to offer secondary side dimming
- > Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C)
- > 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing
- > 12 VDC Loox drivers see page 51
- > 24 VDC Loox drivers see page 88
- > Loox dimmer Interface see page 124
- > Leads see page 124



Note

For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. Separate signal wires required to connect 0-10 V dimmer to Loox Dimmer Interface. Use copper conductors only. For indoor use only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application.


Compatible with Loox Driver and Loox Dimmer Interface Module. DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.

LUTRON STAND ALONE

WALL DIMMING CONTROLS 2 WIRE CASÉTA PRO

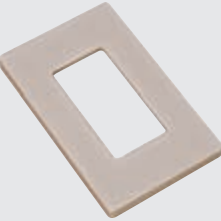
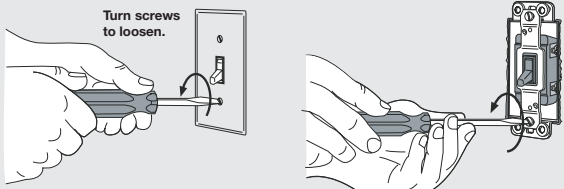


Diva Wall Dimmer



| Item No. | 820.66.300 | 820.66.400 | 820.66.410 | 820.66.780 |
|---------------|---|--------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$242.00 | \$242.00 | \$242.00 | \$242.00 |
| L x W x H | 115 x 57 x 55 (4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 2 3/16") | | | |
| Wattage | 250 | | | |
| Material | Plastic, Aluminum | | | |
| Color | | | | |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, wire nuts, installation instructions | | | |

Diva Wall Plate

| Diva | 820.66.353 | 820.66.453 | 820.66.653 | 820.66.753 |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 |
| L x W x H | 120 x 70 x 10 (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8") | | | |
| Material | Plastic | | | |
| Color | | | | |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, cover plate | | | |

- ! > Control multiple LED light bars, LED strip lights and pucks up to 250 W
- > Great for dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, closets and kitchens
- > Dimming to 1% offers energy savings over standard wall switches
- > Single pole/multi-location
- > 250 W dimmable LED/CFL
- > 1000 W incandescent/halogen; 1000 VA MLV
- > Neutral optional
- > 434 MHz
- > Works with Remote and Gateway for multiple Control locations
- > Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C)
- > 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing
- > 12 VDC E-Series drivers see page 137
- > 24 VDC E-Series drivers see page 139
- > Lutron drivers see pages 136, 138, 140, 141

! **Note**
 For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. Use copper conductors only. For indoor use only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application. **Compatible with E-series and Lutron Low Voltage Drivers.** DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.



LUTRON STAND ALONE

CASÉTA WALL DIMMER



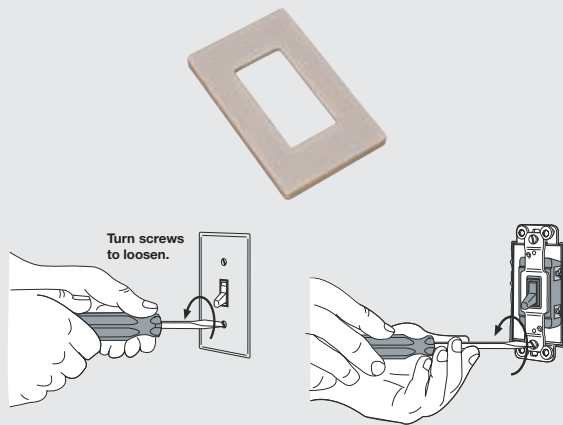
Remote Control for Caséta Wall Dimmer



- !** > Dimming control
- > 4-button with raise/lower and light icon engraving
- > 434 MHz
- > Pair additional remotes to main wall dimmer for added dimming control locations
- > 3 V- 10 mA
- > Uses single CR 2032 battery

| Item No. | 825.73.774 | 825.73.771 | 825.73.772 | 825.73.770 |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$46.20 | \$46.20 | \$46.20 | \$46.20 |
| W x H x D | 67 X 33 X 8 (2 5/8" x 1 5/16" x 5/16") | | | |
| Material | Plastic | | | |
| Color | | | | |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | CR2032 battery | | | |

Diva Wall Plate



| Diva | 820.66.353 | 820.66.453 | 820.66.653 | 820.66.753 |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 | \$12.10 |
| L x W x H | 120 x 70 x 10 (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8") | | | |
| Material | Plastic | | | |
| Color | | | | |
| | black | light almond | ivory | white |
| Supplied with | Mounting screws, cover plate | | | |

- +** Gateway smart bridge for Caséta Pro, 5 V
W x H x D: 70 x 70 x 30 mm (2 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 1 3/16")
Plastic
> Item No. 830.69.887 **SRP \$374.00**
Supplied With
120 V - 5 V, 300 mA Power supply

- +** Mounting bracket for remote control, allows for easy installation of a remote control over an existing wall box or directly on any wall surface.
W x H x D: 95 x 35 x 10 mm (3 3/4" x 1 3/8" x 3/8")
Plastic, clear
> Item No. 825.73.775 **SRP \$18.17**

- !** > Enables control of lights, shades, and temperature using the Lutron App
- > Compatible with Caséta® Wireless dimmers and switches, Serena® battery-powered shades, Lutron Wireless Thermostat, Nest Learning Thermostat, and select Honeywell® Wi-Fi thermostats
- > Easy to install; just plugs into your Wi-Fi router
- > Uses Clear Connect® wireless technology—no callbacks

- !** **Lutron App for Smart Devices**
- > Works in conjunction with the Caséta® Pro Wall Dimmer and Smart Bridge PRO
- > Control individual lights, shades, and thermostats—even when you're away from home
- > Add scenes to control multiple lights and shades with a single touch
- > Schedule scenes to adjust lights and shades automatically
- > Download for free from the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM

LUTRON

DIMMING LED DRIVER

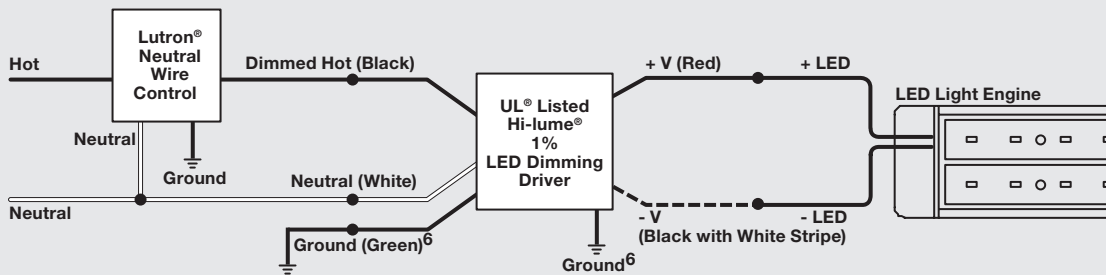


12 V Driver



| | |
|----------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.02.961 |
| SRP | \$264.00 |
| Wattage | 40 |
| Input voltage | 110 - 120 VAC |
| Output Voltage | 12 VDC |
| W x H x D | 124 x 100 x 68 (4 7/8" x 4" x 2 5/8") |
| Supplied with | Driver, double gang box, wire nuts, instructions |

Controls Requiring a Neutral Wire



- > Control multiple LED light bars, LED strip lights and pucks up to 40 W
- > 10 W minimum load
- > Remote mount driver up to 40 ft. away from LED source for 12 V option
- > Provided on a junction box for easy installation and wire termination
- > Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance
- > Class 2 protection device
- > Arrives ready to install
- > Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C).
- > 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing
- > Hi-lume 1% LED dimming drivers offer a filtered, regulated power source that works well with LED solid state lights
- > 3 wire eco-systems driver solutions are available upon request



Note

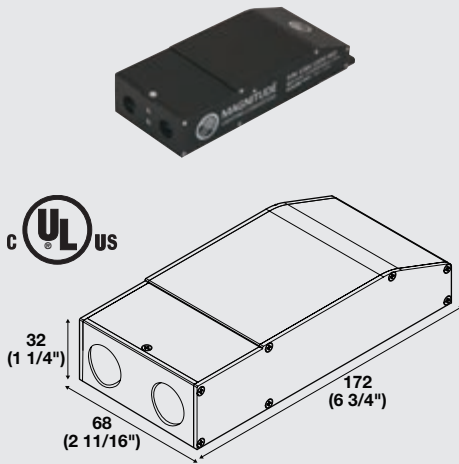
For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. For indoor use and copper conductors only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application.

Compatible with CL Dimmers and other Lutron Dimmers and Systems. DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.

HARDWIRED DRIVER

12 V

Dimmable E-series Driver



| Item No. | 833.02.964 | 833.02.963 | 833.02.962 |
|-----------------|--|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$140.00 | \$140.00 | \$160.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, black | | |
| L x W x H | 172 x 69 x 32 (6 3/4" x 2 11/16" x 1 1/4") | | |
| Max. Load | 20 W | 40 W | 60 W |
| Output Current | 1.67 A | 3.33 A | 5 A |

- ! > Output Voltage: 12 VDC
- ! > Input Voltage: 120 V 60 Hz
- ! > Degree of protection: Nema 3R enclosure type
- ! > Hard wired by licensed electrician only
- ! > Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch
- ! > Class 2 low voltage power supply
- ! > 8 W min load

Distribution Block, with 6 ports



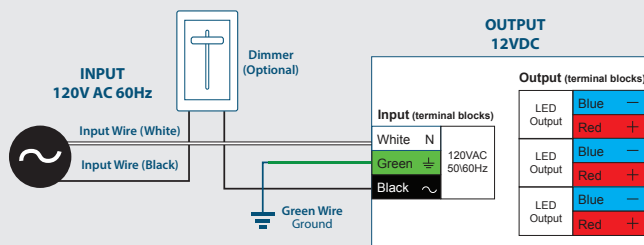
| Item No. | 833.02.748 |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| SRP | \$12.00 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied With | Mounting hardware |

- ! > 6-way distribution block with bare wire ends
- ! > 20 AWG cable
- ! > Add to any hardwired dimmable driver to turn output into modular connectors to Loox lights
- ! > Wires are marked for polarity

High Output Dimmable LED Driver



| Item No. | 833.02.927 |
|----------------------|--|
| SRP | \$420.00 |
| L x W x H | 279.4 x 304.8 x 54 (11" x 12" x 2.13") |
| Output voltage | 12 VDC |
| Input voltage | 120 V 60 Hz |
| Max. Load | 180 W |
| Output current | 15 A |
| Degree of Protection | Nema 3R enclosure type |
| Material/Finish | Steel, white |



- ! > 3 x 60 W independent output circuits
- ! > Hard wired by licensed electrician only
- ! > Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL/Incandescent (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch
- ! > Class 2 low voltage power supply
- ! > Auto-reset protection for short circuits and over-voltage
- ! > Easy installation using terminal blocks
- ! > 8 W min per circuit

LUTRON

DIMMING LED DRIVER

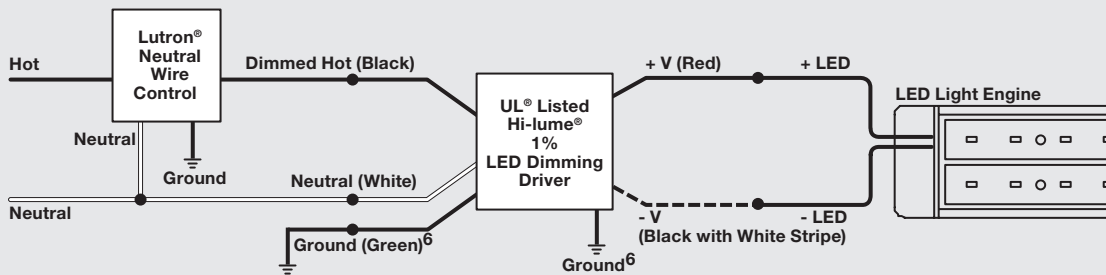


24 V Driver



| | |
|----------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.05.905 |
| SRP | \$264.00 |
| Wattage | 40 |
| Input voltage | 110 - 120 VAC |
| Output Voltage | 24 VDC |
| W x H x D | 124 x 100 x 68 (4 7/8" x 4" x 2 5/8") |
| Supplied with | Driver, double gang box, wire nuts, instructions |

Controls Requiring a Neutral Wire



- > Control multiple LED light bars, LED strip lights and pucks up to 40 W
- > 10 W minimum load
- > Remote mount driver up to 40 ft. away from LED source for 24 V option
- > Provided on a junction box for easy installation and wire termination
- > Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance
- > Class 2 protection device
- > Arrives ready to install
- > Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C).
- > 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing
- > Hi-lume 1% LED dimming drivers offer a filtered, regulated power source that works well with LED solid state lights
- > 24 VDC 96 W driver available upon request



Note

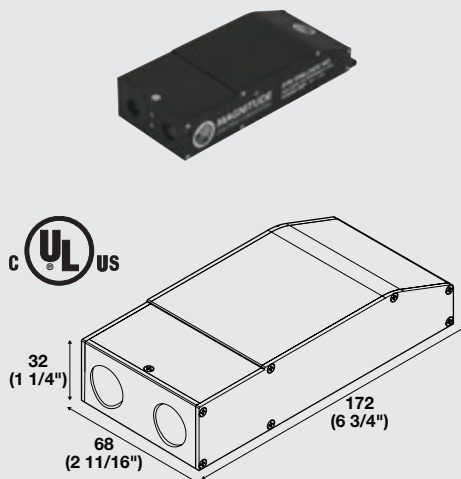
For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. For indoor use and copper conductors only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application.

Compatible with CL Dimmers and other Lutron Dimmers and Systems. DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.

HARDWIRED DRIVER

24 V

Dimmable E-series Driver



| Item No. | 833.02.970 | 833.02.969 | 833.02.968 | 833.02.967 | 833.02.966 |
|-----------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| SRP | \$140.00 | \$140.00 | \$160.00 | \$180.00 | \$190.00 |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, black | | | | |
| L x W x H | 172 x 69 x 32 (6 3/4" x 2 11/16" x 1 1/4") | | | | |
| Max. Load | 20 W | 40 W | 60 W | 75 W | 96 W |
| Output Current | 0.83 A | 1.66 A | 2.5 A | 3.13 A | 4.0 A |

- ! > Output Voltage: 24 VDC
- ! > Input Voltage: 120 V 60 Hz
- ! > Degree of protection: Nema 3R enclosure type
- ! > Hard wired by licensed electrician only
- ! > Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch
- ! > Class 2 low voltage power supply
- ! > 8 W min load

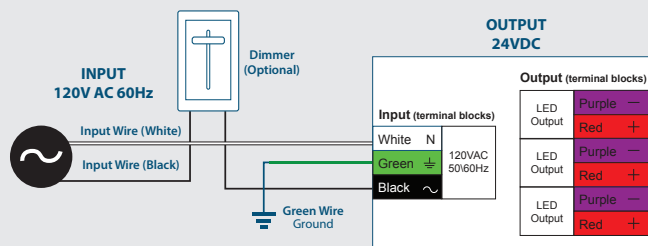
Distribution Block, with 6 ports



| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.05.797 |
| SRP | \$12.00 |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, black |
| Supplied With | Mounting hardware |

- ! > 6-way distribution block with bare wire ends
- ! > 20 AWG cable
- ! > Add to any hardwired dimmable driver to turn output into modular connectors to Loox lights
- ! > Wires are marked for polarity

High Output Dimmable LED Driver



| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Item No. | 833.02.928 |
| SRP | \$660.00 |
| L x W x H | 279.4 x 304.8 x 54 (11" x 12" x 2.13") |
| Output voltage | 24 VDC |
| Input voltage | 120 V 60 Hz |
| Max. Load | 288 W |
| Output current | 12 A |
| Degree of Protection | Nema 3R enclosure type |
| Material/Finish | Steel, white |

- ! > 3 x 96 W independent output circuits
- ! > Hard wired by licensed electrician only
- ! > Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL/Incandescent (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch
- ! > Class 2 low voltage power supply
- ! > Auto-reset protection for short circuits and over-voltage
- ! > Easy installation using terminal blocks
- ! > 8 W min per circuit

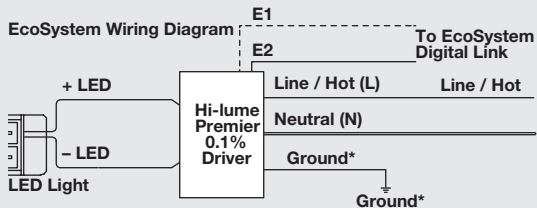
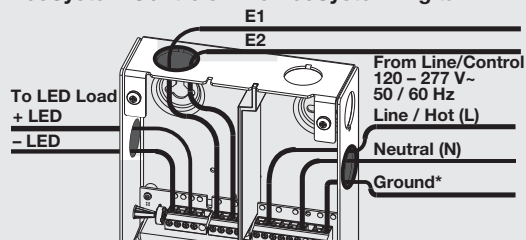
LUTRON

LED DRIVER

EcoSystem 3-wire Driver



EcoSystem Controls To EcoSystem Digital Link



| | 12 V | 24 V |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------|
| Item No. | 833.02.965 | 833.02.929 |
| SRP | \$264.00 | \$473.00 |
| Mounting | Surface | |
| Output voltage | 12 VDC, 2-40 W | 24 VDC, 2-96 W |
| Input voltage | 120-277 VAC, 50-60 Hz, 1A | 120-277 VAC, 50-60 Hz |
| Dimming | 100%-1% | 100%-0.1% |
| Material/Finish | Steel, white | |
| Supplied with | Wire connection, mounting hardware, instructions | |



- > Control methods: Ecosystem smart digital control, 3-wire control
- > Soft-on, fade-to-black dimming technology (Ecosystem control only) Rated lifetime: 50,000 hours at 40° C (104° F) ambient temperature
- > Compliance: UL Listed for United States and Canada, NOM certified, FCC part 15 for residential and commercial applications, NEMA 410, RoHS
- > Control lights wirelessly from multiple locations
- > Allows the freedom for multiple dimmer placements within a room
- > Add cabinet light controls right alongside existing rooms controls
- > Smooth, flicker-free dimming from 100% down to 1%
- > Provides immunity to electrical noise that can cause flicker at low noise levels
- > Integrates into a planned or existing EcoSystem® or Vive™ lighting control solution
- > Control terminals protect from miswiring up to 277V
- > Remote mount up to 100' from the light source
- > Non-volatile memory restores all settings after power failure
- > Precision microprocessor control and integral thermal management deliver energy savings and extended product life (rated 50,000 hours)
- > 100% performance tested at factory

Note

Drivers and receivers must be installed by licensed electrician and are subject to applicable national, state and local electrical codes. Use in conjunction with wireless receiver (sold separately). Controlled by wireless remote (sold separately).



- > Wireless receiver see page 141
- > Wireless remote see page 135

LUTRON

LED DRIVER

Wireless Receiver, required



| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 833.01.818 |
| SRP | \$130.00 |
| Output voltage | 120 VAC |
| Mounting | Surface/threaded |
| Material/Finish | Plastic, white |



- > Controls up to 3 Eco-system drivers
- > Uses Lutron Clear Connect® RF technology
- > Designed to give a linear response to changes in viewed light level
- > 2 wire connection between optional sensor and control module – the wires are interchangeable to eliminate miswiring
- > Programmed rapid start design ensures full rated lamp life
- > Lamps turn on to any dimmed level without flashing to full brightness
- > End-of-lamp-life protection circuitry ensures safe operation
- > Ultra-quiet operation
- > Non-volatile memory restores all ballast settings after power failure
- > 100% performance tested at factory

Note

Drivers and receivers must be installed by licensed electrician and are subject to applicable national, state and local electrical codes.

ACCESSORIES

CABLE CHANNEL AND PRIMARY LEADS

| Cable Channel | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Item No. | 833.89.013 | 833.89.023 | 833.89.033 |
| | SRP | \$16.00 | \$16.00 | \$16.00 |
| | Material/Color | Plastic, white (RAL 9010) | Plastic, brown (RAL 8007) | Plastic, black (RAL 9005) |
| | L x W x H | 2500 x 12 x 7.5 (98 3/8" x 1/2" x 5/16") | | |
| | Application | Conceals visible cables in furniture and cabinets | | |
| Supplied with | Adhesive tape | | | |

Country-specific 2 m (78 3/4") primary leads; 833.89.008 is 3 m (118")

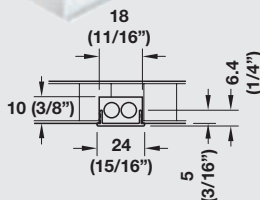
| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Country | UK | AU | EU | US |
| Voltage | 250 | 250 | 250 | 120 |
| | | | | |
| Item No. | 833.89.000 | 833.89.001 | 833.89.002 | 833.89.003 |
| SRP | \$10.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 |
| Country | US | JP | CN | US |
| Voltage | 120 | 120 | 250 | 120 |
| | | | | |
| Item No. | 833.89.008 | 833.89.016 | 833.89.005 | 833.89.050 |
| SRP | \$6.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 | \$4.00 |



Cable management channel, For concealing visible cables in furniture and cabinets, L x W x H: 2438 x 36.5 x 5 mm (96" x 1 7/16" x 3/16"), Plastic
 > tan Item No. 833.16.040 **SRP \$12.50**
 > black Item No. 833.16.041 **SRP \$12.50**
 > white Item No. 833.16.042 **SRP \$12.50**



Power cord with 90° plug, Plastic, black > 2 m (78 3/4") Item No. 833.89.017 **SRP \$5.00**



Wire management cover, recess mounted, For concealing visible cables in furniture and cabinets, Length: 2500 mm (98 3/8"), Plastic white (RAL 9010)
 > Item No. 833.00.730 **SRP \$ 5.00**



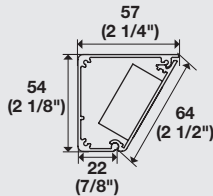
90° Plug adapter, Plastic, black > Item No. 833.89.018 **SRP \$7.00**



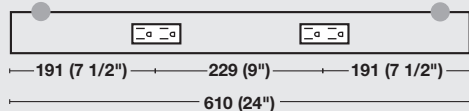
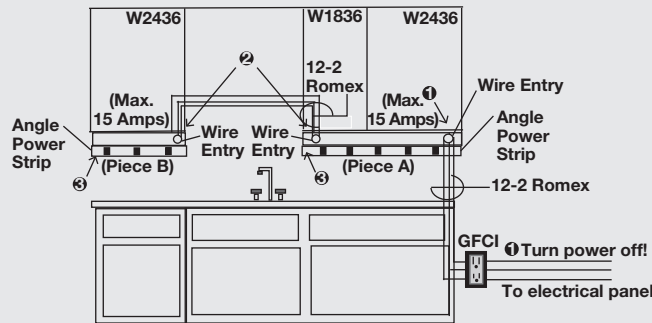
Wiring compartment / splicer L x W x H: 51 x 25 x 16 mm (2" x 31/32" x 5/8") Plastic
 > black Item No. 824.19.396 **SRP \$20.00**
 > white Item No. 824.19.796 **SRP \$20.00**

POWER STRIPS

Task Angle Power Strip, TR Series



- > Avoid cutting receptacles into your backsplash
- > 15 amp receptacles standard
- > Tamper-resistant receptacles meet 2008 NEC
- > Easy installation; surface mount with screws
- > Power source **MUST** be a 20 amp branch circuit protected by a GFCI at the panel or GFCI prior to the connection at APS
- > Use knockout holes for 120 V wire entrance; use supplied Romex connectors for 120 V electrical connections
- > Use supplied tool to carefully pry open for wiring (using other devices may damage the metal cover)
- > Firmly insert plug straight into receptacle, applying equal pressure to both blades at the same time; gently rock plug, if needed



● = Knock-out (all knock-outs are 1 1/2" from end)

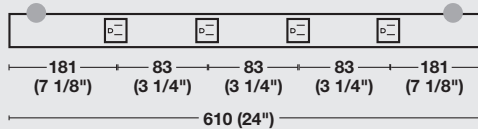
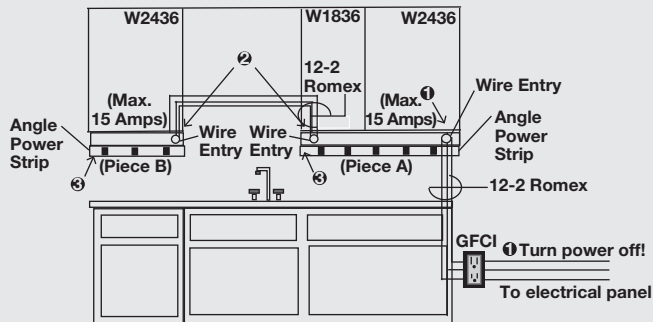
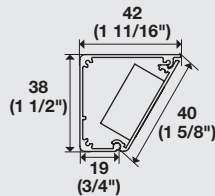
Note

All wiring must meet NEC® and local codes and must be installed by a licensed electrician. Field cutting voids warranty.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Item No. | 822.81.160 | 822.81.360 | 822.81.660 | 822.81.760 | 822.81.161 | 822.81.361 | 822.81.661 | 822.81.761 |
| SRP | \$136.24 | \$136.24 | \$136.24 | \$136.24 | \$143.26 | \$143.26 | \$143.26 | \$143.26 |
| Length | 9" | | | | 12" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 1, black | 1, black | 1, gray | 1, white | 1, black | 1, black | 1, gray | 1, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.162 | 822.81.362 | 822.81.662 | 822.81.762 | 822.81.163 | 822.81.363 | 822.81.663 | 822.81.763 |
| SRP | \$170.64 | \$170.64 | \$170.64 | \$170.64 | \$186.70 | \$186.70 | \$186.70 | \$186.70 |
| Length | 18" | | | | 24" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 2, black | 2, black | 2, gray | 2, white | 2, black | 2, black | 2, gray | 2, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.164 | 822.81.364 | 822.81.664 | 822.81.764 | 822.81.165 | 822.81.365 | 822.81.665 | 822.81.765 |
| SRP | \$201.62 | \$201.62 | \$201.62 | \$201.62 | \$216.54 | \$216.54 | \$216.54 | \$216.54 |
| Length | 30" | | | | 36" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 2, black | 2, black | 2, gray | 2, white | 2, black | 2, black | 2, gray | 2, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.166 | 822.81.366 | 822.81.666 | 822.81.766 | 822.81.167 | 822.81.367 | 822.81.667 | 822.81.767 |
| SRP | \$249.90 | \$249.90 | \$249.90 | \$249.90 | \$264.82 | \$264.82 | \$264.82 | \$264.82 |
| Length | 42" | | | | 48" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 3, black | 3, black | 3, gray | 3, white | 3, black | 3, black | 3, gray | 3, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.168 | 822.81.368 | 822.81.668 | 822.81.768 | 822.81.169 | 822.81.369 | 822.81.669 | 822.81.769 |
| SRP | \$309.26 | \$309.26 | \$309.26 | \$309.26 | \$335.28 | \$335.28 | \$335.28 | \$335.28 |
| Length | 60" | | | | 72" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 4, black | 4, black | 4, gray | 4, white | 4, black | 4, black | 4, gray | 4, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Supplied with | 1 set: wall anchors and screws, Romex knock out grommet, knock plug, opening tool, mounting instructions | | | | | | | |

POWER STRIPS

Task Angle Power Strip, APT Series



● = Knock-out (all knock-outs are 1 1/2" from end)



- > Avoid cutting receptacles into your backsplash
- > 15 amp receptacles standard
- > Tamper-resistant receptacles meet 2008 NEC
- > Easy installation; surface mount with screws
- > Power source **MUST** be a 20 amp branch circuit protected by a GFCI at the panel or GFCI prior to the connection at APS
- > Use knockout holes for 120V wire entrance; use supplied Romex connectors for 120V electrical connections
- > Use supplied tool to carefully pry open for wiring (using other devices may damage the metal cover)
- > Firmly insert plug straight into receptacle, applying equal pressure to both blades at the same time; gently rock plug, if needed

Note

All wiring must meet NEC® and local codes and must be installed by a licensed electrician. Field cutting voids warranty.


POWER STRIPS

| Task Angle Power Strip, APT Series | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 822.81.170 | 822.81.180 | 822.81.370 | 822.81.380 | 822.81.670 | 822.81.680 | 822.81.770 | 822.81.780 |
| SRP | \$171.50 | \$171.50 | \$171.50 | \$171.50 | \$171.50 | \$171.50 | \$171.50 | \$171.50 |
| Length | 9" | | | | | | | |
| Wire Entry Side | right | left | right | left | right | left | right | left |
| Receptacles/color | 2, black | 2, black | 2, black | 2, black | 2, gray | 2, gray | 2, white | 2, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.171 | 822.81.181 | 822.81.371 | 822.81.381 | 822.81.671 | 822.81.681 | 822.81.771 | 822.81.781 |
| SRP | \$176.46 | \$176.46 | \$176.46 | \$176.46 | \$176.46 | \$176.46 | \$176.46 | \$176.46 |
| Length | 12" | | | | | | | |
| Wire Entry Side | left | right | left | right | left | right | left | right |
| Receptacles/color | 2, black | 2, black | 2, black | 2, black | 2, gray | 2, gray | 2, white | 2, white |
| Material | Aluminum | | | | | | | |
| Finish | bronze | bronze | black | black | satin nickel | satin nickel | white | white |
| Item No. | 822.81.172 | 822.81.182 | 822.81.372 | 822.81.382 | 822.81.672 | 822.81.682 | 822.81.772 | 822.81.782 |
| SRP | \$192.98 | \$192.98 | \$192.98 | \$192.98 | \$192.98 | \$192.98 | \$192.98 | \$192.98 |
| Length | 18" | | | | | | | |
| Wire Entry Side | left | right | left | right | left | right | left | right |
| Receptacles/color | 3, black | 3, black | 3, black | 3, black | 3, gray | 3, gray | 3, white | 3, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, white |
| Supplied with | 1 set: wall anchors and screws, Romex knock out grommet, knock plug, opening tool, mounting instructions | | | | | | | |
| Item No. | 822.81.173 | 822.81.373 | 822.81.673 | 822.81.773 | 822.81.174 | 822.81.374 | 822.81.674 | 822.81.774 |
| SRP | \$224.80 | \$224.80 | \$224.80 | \$224.80 | \$234.78 | \$234.78 | \$234.78 | \$234.78 |
| Length | 24" | | | | 30" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 4, black | 4, black | 4, gray | 4, white | 4, black | 4, black | 4, gray | 4, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.175 | 822.81.375 | 822.81.675 | 822.81.775 | 822.81.176 | 822.81.376 | 822.81.676 | 822.81.776 |
| SRP | \$261.14 | \$261.14 | \$261.14 | \$261.14 | \$289.68 | \$289.68 | \$289.68 | \$289.68 |
| Length | 36" | | | | 42" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 4, black | 4, black | 4, gray | 4, white | 5, black | 5, black | 5, gray | 5, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.177 | 822.81.377 | 822.81.677 | 822.81.777 | 822.81.178 | 822.81.378 | 822.81.678 | 822.81.778 |
| SRP | \$303.48 | \$303.48 | \$303.48 | \$303.48 | \$374.36 | \$374.36 | \$374.36 | \$374.36 |
| Length | 48" | | | | 60" | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 5, black | 5, black | 5, gray | 5, white | 7, black | 7, black | 7, gray | 7, white |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white |
| Item No. | 822.81.179 | 822.81.379 | 822.81.679 | 822.81.779 | | | | |
| SRP | \$416.70 | \$416.70 | \$416.70 | \$416.70 | | | | |
| Length | 72" | | | | | | | |
| Receptacles/color | 8, black | 8, black | 8, gray | 8, white | | | | |
| Material/Finish | Aluminum, bronze | Aluminum, black | Aluminum, satin nickel | Aluminum, white | | | | |
| Supplied with | 1 set: wall anchors and screws, Romex knock out grommet, knock plug, opening tool, mounting instructions | | | | | | | |

ACCESSORIES


DRILL BITS AND SYSTEMS

Machine Boring Bit - RH




| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Item No. | 001.08.004 | 001.08.012 | 001.08.006 | 001.06.865 |
| SRP | \$46.01 | \$53.71 | \$51.34 | \$67.13 |
| Material | Carbide | | | |
| Dimensions | Ø 26 x 70 (1" x 2 3/4") | Ø 28 x 70 (1 1/8" x 2 3/4") | Ø 35 x 70 (1 3/8" x 2 3/4") | Ø 40 x 57 (1 5/8" x 2 1/4") |

Machine Boring Bit - with Center Spur - RH




| | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Item No. | 001.07.513 | 001.07.522 | 001.08.040 | 001.08.016 |
| SRP | \$139.32 | \$141.91 | \$160.37 | \$171.26 |
| Material | Carbide | | | |
| Dimensions | Ø 55 x 57 (2 3/16" x 2 1/4") | Ø 58 x 57 (2 5/16" x 2 1/4") | 60 x 57 x 10 (2 3/8" x 2 1/4" x 3/8") | 68 x 70 x 10 (2 11/16" x 2 3/4" x 3/8") |

Drilling Jig for Puck Light





| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 001.35.052 |
| SRP | \$838.32 |


Drill Bit for Puck Light, with stop





| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Item No. | 001.35.053 |
| SRP | \$149.66 |
| Material | M2 HSS Steel |
| Ø X L | 3/8" x 18" |
| Supplied with | Hex key |

-  > High grade steel material for increased drill life
-  > Allows for deeper wire holes

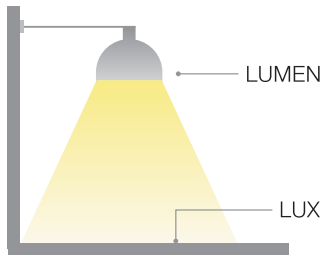
Forstner Bit Assembly, for Puck Light



| | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|
| Item No. | 001.35.054 | 001.35.055 |
| SRP | \$105.58 | \$105.58 |
| Material | HSS Steel | |
| Ø | 2 1/8" | 2 1/4" |
| Supplied with | Adjustable depth stop, collar, hex key | |

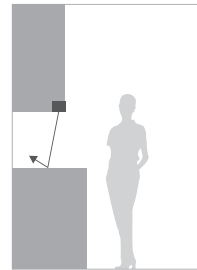
-  > Superior Austrian quality
-  > High grade steel material with patented wave cutting edge
- > Patented cutting edge drills 10x faster than standard bits
- > Modified low-profile brad point tip for flat bottom hole

LIGHT MEASUREMENTS



LUMEN

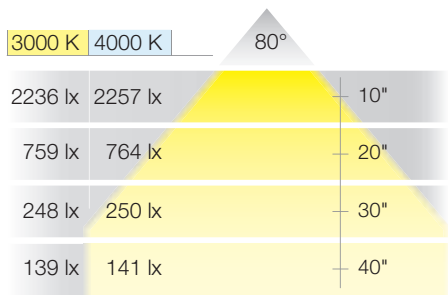
Lumen is the unit of measurement used to indicate the volume or amount of light emitted by a lamp. Lumen is measured at the lamp's source. Think of lumen as the "showerhead" that showers light down onto a surface.



REFLECTIONS

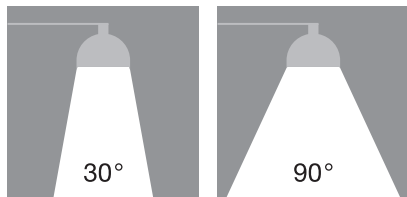
Light reacts differently to various materials, finishes, colors and tones

- > It is absorbed by dark materials
- > It is reflected by light materials
- > Surfaces that are smooth and shiny reflect more light than rough, dull surfaces



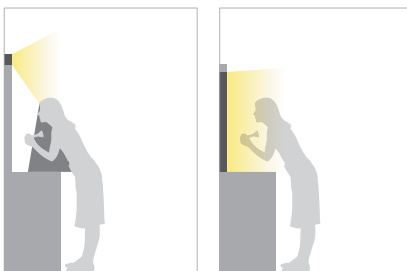
LUX

Lux is the measurement of light intensity taken at the surface being illuminated. If Lumen is the showerhead, Lux is where the water lands on the shower floor. 1 Lux is defined as 1 square meter of light emitted by a standard wax candle placed 1 meter from an illuminated surface.



BEAM ANGLE

The beam angle is the measurement of the cone of light that is emitted from a lamp. It is measured from its furthest edges where the light falls to 50% of the maximum intensity from the center. The center is commonly referred to as Nadir.



WORKING WITH SHINY SURFACES

> Place under cabinet lights at the front edge of the cabinet to minimize glare from high-gloss countertops and backsplashes

Shadows

- > Cubbies, alcoves and other dark cavities will benefit from ribbon and puck lighting
- > Use medium intensity light to avoid creating harsh shadows
- > For mirrors, use vertical recessed lighting to create a functional wash of light that avoids creating heavy shadows

COLOR RENDERING INDEX (CRI)

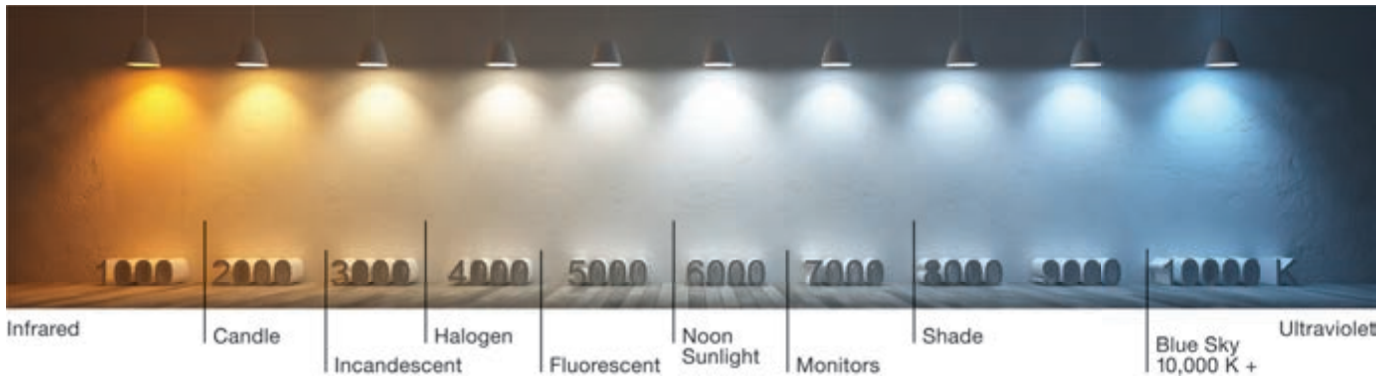
An LED's CRI number refers to its ability to accurately render colors in the way they are meant to be seen. A higher number indicates a better quality of light that more closely resembles natural sunlight. Higher CRI ratings reflect a dramatic improvement in the quality of LED lighting. Varying the CRI can affect how objects, spaces and people appear to the eye. Above is an visual approximation of how different CRI ratings may render color:

- > A high CRI offers the most realistic looking lighting
- > Lighting in bathrooms or around mirrors requires more realistic facial tones, and calls for lighting with a high CRI
- > A high or low CRI will produce a significant color difference on surrounding surfaces

COLOR TEMPERATURE

Light color is used to establish character or mood in an environment. The color the light produces is called the color temperature and is expressed in degrees Kelvin (K).

- > The lower the Kelvin rating, the warmer the light color, light with more red tones is at a lower color temperature, and is described as warm
- > The higher the Kelvin rating, the cooler the light color, pure white light is at a higher color temperature, and is described as cool



| Color Temperature | Color | Attributes | Applications |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| 2700 K | Warm White | Comfortable, cozy, soft, relaxing-compare to an incandescent light bulb | Bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, restaurants |
| 3000 K | Bright Warm White | Inconspicuous, homey, casual, slightly brighter than Warm White, comparable to a halogen | Living rooms, restaurants, hotels, outdoor lighting |
| 4000 K | Cool White | Bright, friendly, inviting, natural | Typically for kitchens, bathrooms and home offices |
| 5000 K | Cool White | Bright and airy | Product displays and graphics |
| 6500 K | Daylight White | Close to daylight, good color rendering, higher proportion of blue, neutral | Retail and jewelry stores |

RULE OF THUMB FOR CHOOSING COLOR TEMPERATURE

Choose temperature to complement materials. A warm color temperature works well with wood finishes, while cool color temperatures are best for white, metallic, glazed or painted finishes. Color temperature can highlight and enhance a cabinet's finish by adding depth and brilliance. The wrong color temperature can flatten or distort the finish or color.

COMMIT TO A SINGLE COLOR TEMPERATURE WITHIN A ROOM

Choose either warm or cool colors; mixing lighting colors will create an incongruous look. For example, if you choose cool light for a tall cabinet, then choose cool color lights in drawers and base cabinets as well.

| Lighting Types | White | Multi-White | RGB |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| Task Light | *** | * | |
| Room Light | ** | * | * |
| Directional Light | *** | *** | ** |
| Decorative Light | *** | *** | *** |

* Good ** Better *** Best

INTERIORS LIGHTING RECOMMENDATIONS

| Area | Lux | Color Temperature |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Kitchen, dining area | 300-500 | 2700-4000 K |
| Retail, jewelry stores | 300-500 | 4000-6500 K |
| Bedroom, living room | 200-300 | 2700-4000 K |
| Bathroom | 200-300 | 3000-4000 K |
| Storage | 100 | 4000 – 5000 K |
| Orientation lighting, hallway, closet | 10-50 | 2700-4000 K |

QUICK SELECT

| Luminosity | Definition | Light Color | Kelvin |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Task | 500 lux/500 mm | Warm White | <3400 K |
| Accent/Functional | 151 lux-499 lux/500 mm | Cool White | 3400-5900 K |
| Orientation (Night Light) | <150 lux/500 mm | Daylight | >5900 K |
| | | Multi-White | 2700-6500 K |

FAQ

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

GLOSSARY

LED

A light-emitting diode (LED) is a semi-conductor element that emits light when electricity passes through it. This semi-conductor element consists of a crystal that is attached to a metal holder, and both are encapsulated in protective plastic. LEDs are mostly based on inorganic, non-carbon materials.

OLED

Organic light-emitting diodes (OLEDs) are based upon organic (carbonic) materials. OLEDs are manufactured in thin layers and therefore provide a diffuse light source. The OLED technology is becoming more frequently used in display applications (mobile phones and PDA screens).

Service life of an LED

Up to 30,000 hours.

Infrared radiation from LEDs

LEDs do not emit infrared radiation like incandescent bulbs do.

Heat generation of LEDs

All light sources produce heat, even LEDs. However, they do not become very hot, especially if the LEDs and lights are fitted with "heat sinks", which help reduce heat.

Test of service life in accordance with the LM-80 standard?

Häfele tests Loox LED flexible strip lights in accordance with the LM-80 standard. LM-80 is a standardized testing method, which allows products to bear the EPA's (Environmental Protection Agency) Energy Star. The test is a manufacturer-independent comparison of LEDs. During the test the luminous flux (Lumen maintenance) and the service life of an LED are tested at three different temperatures (113, 131, and 149 °F) for 6,000 hours.

LEDs and food

Since LEDs do not emit UV radiation, they are a better option for supermarkets, restaurants and kitchen lighting. UV radiation reduces the nutrient content in foods, while all other light sources, including natural and artificial emit UV radiation. In addition LEDs do not emit heat which keeps foods fresher longer.

Lead in Loox products

Loox products by Häfele are lead-free and adhere to the RoHS guidelines.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS ABOUT LOOX

Can the 12 V/24 V lights be dimmed at the primary side?

Yes, this is possible with the dimmable magnetic drivers or electronic low voltage drivers controlled by wall dimmers.

What has a major effect on the service life of drivers and LEDs?

An ambient temperature and/or input voltage that is too high.

How long can the lead of an LED light / LED flexible strip light be?

6 meters (20'), with a longer lead the resistance drops and the specified light intensity cannot be guaranteed.

What is the service life of the drivers?

Approximately 30,000 hours at an ambient temperature of 113 °F.

Can the multi switch box, the multi driver box and the 3-way distributor with switching function be connected in series multiple times?

No, because the signals would not be transmitted properly.

With what output tolerance should drivers and LED lights be calculated?

±10 percent

What binning (color deviation) do Loox LED lights have?

Avg. ±150 Kelvin - single bin, 3 step

Can 12 V and 350 mA lights be used together?

Yes, please use our corresponding converter. (see page 126)

FAQ

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS ABOUT LOOX

Which ambient variables can lead to problems when using the door sensor switch?

High-gloss front panels and sliding doors. For a better solution, please use a motion detector.

Is it possible to control multiple color mixers with a single remote control?

Yes, different color mixers can be managed on a single remote control.

Is the dimmer setting saved if the power fails?

The dimmer setting is saved for RGB/multi-white mixers, the touch free dimmer switch and the multi-channel remote receiver for white lights. The setting is not saved for the Loox touch dimmer.

For how many Amps are the normal commercial LED plug systems and AWG-22 leads suitable?

2.5 Amps

What is the maximum Wattage that I can connect to an AWG-20 lead and plug?

With 12 V systems this is $12\text{ V} \times 3.5\text{ A} = 42\text{ W}$. With 24 V systems this is $24\text{ V} \times 3.5\text{ A} = 84\text{ W}$

What is AWG 20?

AWG stands for American Wire Gauge. It is the coding for wire diameters in electrical leads that are mainly used in North America. This identifies the cross-section of wires in electrical leads that consist of strands of wire.

Can your lights be operated using multiple switches?

Yes, please use the multi switch box to do this. Up to three switches can be connected to the multi switch box. The dimmer does not work with the multi switch box. (see page 124)

What is the difference between the different LED flexible strip lights?

LED 2012, 2030, 3030 and 3031 flexible strip lights are encased in silicone, so profiles are not required for installation. These LED flexible strip lights can be directly installed into a groove or attached to a surface. LED 2029, 2037, 2016, 2041, 2042, 3032, 3015, 3028 flexible strip lights do not have silicone and it is advisable to use aluminum profiles for installation and heat management.

What influence does the type of glass edge have on the lighting effect that is generated?

The lighting effect varies depending on the type of glass shelf. Glass edge with satin finish = even light line (diffused glow) Clear glass edge = point light (hot spots)

Can I simply cut LED flexible strip lights to length?

Yes, LED flexible strip lights can be shortened at the mark with the scissor symbol. Please note the following differences when doing this: LED 2012 flexible strip lights can be shortened but not re-attached. LED 2029, 2030, 2037, 3015, 3028, 3030, 3031, 3032 flexible strip lights can be shortened or extended as much as required, since the connection between the strips and the connection to the driver is made using clip connectors. Example of LED 3015 flexible strip lights: Cut off, fit clip connector and press on – finished.



Can be shortened



Installation: Self-adhesive



Lead with clip connector

Why do the lights have to be plugged in first before connecting the primary plug?

If the driver is connected to the power first, electrical power is output at the secondary side, which leads to overvoltage which damages the lights if they are connected. This is especially true with the 350 mA system.

Can Loox lights be used in vehicles, for example?

Yes, but an upstream voltage stabilizer must always be installed, since voltage fluctuations occur in on-board power supplies and voltage peaks (even slight overvoltage). This can reduce the service life of the lights considerably or cause damage.

How can I compare the output of an LED light with a halogen light?

Use the light cone to compare the values at 500 mm (19 11/16"). A 20 W halogen light features approx. 600 lx at 500 mm.

FAQ

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

TROUBLESHOOTING

Why does the light flash at regular intervals when it is switched off?

This is caused by leakage current in the electrical installation which is charging the capacitor in the driver until it briefly gives off the power at regular intervals to discharge itself resulting in brief flashing of the light. Solution: Check the entire installation.

Why does my LED light flash?

Flashing is a sign of underloading or overloading. Use a driver with higher power or reduce the consumption.

What may be the cause if an RGB LED flexible strip light is only displaying individual colors?

The clip connector has been connected incorrectly or the strip has been connected to the wrong end or to the driver.

Why is the door sensor switch not operating correctly?

When sliding doors are being used, the door sensor switch cannot record the rapid movement and the movement of the door properly. Dark surfaces (e.g. jet black) have poor reflection, therefore the optical sensor may fail to detect the door panel. Solution: Use motion detectors.






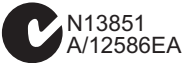

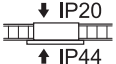

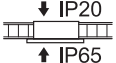














What are the differences between the output of the different Loox LED flexible strip lights?

| | LED 2029 | LED 2030 | LED 2037 | LED 2041 | LED 2042 | LED 2016 |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Wattage W/ft. | 3/ft. | 1.5/ft. | 1.2/ft. | 3/ft. | 1.5/ft. | 2.16/ft. |
| Number of LED/m (LED/ft.) | 120 (36) | 60 (18) | 120 (36) | 120 (36) | 60 (18) | 30 (9) |
| Lumen per Watt | 85 | 81 | 80 | 96 | 100 | 34 |
| Lux @ 500 mm (19 11/16") | 522 | 222 | 204 | 655 | 525 | 135 |
| max. length m (ft.) per lead | 3.6 (11' 9-3/4") | 5 (16' 4-7/8") | 5 (16' 4-7/8") | 3.6 (11'-9 3/4") | 5 (16' 4-7/8") | 4.2 (13' 9-3/8") |

| | LED 2012 | LED 3015 | LED 3028 | LED 3030 | LED 3031 | LED 3032 |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Wattage W/ft. | 1.8/ft. | 4.6/ft. | 5.9/ft. | 3/ft. | 3/ft. | 4/ft. |
| Number of LED/m (LED/ft.) | 36 (11) | 120 (36) | 240 (72) | 120 (36) | 120 (36) | 2x84 (2 x 26) |
| Lumen per Watt | 11 | 91 | 84 | 96 | 90 | 100 |
| Lux @ 500 mm (19 11/16") | 30 | 732 | 1077 | 450 | 240 | 590 |
| max. length m (ft.) per lead | 5 (16' 4-7/8") | 4.8 (15' 9") | 3.8 (12' 5-5/8") | 5 (16' 4-7/8") | 5 (16' 4-7/8") | 5 (16' 4-7/8") |

SYMBOLS AND TERMS

TEST SYMBOLS AND DEFINITION OF TECHNICAL TERMS

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | Technical Control Board |  | Protection class 3 |
|  | Underwriters Laboratories (CAN/USA) |  | European Safety Standard |
|  | Federal Communications Certified | IP20 | Only for use in dry locations |
| RoHS | Restriction of Hazardous Substances | IP44 | Protected against solid foreign objects Ø1 mm and larger and splash water |
|  | Australian Communications Authority | IP65 | Protected from water jets by a nozzle 6.3 mm (1/4") from any angle |
|  | Product Safety Electrical Appliance and Material Safety Law (for Japan) |  | IP44 after installation |
|  | China Quality Certification |  | IP65 after installation |
|  | Electrical Testing Labs (CAN/USA) |  | Water Tolerant |
|  | TISI – Thai Industrial Standards Institute |  | Lights to be used indoors only. Not to be used outdoors! |
|  | BSMI (for Taiwan) |  | Do not use components that impede thermal radiation |
|  | Korea Certification Mark |  | Multi-white |
| SELV | Protective extra-low voltage |  | Dimmable |
|  | Furniture installation symbol |  | Motion detector |
|  | Suitable for directly mounting to standard inflammable surfaces |  | RGB light |
|  | Protection class 2 | *JA8-2016-E | Title 24 High Efficiency Lighting |

Technical terms

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Energy Efficiency Category | The energy efficiency category provides information about the relevant energy consumption. Lamps and lights are categorized in classes E to A++. LED lights achieve the highest classes A to A++. |
| Weight Energy Consumption | The weighted energy consumption shows the energy consumption in kilowatt hours in relation to 1,000 hours of use. |

LED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY

LEDs (Light Emitting Diodes) can vary the properties of the light that is generated, and generate almost the entire color spectrum. Unlike normal light bulbs and halogen lamps, LEDs generate little heat. They use less energy and have a long service life.

ADVANTAGES

Long lasting

- > LED lights have an extremely long service life of up to 25 years or more than 30,000 hours.

Insensitive

- > LEDs have an extremely small and robust design. This makes handling easier during furniture construction and transportation.

Low heat generation

- > LED lights generate very little heat, because of their low power consumption, making LED lighting systems particularly suitable for displays.

Energy-saving

- > LED lights use an impressive 90 percent less power than conventional light bulbs! This means that they can be used to incorporate modern lighting schemes in furniture, and still stay in line with the energy saving trend.

Powerful

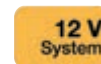
- > Modern LED lights are bright and have a saturated light color. They achieve full brightness as soon as they are switched on. LED furniture lighting produces a lasting effect at the push of a button.

Rich in variants

- > LED lights are available in different colors, and can also be designed as color changing lights. This allows the light color to be coordinated with furniture contents, such as displays, in the best possible way.

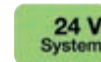
THE LOOX LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY

The Loox LED technology incorporates different power systems. A system is decided on by choosing the driver or by choosing a particular light. The choice of system is an important decision, because the driver that is selected can only be combined with lights from the same system.



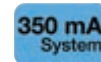
An array of choices in the 12 V system

The LED lights are voltage-controlled and connected in parallel in the 12 V system. The slots on the driver can be freely allocated. 12 V lights are presently the most extensive.



Powerful 24 V system

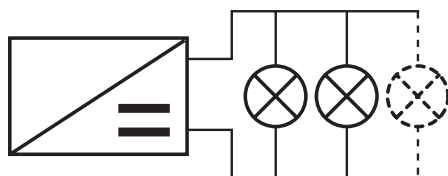
Technically speaking, the 24 V system is identical to the 12 V system, but has a considerably higher power level. 24 V lights are used when extremely bright lights are required.



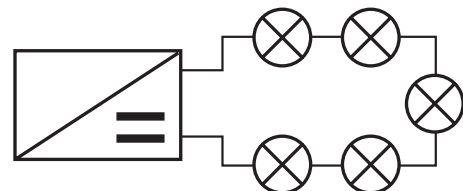
Spotlights in the 350 mA system

The LED lights in the 350 mA system are current-controlled and connected in series. This means that each slot has to be either occupied or must have a bridge. 350 mA lights provide extremely strong light output and are particularly suitable for spotlighting.

DRIVER ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS



Parallel connection for 12 V and 24 V systems

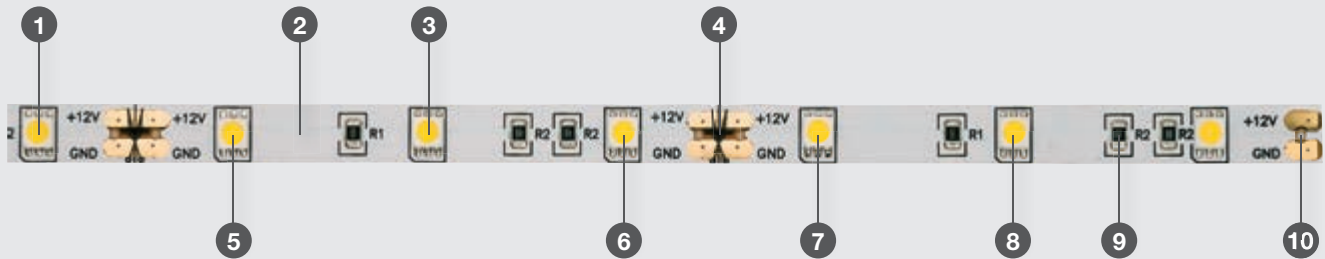


Series connection for 350 mA system

LED FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHT

QUALITY FEATURES

What does the design of Loox LED flexible strip lights look like?



- 1 Very bright, high quality LED for the best light quality
- 2 Highly flexible LED strip light with rear 3M® adhesive tape for providing secure adhesion to practically any surface
- 3 Wide beam angle
- 4 Can be individually shortened and extended via the clip connector
- 5 No UV radiation
- 6 Service life of up to 30,000 hours – tested according to LM-80
- 7 Fine brightness and color temperature binning
- 8 The multilayer circuit board guarantees minimal loss of performance and minimal heat generation due to the high quality material components.
- 9 Using the maximum quality for the electronic components and the drivers provide consistently high light quality.
- 10 The gold-plated contacts provide a secure connection to the driver using the clip connector.

Can be individually combined with:
 Profiles (see pages 103–109)
 Switches (see pages 113–116)
 Distributors (see page 127)



TEST THE
 LOOX PLANNING SERVICE
www.hafele.com

LED STRIP LIGHTS

ACCEPTABLE STRIP LIGHT LENGTHS WITH THE USE OF 3.5 A COMPONENTS

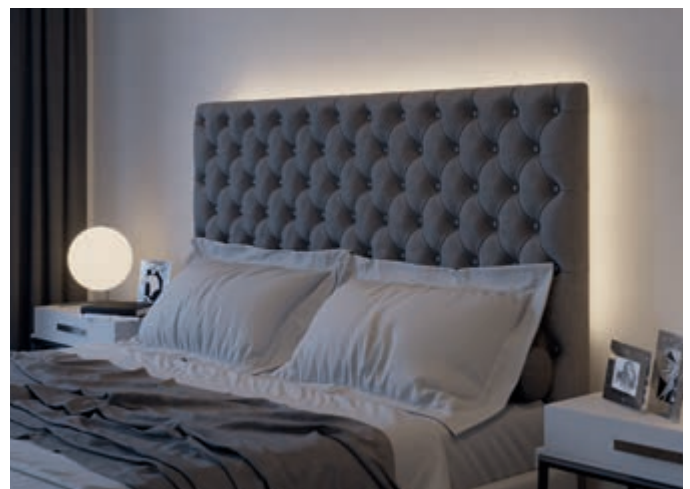
LED strip lights and LED silicone strip lights can be connected to several driver outputs. The table shows the maximum acceptable strip light length at an individual output or at all outputs of a driver as a whole.



- > Only valid if components (leads and interconnecting leads, mixers, aluminium profile switches, radio receivers, BLE box) with current carrying capacity of 3.5 A are used.
- > If one of the following components with a lower current carrying capacity of 2.5 A is used, the **strip light length is reduced based on wattage below:**

| | Current carrying capacity |
|---|---------------------------|
| Aluminium profile switches, mixers | |
| 12 V system, max. 30 W | 2.5 A |
| 24 V system, max. 60 W | 2.5 A |
| 6 Channel - Premium remote receiver | |
| 12 V system, max. 60 W (max. 30 W per slot) | 2.5 A |
| 24 V system, max. 90 W (max. 60 W per slot) | 2.5 A |
| BLE box | |
| 12 V system, max. 60 W (max. 30 W per slot) | 2.5 A |
| 24 V system, max. 90 W (max. 60 W per slot) | 2.5 A |

- > If the load of the driver is $\geq 80\%$, the sum total of leads to the lights may not exceed 6 m.



LOOX LED STRIP LIGHTS

ACCEPTABLE STRIP LIGHT LENGTHS WITH THE USE OF 3.5 A COMPONENTS

| 12 V System | LED | Number of LEDs/m (LED/ft.) | Wattage W/m (W/ft.) | Section length mm (inches) | Wattage of driver W | Item No. driver | Length per output m (ft.) | Length at all outputs total m (ft.) |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | LED 2029 LED 2041 | 120 (36) | 9.6 (3.0) | 25 (1") | 20 | 833.74.960 | 1,800 (5' 10 7/8") | 1,800 (5' 10 7/8") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.74.962 | 3,600 (11' 9 3/4") | 3,600 (11' 9 3/4") |
| | | | | | 60 | 833.74.964 | 3,600 (11' 9 3/4") | 5,500 (18' 1/2") |
| | LED 2042 LED 2030 | 60 (18) | 4.8 (1.5) | 50 (2") | 20 | 833.74.960 | 3,600 (11' 9 3/4") | 3,600 (11' 9 3/4") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.74.962 | 5,000 (16' 4 7/8") | 7,200 (23' 7 1/2") |
| | | | | | 60 | 833.74.964 | 5,000 (16' 4 7/8") | 11,000 (36' 1 1/8") |
| | LED 2037 | 120 (36) | 4 (1.2) | 25 (1") | 20 | 833.74.960 | 4,400 (14' 5 1/4") | 4,400 (14' 5 1/4") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.74.962 | 5,000 (16' 4 7/8") | 8,600 (25' 2 5/8") |
| | | | | | 60 | 833.74.964 | 5,000 (16' 4 7/8") | 13,300 (43' 7 5/8") |

| 24 V System | LED | Number of LEDs/m (LED/ft.) | Wattage W/m (W/ft.) | Section length mm (inches) | Wattage of driver W | Item No. driver | Length per output m (ft.) | Length at all outputs total m (ft.) |
|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | LED 3015 | 120 (36) | 15 (4.6) | 50 (2") | 20 | 833.77.945 | 1,200 (3' 11 1/4") | 1,200 (3' 11 1/4") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.77.947 | 2,400 (7' 10 1/2") | 2,400 (7' 10 1/2") |
| | | | | | 90 | 833.77.949 | 4,800 (15' 9") | 5,400 (17' 8 5/8") |
| | LED 3028 | 240 (72) | 19.2 (5.9) | 25 (1") | 20 | 833.77.945 | 900 (2' 11 3/8") | 900 (2' 11 3/8") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.77.947 | 1,850 (6' 7/8") | 1,850 (6' 7/8") |
| | | | | | 90 | 833.77.949 | 3,800 (12' 5 5/8") | 4,200 (13' 9 3/8") |
| | LED 3030 | 120 (36) | 9.6 (3.0) | 50 (2") | 20 | 833.77.945 | 1,850 (6' 7/8") | 1,850 (6' 7/8") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.77.947 | 3,750 (12' 3 5/8") | 3,750 (12' 3 5/8") |
| | | | | | 90 | 833.77.949 | 5,000 (16' 4 7/8") | 8,500 (27' 10 5/8") |
| | LED 3031 * | 120 (36) | 9.6 (3.0) | 100 (4") | 20 | 833.77.945 | 1,800 (5' 10 7/8") | 1,800 (5' 10 7/8") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.77.947 | 3,700 (12' 1 5/8") | 3,700 (12' 1 5/8") |
| | | | | | 90 | 833.77.949 | 5,000 (16' 4 7/8") | 8,500 ** (27' 10 5/8") |
| | LED 3032 * | 2 x 84 (2 x 26) | 13 (4.0) | 71.4 (2 13/16") | 20 | 833.77.945 | 1,357 (4' 5 3/8") | 1,357 (4' 5 3/8") |
| | | | | | 40 | 833.77.947 | 2,785 (9' 1 5/8") | 2,785 (9' 1 5/8") |
| | | | | | 90 | 833.77.949 | 3,927 (12' 10 5/8") | 6,283 ** (20' 7 3/8") |

* current limited to 2.5 A by multi-white mixer

** at least 2 multi-white mixers are required

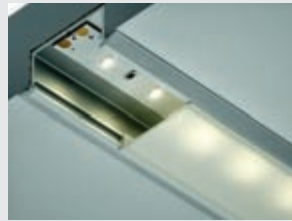
LED STRIP LIGHTS

VISIBILITY OF LED POINTS

Profile cover finishes – different light effects



Milk



Frosted

Milk cover:

The material is dyed and creates a homogeneous surface-directed light with uniform intensity.

The light appears “soft”.

Frosted cover:

The surface is frosted. The light appears “velvet-white” and creates a sophisticated, high-quality impression.

The light points are visible.

Visibility of LED points

The surface of the diffusers is decisive for the lighting effect of an LED strip light. Frosted covers only absorb a little light – the LED points remain visible.

Milk covers absorb more light. Depending on the distance between the LED strip light and a milk diffuser, homogeneous lighting can be created with certain aluminum profiles and LED strip lights from 90 LEDs/m. This is particularly pleasing when you have a direct view of the profile, or if completely homogeneous indirect lighting is required.

In order to achieve the specified life time of LED strip lights with output of ≥ 7 W/m, the LED strip light should only be used on a cooling strip or in an aluminum profile.

| LED Flexible Ribbon | | | LED 2016 | LED 2029 | LED 2037 | LED 2041 | LED 2042 | LED 3015 | LED 3028 | LED 3032 |
|--|--|------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Profiles for surface mounting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Height 8.5 mm* (5/16") | | Milk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✗ | ✓ |
| Height 13 mm* (1/2") | | Milk | ✓ | – | – | – | ✓ | – | – | – |
| Profiles for recess mounting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Height 8.5 mm* (5/16") | | Milk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✗ | ✓ |
| Height 13 mm* (1/2") | | Milk | ✓ | – | – | – | ✓ | – | – | ✓ |
| Height 26 mm* (1") | | Milk | – | – | – | – | ✓ | – | – | – |
| Angled profiles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth 11 mm (7/16") | | Milk | ✓ | – | – | – | ✓ | – | – | ✓ |
| Corner profile | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 x 20 mm (13/16" x 13/16") | | Milk | ✓ | – | – | – | ✓ | – | – | – |
| Drawer profile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Height 12.5 mm* (1/2") | | Milk | ✓ | – | – | – | ✓ | – | ✗ | ✓ |
| Minimum depth dim. A, so that LED points are not visible | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diffuser | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth A (mm) | | Milk | 26 mm (1") | 10.5 mm (7/16") | 10.5 mm (7/16") | 10.5 mm (7/16") | 13 mm (1/2") | ✗ | | |

*Profile height without diffuser ✓ LED points visible – LED points not visible ✗ unsuitable

VIDEO GUIDES


LANGUAGE NEUTRAL
FOR ALL MARKETS

Language-independent videos are available for the Loox radio remote controls and other selected products at www.hafele.com next to the item.




INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

LANGUAGE NEUTRAL
FOR ALL MARKETS

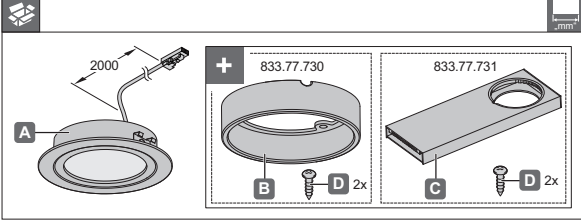



LED 3010




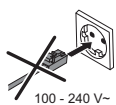
833.75.040
833.75.041
833.75.042

| 24 V System | K | W | T _A | mm | mm | |
|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| 833.75.040 | 3000 K | 3,25 W | -20 °C – +35 °C -4 °F – +95 °F | Ø 65 x 12 | ≥ Ø 75 x 22 | 833.77.900 |
| 833.75.041 | 4000 K | | | | | 833.77.901 |
| 833.75.042 | 6000 K | | | | | 833.77.912 833.77.913 833.77.914 833.77.915 |





i 





100 - 240 V~







1/2

ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS


LABELS IN ALL EU LANGUAGES



833.72.030
LED 2020




This luminaire contains built-in LED lamps.



} LED

The lamps cannot be changed in the luminaire.

874/2012



Labels are available for down-loading in all EU languages for all Häfele Loox lighting systems at www.hafele.com.

Language-independent installation instructions are provided for all Häfele Loox lighting systems.

| Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 001.06.865 | 146 | 820.66.755 | 131 | 822.81.660 | 143 | 825.73.771 | 135 | 833.00.983 | 56 |
| 001.07.513 | 146 | 820.66.756 | 131, 132 | 822.81.661 | 143 | 825.73.772 | 135 | 833.01.415 | 55 |
| 001.07.522 | 146 | 820.66.780 | 134 | 822.81.662 | 143 | 825.73.774 | 135 | 833.01.416 | 55 |
| 001.08.004 | 146 | 822.65.001 | 129 | 822.81.663 | 143 | 825.73.775 | 135 | 833.01.417 | 55 |
| 001.08.006 | 146 | 822.65.002 | 130 | 822.81.664 | 143 | 830.18.005 | 35 | 833.01.418 | 55 |
| 001.08.012 | 146 | 822.65.034 | 130 | 822.81.665 | 143 | 830.28.700 | 107 | 833.01.700 | 112 |
| 001.08.016 | 146 | 822.81.160 | 143 | 822.81.666 | 143 | 830.28.701 | 107 | 833.01.818 | 141 |
| 001.08.040 | 146 | 822.81.161 | 143 | 822.81.667 | 143 | 830.28.710 | 107 | 833.02.704 | 50 |
| 001.35.052 | 146 | 822.81.162 | 143 | 822.81.668 | 143 | 830.28.711 | 107 | 833.02.705 | 50 |
| 001.35.053 | 146 | 822.81.163 | 143 | 822.81.669 | 143 | 830.28.720 | 107 | 833.02.706 | 50 |
| 001.35.054 | 146 | 822.81.164 | 143 | 822.81.670 | 145 | 830.28.721 | 107 | 833.02.707 | 50 |
| 001.35.055 | 146 | 822.81.165 | 143 | 822.81.671 | 145 | 830.28.730 | 107 | 833.02.748 | 137 |
| 002.99.032 | 117 | 822.81.166 | 143 | 822.81.672 | 145 | 830.28.731 | 107 | 833.02.779 | 59 |
| 003.58.270 | 112 | 822.81.167 | 143 | 822.81.673 | 145 | 830.28.780 | 30 | 833.02.840 | 112 |
| 803.39.111 | 107 | 822.81.168 | 143 | 822.81.674 | 145 | 830.28.781 | 30 | 833.02.927 | 137 |
| 803.39.211 | 107 | 822.81.169 | 143 | 822.81.675 | 145 | 830.28.782 | 30 | 833.02.928 | 139 |
| 803.39.411 | 107 | 822.81.170 | 145 | 822.81.676 | 145 | 830.28.783 | 30 | 833.02.929 | 140 |
| 803.39.611 | 107 | 822.81.171 | 145 | 822.81.677 | 145 | 830.28.785 | 30 | 833.02.961 | 136 |
| 820.66.300 | 134 | 822.81.172 | 145 | 822.81.678 | 145 | 830.28.786 | 30 | 833.02.962 | 137 |
| 820.66.350 | 133 | 822.81.173 | 145 | 822.81.679 | 145 | 830.28.787 | 30 | 833.02.963 | 137 |
| 820.66.351 | 132 | 822.81.174 | 145 | 822.81.680 | 145 | 830.28.788 | 30 | 833.02.964 | 137 |
| 820.66.352 | 131 | 822.81.175 | 145 | 822.81.681 | 145 | 830.38.423 | 116 | 833.02.965 | 140 |
| 820.66.353 | 131, 132, 133, 134, 135 | 822.81.176 | 145 | 822.81.682 | 145 | 830.38.424 | 116 | 833.02.966 | 139 |
| 820.66.354 | 132 | 822.81.177 | 145 | 822.81.760 | 143 | 830.64.230 | 53 | 833.02.967 | 139 |
| 820.66.355 | 131 | 822.81.178 | 145 | 822.81.761 | 143 | 830.64.231 | 53 | 833.02.968 | 139 |
| 820.66.356 | 131, 132 | 822.81.179 | 145 | 822.81.762 | 143 | 830.64.240 | 54 | 833.02.969 | 139 |
| 820.66.400 | 134 | 822.81.180 | 145 | 822.81.763 | 143 | 830.64.241 | 54 | 833.02.970 | 139 |
| 820.66.410 | 134 | 822.81.181 | 145 | 822.81.764 | 143 | 830.64.260 | 53 | 833.03.070 | 57 |
| 820.66.450 | 133 | 822.81.182 | 145 | 822.81.765 | 143 | 830.64.261 | 53 | 833.03.071 | 57 |
| 820.66.451 | 132 | 822.81.360 | 143 | 822.81.766 | 143 | 830.64.270 | 54 | 833.04.080 | 57 |
| 820.66.452 | 131 | 822.81.361 | 143 | 822.81.767 | 143 | 830.64.271 | 54 | 833.04.081 | 57 |
| 820.66.453 | 131, 132, 133, 134, 135 | 822.81.362 | 143 | 822.81.768 | 143 | 830.64.930 | 53 | 833.05.797 | 139 |
| 820.66.454 | 132 | 822.81.363 | 143 | 822.81.769 | 143 | 830.64.931 | 53 | 833.05.905 | 138 |
| 820.66.455 | 131 | 822.81.364 | 143 | 822.81.770 | 145 | 830.64.940 | 54 | 833.13.170 | 100 |
| 820.66.456 | 131, 132 | 822.81.365 | 143 | 822.81.771 | 145 | 830.64.941 | 54 | 833.13.171 | 100 |
| 820.66.650 | 133 | 822.81.366 | 143 | 822.81.772 | 145 | 830.64.960 | 53 | 833.13.172 | 100 |
| 820.66.651 | 132 | 822.81.367 | 143 | 822.81.773 | 145 | 830.64.961 | 53 | 833.13.173 | 100 |
| 820.66.652 | 131 | 822.81.368 | 143 | 822.81.774 | 145 | 830.64.970 | 54 | 833.13.174 | 100 |
| 820.66.653 | 131, 132, 133, 134, 135 | 822.81.369 | 143 | 822.81.775 | 145 | 830.64.971 | 54 | 833.13.175 | 100 |
| 820.66.654 | 132 | 822.81.370 | 145 | 822.81.776 | 145 | 830.69.887 | 135 | 833.13.701 | 100 |
| 820.66.655 | 131 | 822.81.371 | 145 | 822.81.777 | 145 | 833.00.610 | 58 | 833.13.702 | 100 |
| 820.66.656 | 131, 132 | 822.81.372 | 145 | 822.81.778 | 145 | 833.00.617 | 59 | 833.13.703 | 100 |
| 820.66.750 | 133 | 822.81.373 | 145 | 822.81.779 | 145 | 833.00.618 | 59 | 833.13.705 | 100 |
| 820.66.751 | 132 | 822.81.375 | 145 | 822.81.780 | 145 | 833.00.630 | 58 | 833.13.706 | 100 |
| 820.66.752 | 131 | 822.81.376 | 145 | 822.81.781 | 145 | 833.00.680 | 58 | 833.13.707 | 100 |
| 820.66.753 | 131, 132, 133, 134, 135 | 822.81.377 | 145 | 822.81.782 | 145 | 833.00.710 | 112 | 833.13.708 | 100 |
| 820.66.754 | 132 | 822.81.378 | 145 | 823.28.381 | 116 | 833.00.730 | 142 | 833.16.040 | 142 |
| | | 822.81.379 | 145 | 823.28.382 | 116 | 833.00.733 | 111 | 833.16.041 | 142 |
| | | 822.81.380 | 145 | 824.19.396 | 142 | 833.00.800 | 112 | 833.16.042 | 142 |
| | | 822.81.381 | 145 | 824.19.796 | 142 | 833.00.981 | 56 | 833.71.024 | 30 |
| | | 822.81.382 | 145 | 825.73.770 | 135 | 833.00.982 | 56 | 833.71.025 | 30 |

| Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 833.71.026 | 30 | 833.71.243 | 79 | 833.72.178 | 5 | 833.72.382 | 3 | 833.73.222 | 16 |
| 833.71.027 | 30 | 833.71.244 | 79 | 833.72.179 | 5 | 833.72.383 | 3 | 833.73.320 | 42 |
| 833.71.032 | 30 | 833.71.245 | 79 | 833.72.180 | 5 | 833.72.384 | 3 | 833.73.322 | 42 |
| 833.71.033 | 30 | 833.71.246 | 79 | 833.72.182 | 5 | 833.72.385 | 3 | 833.73.450 | 40 |
| 833.71.034 | 30 | 833.71.247 | 79 | 833.72.183 | 5 | 833.72.390 | 8 | 833.73.480 | 24 |
| 833.71.035 | 30 | 833.71.248 | 79 | 833.72.184 | 5 | 833.72.391 | 8 | 833.73.481 | 24 |
| 833.71.040 | 30 | 833.71.249 | 79 | 833.72.186 | 5 | 833.72.392 | 8 | 833.73.482 | 24 |
| 833.71.041 | 30 | 833.71.250 | 79 | 833.72.187 | 5 | 833.72.400 | 48 | 833.73.494 | 20 |
| 833.71.042 | 30 | 833.71.251 | 79 | 833.72.188 | 5 | 833.72.768 | 112 | 833.73.495 | 20 |
| 833.71.043 | 30 | 833.71.252 | 79 | 833.72.190 | 5 | 833.72.800 | 7 | 833.73.496 | 20 |
| 833.71.048 | 30 | 833.71.399 | 35 | 833.72.191 | 5 | 833.72.801 | 7 | 833.73.497 | 20 |
| 833.71.049 | 30 | 833.71.400 | 35 | 833.72.192 | 3 | 833.72.802 | 7, 9 | 833.73.510 | 22 |
| 833.71.050 | 30 | 833.72.040 | 10 | 833.72.193 | 3 | 833.72.802 | 49, 67, 83 | 833.73.511 | 22 |
| 833.71.051 | 30 | 833.72.041 | 10 | 833.72.194 | 3 | 833.72.803 | 9, 49, 67, 83 | 833.73.512 | 22 |
| 833.71.056 | 30 | 833.72.042 | 10 | 833.72.195 | 3 | 833.72.804 | 9, 49, 67, 83 | 833.73.513 | 22 |
| 833.71.057 | 30 | 833.72.043 | 10 | 833.72.196 | 3 | 833.72.830 | 11 | 833.73.514 | 22 |
| 833.71.058 | 30 | 833.72.044 | 10 | 833.72.197 | 3 | 833.72.831 | 11 | 833.73.515 | 22 |
| 833.71.059 | 30 | 833.72.045 | 10 | 833.72.251 | 34 | 833.72.832 | 11 | 833.73.516 | 22 |
| 833.71.064 | 30 | 833.72.050 | 15 | 833.72.252 | 34 | 833.72.833 | 11 | 833.73.517 | 22 |
| 833.71.065 | 30 | 833.72.051 | 15 | 833.72.253 | 34 | 833.72.834 | 13 | 833.73.520 | 24 |
| 833.71.066 | 30 | 833.72.052 | 15 | 833.72.254 | 34 | 833.72.835 | 13 | 833.73.530 | 31 |
| 833.71.067 | 30 | 833.72.060 | 12 | 833.72.280 | 6 | 833.72.853 | 103 | 833.73.531 | 32 |
| 833.71.213 | 31 | 833.72.061 | 12 | 833.72.281 | 6 | 833.72.854 | 104 | 833.73.532 | 31 |
| 833.71.214 | 31 | 833.72.062 | 12 | 833.72.282 | 6 | 833.72.855 | 104 | 833.73.533 | 32 |
| 833.71.215 | 31 | 833.72.064 | 12 | 833.72.283 | 6 | 833.72.857 | 105 | 833.73.534 | 31 |
| 833.71.216 | 31 | 833.72.065 | 12 | 833.72.284 | 6 | 833.72.860 | 103 | 833.73.535 | 32 |
| 833.71.217 | 31 | 833.72.066 | 12 | 833.72.285 | 6 | 833.72.861 | 103 | 833.73.536 | 31 |
| 833.71.218 | 31 | 833.72.091 | 14 | 833.72.286 | 6 | 833.72.862 | 103 | 833.73.537 | 32 |
| 833.71.219 | 31 | 833.72.092 | 14 | 833.72.287 | 6 | 833.72.863 | 103 | 833.73.538 | 31 |
| 833.71.220 | 31 | 833.72.124 | 3 | 833.72.288 | 6 | 833.72.864 | 104 | 833.73.539 | 32 |
| 833.71.221 | 31 | 833.72.125 | 3 | 833.72.300 | 8 | 833.72.865 | 104 | 833.73.540 | 31 |
| 833.71.222 | 31 | 833.72.126 | 3 | 833.72.301 | 8 | 833.72.866 | 104 | 833.73.541 | 32 |
| 833.71.223 | 32 | 833.72.127 | 3 | 833.72.302 | 8 | 833.72.867 | 104 | 833.73.542 | 31 |
| 833.71.224 | 32 | 833.72.137 | 2 | 833.72.310 | 48 | 833.72.868 | 105 | 833.73.543 | 32 |
| 833.71.225 | 32 | 833.72.143 | 5 | 833.72.311 | 48 | 833.72.869 | 105 | 833.73.544 | 31 |
| 833.71.226 | 32 | 833.72.144 | 5 | 833.72.323 | 2 | 833.72.880 | 3, 5, 125 | 833.73.545 | 32 |
| 833.71.227 | 32 | 833.72.145 | 5 | 833.72.333 | 4 | 833.72.881 | 3, 5, 125 | 833.73.546 | 31 |
| 833.71.228 | 32 | 833.72.146 | 5 | 833.72.340 | 8 | 833.72.882 | 3, 5, 125 | 833.73.547 | 32 |
| 833.71.229 | 32 | 833.72.160 | 3 | 833.72.341 | 8 | 833.73.030 | 36 | 833.73.550 | 31 |
| 833.71.230 | 32 | 833.72.162 | 3 | 833.72.342 | 8 | 833.73.031 | 36 | 833.73.551 | 32 |
| 833.71.231 | 32 | 833.72.163 | 3 | 833.72.350 | 2 | 833.73.032 | 36 | 833.73.552 | 31 |
| 833.71.232 | 32 | 833.72.164 | 3 | 833.72.351 | 2 | 833.73.033 | 36 | 833.73.553 | 32 |
| 833.71.233 | 78 | 833.72.166 | 3 | 833.72.352 | 2 | 833.73.034 | 36 | 833.73.554 | 31 |
| 833.71.234 | 78 | 833.72.167 | 3 | 833.72.360 | 2 | 833.73.100 | 39 | 833.73.555 | 32 |
| 833.71.235 | 78 | 833.72.168 | 3 | 833.72.361 | 2 | 833.73.110 | 44 | 833.73.556 | 31 |
| 833.71.236 | 78 | 833.72.170 | 3 | 833.72.362 | 2 | 833.73.111 | 44 | 833.73.557 | 32 |
| 833.71.237 | 78 | 833.72.171 | 3 | 833.72.370 | 4 | 833.73.190 | 20 | 833.73.558 | 31 |
| 833.71.238 | 78 | 833.72.172 | 3 | 833.72.371 | 4 | 833.73.191 | 20 | 833.73.559 | 32 |
| 833.71.239 | 78 | 833.72.174 | 3 | 833.72.372 | 4 | 833.73.192 | 20 | 833.73.562 | 31 |
| 833.71.240 | 78 | 833.72.175 | 3 | 833.72.380 | 3 | 833.73.193 | 20 | 833.73.563 | 32 |
| 833.71.242 | 78 | 833.72.176 | 5 | 833.72.381 | 3 | 833.73.213 | 16 | 833.73.564 | 31 |

| Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| 833.73.565 | 32 | 833.73.756 | 125 | 833.74.746 | 52 | 833.75.113 | 64 | 833.76.183 | 79 |
| 833.73.566 | 31 | 833.73.764 | 127 | 833.74.748 | 52 | 833.75.114 | 64 | 833.76.184 | 78 |
| 833.73.567 | 32 | 833.73.765 | 127 | 833.74.749 | 52 | 833.75.115 | 64 | 833.76.185 | 79 |
| 833.73.568 | 31 | 833.73.766 | 127 | 833.74.751 | 127 | 833.75.116 | 64 | 833.76.186 | 78 |
| 833.73.569 | 32 | 833.73.767 | 21, 23 | 833.74.760 | 41 | 833.75.120 | 66 | 833.76.187 | 79 |
| 833.73.580 | 34 | 833.73.768 | 21, 23 | 833.74.761 | 41 | 833.75.121 | 66 | 833.76.220 | 76 |
| 833.73.585 | 34 | 833.73.769 | 21, 23 | 833.74.762 | 42 | 833.75.122 | 66 | 833.76.221 | 76 |
| 833.73.588 | 33 | 833.73.770 | 21, 23 | 833.74.764 | 40 | 833.75.130 | 82 | 833.76.222 | 76 |
| 833.73.589 | 33 | 833.73.771 | 25, 77 | 833.74.766 | 40 | 833.75.131 | 82 | 833.76.223 | 76 |
| 833.73.590 | 33 | 833.73.772 | 25, 77 | 833.74.767 | 40 | 833.75.140 | 66 | 833.76.240 | 74 |
| 833.73.591 | 33 | 833.73.773 | 25, 77 | 833.74.768 | 40 | 833.75.141 | 66 | 833.76.241 | 74, 78 |
| 833.73.610 | 24 | 833.73.774 | 25, 77 | 833.74.773 | 127 | 833.75.142 | 66 | 833.76.242 | 74 |
| 833.73.611 | 24 | 833.73.775 | 25 | 833.74.777 | 42 | 833.75.150 | 66 | 833.76.250 | 74 |
| 833.73.612 | 24 | 833.73.776 | 125 | 833.74.779 | 40 | 833.75.151 | 66 | 833.76.251 | 74 |
| 833.73.613 | 24 | 833.73.778 | 21, 23 | 833.74.780 | 111 | 833.75.152 | 66 | 833.76.252 | 74 |
| 833.73.660 | 20 | 833.73.779 | 21, 23 | 833.74.781 | 107, 111 | 833.75.160 | 82 | 833.77.000 | 80, 81 |
| 833.73.661 | 20 | 833.73.782 | 127 | 833.74.791 | 52 | 833.76.023 | 69 | 833.77.001 | 80, 81 |
| 833.73.662 | 20 | 833.73.785 | 127 | 833.74.798 | 59, 127 | 833.76.130 | 74 | 833.77.120 | 62 |
| 833.73.670 | 24 | 833.73.788 | 128 | 833.74.799 | 127 | 833.76.131 | 74 | 833.77.121 | 62 |
| 833.73.671 | 24 | 833.73.789 | 128 | 833.74.802 | 39, 41, | 833.76.132 | 74 | 833.77.130 | 61 |
| 833.73.672 | 24 | 833.73.790 | 128 | | 43, 119 | 833.76.150 | 78 | 833.77.131 | 61 |
| 833.73.680 | 22 | 833.73.791 | 128 | 833.74.807 | 111 | 833.76.151 | 79 | 833.77.180 | 71 |
| 833.73.681 | 22 | 833.73.792 | 128 | 833.74.809 | 106 | 833.76.152 | 78 | 833.77.181 | 71 |
| 833.73.682 | 22 | 833.73.793 | 128 | 833.74.819 | 105 | 833.76.153 | 79 | 833.77.190 | 70 |
| 833.73.700 | 37 | 833.73.794 | 25 | 833.74.820 | 105 | 833.76.154 | 78 | 833.77.191 | 70 |
| 833.73.701 | 37 | 833.74.030 | 19 | 833.74.821 | 112 | 833.76.155 | 79 | 833.77.200 | 86 |
| 833.73.702 | 37 | 833.74.031 | 19 | 833.74.822 | 106 | 833.76.156 | 78 | 833.77.210 | 84 |
| 833.73.703 | 37 | 833.74.040 | 18 | 833.74.825 | 106 | 833.76.157 | 79 | 833.77.220 | 72 |
| 833.73.704 | 37 | 833.74.041 | 18 | 833.74.826 | 106 | 833.76.158 | 78 | 833.77.221 | 72 |
| 833.73.705 | 37 | 833.74.090 | 45 | 833.74.828 | 105 | 833.76.159 | 79 | 833.77.222 | 72 |
| 833.73.706 | 37 | 833.74.091 | 45 | 833.74.832 | 103 | 833.76.160 | 78 | 833.77.223 | 72 |
| 833.73.707 | 37 | 833.74.092 | 45 | 833.74.833 | 103 | 833.76.161 | 79 | 833.77.710 | 65, 95 |
| 833.73.730 | 25, 77 | 833.74.100 | 46, 47 | 833.74.835 | 109 | 833.76.162 | 78 | 833.77.711 | 65, 95 |
| 833.73.731 | 21, 23 | 833.74.110 | 46, 47 | 833.74.877 | 108, 109 | 833.76.163 | 79 | 833.77.712 | 127 |
| 833.73.733 | 21, 23 | 833.74.170 | 28 | 833.74.893 | 108, 109 | 833.76.164 | 78 | 833.77.713 | 127 |
| 833.73.736 | 25, 77 | 833.74.171 | 28 | 833.74.934 | 52 | 833.76.165 | 79 | 833.77.714 | 127 |
| 833.73.738 | 27, 29 | 833.74.172 | 28 | 833.74.936 | 52 | 833.76.166 | 78 | 833.77.721 | 49, 83, 85, |
| 833.73.739 | 21, 23 | 833.74.173 | 28 | 833.74.938 | 52 | 833.76.167 | 79 | | 87, 118 |
| 833.73.741 | 117 | 833.74.180 | 26 | 833.74.947 | 126 | 833.76.170 | 78 | 833.77.723 | 127 |
| 833.73.743 | 27, 29 | 833.74.181 | 26 | 833.74.960 | 51 | 833.76.171 | 79 | 833.77.724 | 127 |
| 833.73.744 | 27, 29 | 833.74.182 | 26 | 833.74.962 | 51 | 833.76.172 | 78 | 833.77.730 | 63 |
| 833.73.745 | 27, 29 | 833.74.183 | 26 | 833.74.964 | 51 | 833.76.173 | 79 | 833.77.731 | 63 |
| 833.73.746 | 27, 29 | 833.74.708 | 39, 41, | 833.75.006 | 64 | 833.76.174 | 78 | 833.77.756 | 85 |
| 833.73.747 | 27, 29 | | 43, 119 | 833.75.007 | 64 | 833.76.175 | 79 | 833.77.757 | 87 |
| 833.73.748 | 27, 29 | 833.74.709 | 52 | 833.75.014 | 64 | 833.76.176 | 78 | 833.77.758 | 73 |
| 833.73.750 | 49, 118 | 833.74.710 | 42 | 833.75.015 | 64 | 833.76.177 | 79 | 833.77.759 | 75 |
| 833.73.751 | 125 | 833.74.711 | 42 | 833.75.021 | 68 | 833.76.178 | 78 | 833.77.760 | 75 |
| 833.73.752 | 125 | 833.74.733 | 108 | 833.75.032 | 68 | 833.76.179 | 79 | 833.77.761 | 73 |
| 833.73.753 | 125 | 833.74.741 | 39, 41, | 833.75.062 | 63 | 833.76.180 | 78 | 833.77.762 | 75 |
| 833.73.754 | 125 | | 43, 119 | 833.75.063 | 63 | 833.76.181 | 79 | 833.77.763 | 85 |
| 833.73.755 | 125 | 833.74.745 | 40 | 833.75.064 | 63 | 833.76.182 | 78 | 833.77.764 | 85 |

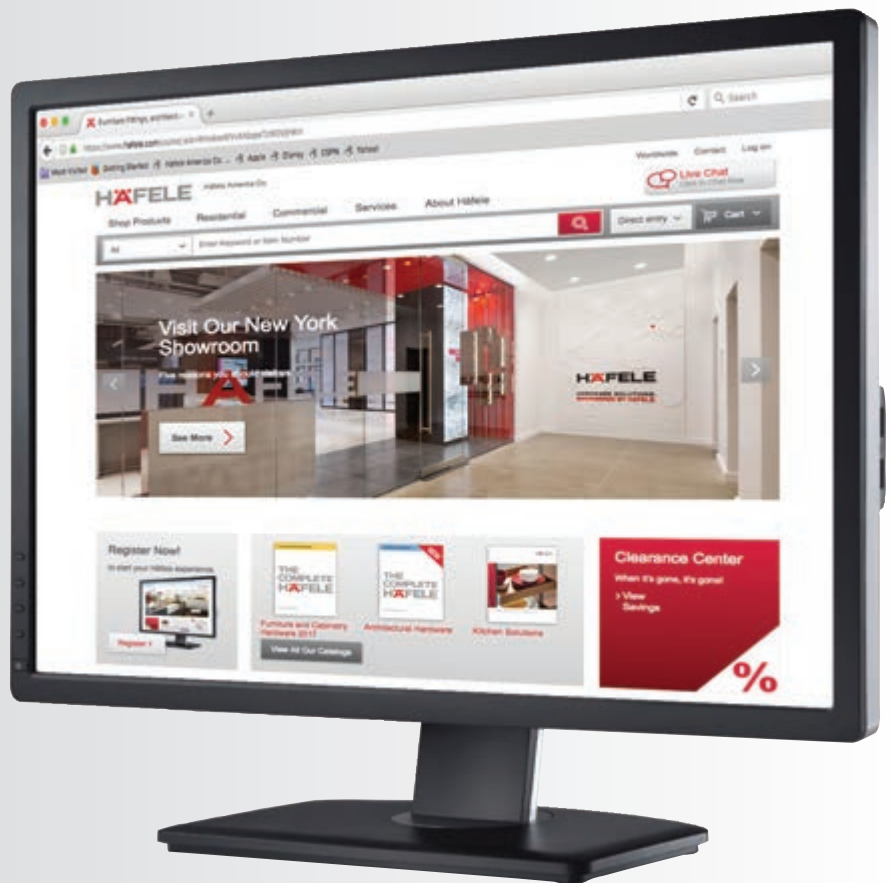
| Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. | Item No. | Page No. |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 833.77.765 | 73 | 833.80.000 | 97 | 833.89.111 | 108, 109 |
| 833.77.766 | 73 | 833.80.001 | 97 | 833.89.112 | 110 |
| 833.77.767 | 73 | 833.80.704 | 127 | 833.89.113 | 110 |
| 833.77.768 | 73 | 833.80.705 | 127 | 833.89.114 | 110 |
| 833.77.776 | 87 | 833.80.706 | 127 | 833.89.115 | 110 |
| 833.77.777 | 87 | 833.80.711 | 95 | 833.89.121 | 117 |
| 833.77.778 | 75 | 833.80.713 | 95 | 833.89.122 | 117 |
| 833.77.779 | 75 | 833.80.720 | 99, 126 | 833.89.123 | 117 |
| 833.77.785 | 117 | 833.80.900 | 99 | 833.89.126 | 113 |
| 833.77.786 | 49, 83, 85, 87, 118 | 833.80.901 | 99 | 833.89.127 | 113 |
| 833.77.787 | 83, 85, 87, 118 | 833.80.912 | 126 | 833.89.128 | 113 |
| 833.77.804 | 77 | 833.87.020 | 102 | 833.89.129 | 113 |
| 833.77.805 | 85 | 833.87.021 | 101 | 833.89.133 | 114 |
| 833.77.806 | 85 | 833.89.000 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.134 | 115 |
| 833.77.807 | 85 | 833.89.001 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.135 | 115 |
| 833.77.808 | 85 | 833.89.002 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.136 | 115 |
| 833.77.809 | 87 | 833.89.003 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.137 | 115 |
| 833.77.810 | 87 | 833.89.005 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.140 | 114, 124 |
| 833.77.811 | 87 | 833.89.008 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.141 | 114, 124 |
| 833.77.812 | 87 | 833.89.013 | 142 | 833.89.142 | 114, 124 |
| 833.77.813 | 127 | 833.89.016 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.143 | 114 |
| 833.77.814 | 75 | 833.89.017 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.144 | 124 |
| 833.77.815 | 75 | 833.89.018 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 833.89.148 | 113 |
| 833.77.816 | 75 | 833.89.023 | 142 | 850.00.005 | 120 |
| 833.77.817 | 75 | 833.89.033 | 142 | 850.00.006 | 120 |
| 833.77.819 | 128 | 833.89.050 | 51, 88, 99, 142 | 850.00.011 | 121 |
| 833.77.820 | 128 | 833.89.058 | 113 | 850.00.012 | 121 |
| 833.77.821 | 128 | 833.89.059 | 114 | 850.00.013 | 121 |
| 833.77.822 | 128 | 833.89.061 | 124 | 850.00.015 | 120 |
| 833.77.823 | 128 | 833.89.066 | 124 | 850.00.016 | 120 |
| 833.77.824 | 128 | 833.89.067 | 124 | 850.00.017 | 120 |
| 833.77.934 | 126 | 833.89.068 | 124 | 850.00.018 | 120 |
| 833.77.945 | 88 | 833.89.069 | 124 | | |
| 833.77.947 | 88 | 833.89.088 | 108, 109 | | |
| 833.77.949 | 88 | 833.89.089 | 108, 109 | | |
| 833.78.020 | 93 | 833.89.090 | 116 | | |
| 833.78.040 | 90 | 833.89.092 | 116 | | |
| 833.78.060 | 96 | 833.89.106 | 116 | | |
| 833.78.061 | 96 | 833.89.107 | 116 | | |
| 833.78.080 | 91 | 833.89.108 | 116 | | |
| 833.78.090 | 98 | 833.89.110 | 108, 109 | | |
| 833.78.091 | 98 | | | | |
| 833.78.092 | 98 | | | | |
| 833.78.093 | 98 | | | | |
| 833.78.100 | 92 | | | | |
| 833.78.140 | 94 | | | | |
| 833.78.142 | 94 | | | | |
| 833.78.151 | 94 | | | | |
| 833.78.154 | 94 | | | | |

THE HÄFELE ONLINE STORE

A BETTER WAY TO DO BUSINESS WITH YOU.

YOUR ONLINE
HARDWARE STORE
IS THE ULTIMATE
WAY TO VIEW YOUR
SELECTIONS:

- Finding exactly what you want is simple. Sort by size, finish, style and many other attributes to find the perfect fit for your cabinetry or project.
- Never miss the unveiling of an essential product. With our conveniently placed products and the red “new” symbol for our latest and greatest—you won’t miss out on all the latest, trending products.
- Instant pricing and product availability information lets you make smarter business decisions.
- Customized account management gives you greater control over who uses your account—and how they use it.



LOG ON TODAY — IT'S THE COMPLETE HARDWARE
SOURCE YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

www.hafele.com/us

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

All purchases from Häfele America Co. are subject to the Terms and Conditions in effect at the time of shipment. Häfele's Terms and Conditions are set forth on its Web site, www.hafele.com/us, and are incorporated herein by reference. Should you not have access to the above Web site and wish to obtain a printed copy of the Terms and Conditions, please contact your Häfele Sales Representative and a copy will be sent to you.

HÄFELE

HAF-LLC-2018

Häfele America Co. | 3901 Cheyenne Drive | Archdale, NC 27263

Phone: 800 423 3531 | **Fax:** 800 325 6197 | **Showrooms:** New York, North Carolina, Los Angeles

www.hafele.com/us

© & TM Häfele GmbH & Co KG and/or Häfele America Co. Other trademarks referenced are owned by their respective owners. All rights reserved. Materials, designs and design elements shown herein may be the subject of US and International copyright and other forms of legal protection.